

**HIWIN<sup>®</sup>**

Motion Control & Systems



## Positioning Systems

Linear Axes and Axis Systems HX



## Positioning Systems

### Linear axes and axis systems HX

Linear axes and axis systems are used in many industrial areas, e.g. to transport or position components. HIWIN offers linear axes with toothed belt drive for applications requiring high dynamic responses and speeds. The HIWIN modular system is a flexible solution for combining belt axes into twin and multi-axis systems, depending on the application. HIWIN linear axes with ballscrew drive are available for applications requiring high feed forces and precision. HIWIN linear axes with linear motor drive fulfil the highest demands on dynamics, accuracy and synchronism. Due to their compact design and low moving mass the HIWIN cantilever axes are particularly suitable for vertical applications.

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Contents

### Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Product overview</b> .....	<b>6</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>Cantilever axes HC-B</b> .....	<b>68</b>
			10.1	Properties of cantilever axes HC-B with toothed belt drive	68
<b>2</b>	<b>General information</b> .....	<b>8</b>	10.2	Order code for cantilever axes HC-B	69
2.1	Properties of the linear modules HM	8	10.3	Dimensions and specifications of HC025B	70
2.2	Properties of the linear tables HT	8	10.4	Dimensions and specifications of HC040B	72
2.3	Properties of the cantilever axes HC	8	10.5	Dimensions and specifications of HC060B	74
2.4	Properties of the double axes HD	8	10.6	Dimensions and specifications of HC080B	76
2.5	Properties of the two-axis systems HS2	9			
2.6	Properties of the three-axis systems HS3	9	<b>11</b>	<b>Double axes HD</b> .....	<b>78</b>
2.7	Properties of the adapters for cross tables and multi-axis systems	9	11.1	Properties of the double axes HD with toothed belt drive	78
2.8	Properties of the adapters for robot axes	9	11.2	Order code for double axes HD	79
2.9	Glossary	10	11.3	Dimensions and specifications of HD1	80
2.10	Requirements at the installation site	10	11.4	Dimensions and specifications of HD2	81
			11.5	Dimensions and specifications of HD3	82
			11.6	Dimensions and specifications of HD4	83
<b>3</b>	<b>Bases of calculations</b> .....	<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>Two-axis systems HS2</b> .....	<b>84</b>
3.1	Calculating the required drive torque for HM-B, HM-S, HT-B, HT-S and HC	11	12.1	Properties of the two-axis systems HS2	84
3.2	Calculating the required feed force for HT-L	12	12.2	Order code for two-axis systems HS2	85
3.3	Calculating the service life	12	12.3	Dimensions and specifications of HS21-D-M	86
3.4	Calculating the support spacing	16	12.4	Dimensions and specifications of HS21-D-T	88
			12.5	Dimensions and specifications of HS22-D-M	90
<b>4</b>	<b>Product selection</b> .....	<b>18</b>	12.6	Dimensions and specifications of HS22-D-T	92
4.1	Linear axes	18	12.7	Dimensions and specifications of HS23-D-M	94
4.2	Multi-axis systems	19	12.8	Dimensions and specifications of HS23-D-T	96
			12.9	Dimensions and specifications of HS24-D-T	98
<b>5</b>	<b>Linear modules HM-B</b> .....	<b>20</b>	<b>13</b>	<b>Three-axis systems HS3</b> .....	<b>100</b>
5.1	Properties of linear modules HM-B with toothed belt drive	20	13.1	Properties of the three-axis systems HS3	100
5.2	Order code for linear modules HM-B	21	13.2	Order code for three-axis systems HS3	101
5.3	Dimensions and specifications of HM040B	22	13.3	Dimensions and specifications of HS31-D-T-C	102
5.4	Dimensions and specifications of HM060B	24	13.4	Dimensions and specifications of HS32-D-T-C	104
5.5	Dimensions and specifications of HM080B	26	13.5	Dimensions and specifications of HS33-D-T-C	106
5.6	Dimensions and specifications of HM120B	28	13.6	Dimensions and specifications of HS34-D-T-C	108
<b>6</b>	<b>Linear modules HM-S</b> .....	<b>30</b>	<b>14</b>	<b>Adapters for cross tables and multi-axis systems</b> .....	<b>110</b>
6.1	Properties of linear modules HM-S with ballscrew drive	30	14.1	Product selection	110
6.2	Order code for linear modules HM-S	31	14.2	CPN adapter	113
6.3	Dimensions and specifications of HM040S	32	14.3	CPR adapter	115
6.4	Dimensions and specifications of HM060S	34	14.4	CCN adapter	117
6.5	Dimensions and specifications of HM080S	36	14.5	CCR adapter	119
6.6	Dimensions and specifications of HM120S	38			
			<b>15</b>	<b>Adapters for robot axes</b> .....	<b>120</b>
<b>7</b>	<b>Linear tables HT-B</b> .....	<b>40</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>Distance measuring system</b> .....	<b>121</b>
7.1	Properties of linear tables HT-B with toothed belt drive	40	16.1	External distance measuring system HIWIN MAGIC for linear axes HM-B, HM-S, HT-B, HT-S and HC	122
7.2	Order code for linear tables HT-B	41	16.2	Internal distance measuring system for linear axes HT-L	123
7.3	Dimensions and specifications of HT100B	42			
7.4	Dimensions and specifications of HT150B	44			
7.5	Dimensions and specifications of HT200B	46			
7.6	Dimensions and specifications of HT250B	48			
			<b>17</b>	<b>Drive adapter</b> .....	<b>124</b>
<b>8</b>	<b>Linear tables HT-S</b> .....	<b>50</b>	17.1	Drive adapter for linear modules HM-B, linear tables HT-B, cantilever axes HC and double axes HD	124
8.1	Properties of linear tables HT-S with ballscrew drive	50	17.2	Drive adapter for linear modules HM-S and linear tables HT-S	149
8.2	Order code for linear tables HT-S	51	17.3	Energy supply for linear tables HT-B and HT-S	161
8.3	Dimensions and specifications of HT100S	52	17.4	Connection interface and energy supply for linear motor axes HT-L	163
8.4	Dimensions and specifications of HT150S	54			
8.5	Dimensions and specifications of HT200S	56			
8.6	Dimensions and specifications of HT250S	58			
<b>9</b>	<b>Linear tables HT-L</b> .....	<b>60</b>			
9.1	Properties of linear tables HT-S with linear motor	60			
9.2	Order code for linear tables HT-L	61			
9.3	Dimensions and specifications of HT150L	62			
9.4	Dimensions and specifications of HT200L	64			
9.5	Dimensions and specifications of HT250L	66			



18	Accessories.....	165
18.1	Clamping profiles	165
18.2	T nut	166
18.3	Centring sleeve	166
18.4	Groove cover	167
18.5	Limit switch	167
18.6	Extension cable for limit switch	168
18.7	Damping element	168
18.8	Motor cable for HT-L linear table	169
18.9	Encoder cable for incremental distance measuring system	169
18.10	Encoder cable for absolute distance measuring system	170
18.11	Separators for energy chain	170
18.12	Tape for noise reduction of the energy chain	171
18.13	Cover for drive block	171
18.14	Journal for linear axes HM-B and cantilever axes HC	171
18.15	Synchronous shaft	172
18.16	HIWIN lubricants	173
18.17	HIWIN grease nipples	174
18.18	Lubrication fittings and push-in fittings	174

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Product overview

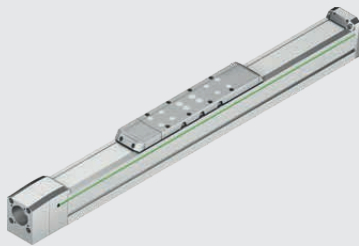
### 1. Product overview



Linear modules HM-B with toothed belt drive

[Page 20](#)

- High speed
- High acceleration
- Large stroke lengths



Linear modules HM-S with ballscrew drive

[Page 30](#)

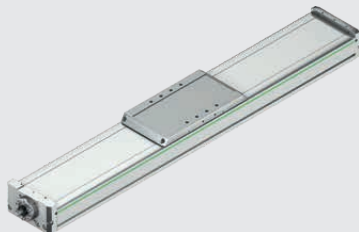
- High positioning accuracy
- High feed force
- High drive rigidity



Linear tables HT-B with toothed belt drive

[Page 40](#)

- High speed
- High acceleration
- High rigidity and torque loading capacity due to double guide



Linear tables HT-S with ballscrew drive

[Page 50](#)

- High positioning accuracy
- High feed force
- High rigidity and torque loading capacity due to double guide



Linear tables HT-L with linear motor

[Page 60](#)

- Highest positioning accuracy
- Highest dynamics
- Wear-free drive



Cantilever axes HC with toothed belt drive

[Page 68](#)

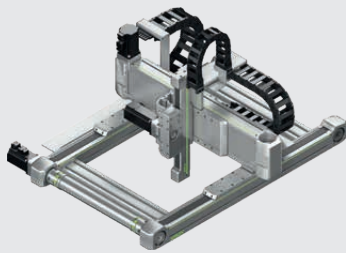
- Compact design
- Low moving mass
- High dynamics



#### Double axes HD

[Page 78](#)

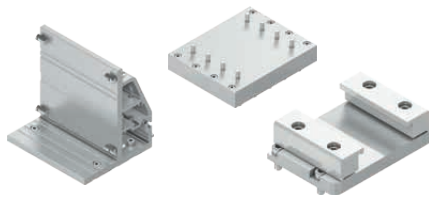
- Two belt axes HM-B connected by synchronous shaft
- Fully assembled unit
- For custom assemblies



#### Multi-axis systems HS

[Page 84](#)

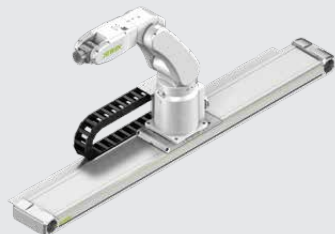
- XY or XYZ systems with belt axes
- Individual stroke length
- Complete system ready for installation



#### Adapters for cross tables and multi-axis systems

[Page 110](#)

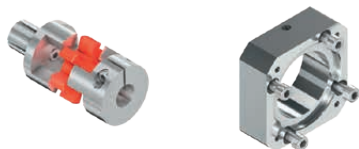
- Flexible connection of two or more axes
- Components for the construction of complete, individual systems
- Secure positioning due to force and form closure



#### Adapters for robot axes

[Page 120](#)

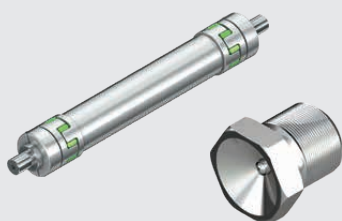
- For mounting lightweight robots on the HT linear axes.
- Secure and fast connection
- Sets including fastening material



#### Drive adapter

[Page 124](#)

- Adapter for flexible motor connection
- Gearbox/belt drive
- Energy supply



#### Accessories

[Page 165](#)

- Fasteners and adapters
- Sensors and cables
- Lubricating accessories

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## General information

### 2. General information

#### 2.1 Properties of the linear modules HM

HIWIN linear axes HM are compact positioning systems that are available with toothed belt drive or ballscrew drive. They are based on a heavy duty, low wear linear guideway combined with a lightweight, robust aluminium profile. A stroke that can be adjusted in millimetre increments and a large number of options (e.g. steel cover strip, limit switches, distance measuring system, and additional carriages in various sizes) mean that these axes can be adapted optimally to the application requirements.



#### Advantages of the linear modules HM

- Aluminium profile with generously sized grooves for stable linear axis connections to the machine frame
- Stable and reproducible securing of load capacities on carriages with threaded holes and additional counter bores with narrow tolerances
- Easy relubrication in all installation positions through grease nipples on both sides
- Limit switches can be fixed directly in a profile groove at any position
- Options available for the standard version, e.g. cover strip, flexible drive attachment, adapters for all conventional motor types, distance measuring system

#### 2.2 Properties of the linear tables HT

HIWIN linear tables HT are compact positioning systems featuring an integrated double guide. This configuration not only creates outstanding rigidity, but also ensures a high torque loading capacity around the X-axis. There are three types of drive mechanism available to suit a range of application needs: toothed belts for dynamic applications, ballscrew drives for cases involving high feed forces and linear motor drives for applications with highly demanding speed and precision criteria. In all three, the stroke can be adjusted in millimetre increments to whichever length is required.



#### Advantages of the linear tables HT

- Outstanding rigidity and high torque loading capacity around the X-axis
- Integrated HIWIN double guide
- Extremely quiet thanks to SynchMotion™ technology
- Durable steel cover strip included as standard

#### 2.3 Properties of the cantilever axes HC

HIWIN cantilever axes HC are flexible linear units with an Omega belt drive. The compact drive block with motor and gearbox is stationary while the light cantilever beam moves. Due to the sophisticated structure of the aluminium profile, the beam has a high torsional rigidity despite its low weight and is therefore suitable for dynamic applications, especially for vertical installations. The stroke is freely selectable in millimetre increments.



#### Advantages of the cantilever axes HC

- Compact design
- High rigidity of beam
- Low moving mass

#### 2.4 Properties of the double axes HD

HIWIN double axes HD are positioning modules featuring two HM-B series belt axes connected to each other via a synchronous shaft. The stroke and the distance between the two axes can be adjusted in millimetre steps. HIWIN double axes are ideal for applications requiring a wide bolting surface or an additional carriage for Y-axis support. They are also ideal as a basis for multi-axis systems.



#### Advantages of the double axes HD

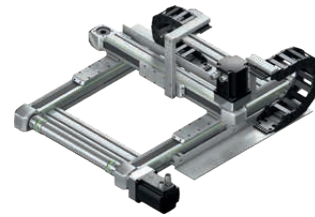
- Very little set-up work needed thanks to standardised units that offer flexible configuration options
- Ready to install systems for less assembly work
- Options like cover strips, flexible drive attachments, adapters for all conventional motor types, and distance measuring system available as standard

### 2.5 Properties of the two-axis systems HS2

HIWIN two-axis systems HS2 are flexible units for positioning along the X- and Y-axes. The X-axis is based on a HIWIN double axis HD. Along the Y-axis either a HIWIN belt axis HM-B (module) or HT-B (table) safeguards dynamic positioning. HIWIN two-axis systems are suitable for 2D handling.

#### Advantages of the two-axis systems HS2

- The stroke along both axes can be adjusted in millimetre increments
- Complete, ready to install systems for less assembly work
- Options include drive adapter and energy chains

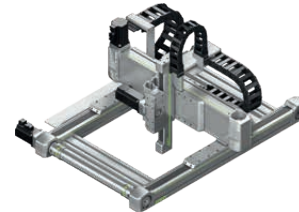


### 2.6 Properties of the three-axis systems HS3

HIWIN three-axis systems HS3 are flexible units for positioning along the X-, Y- and Z-axes. The X-axis is based on a HIWIN double axis HD. Along the Y-axis a HIWIN linear table HT-B with toothed belt drive safeguards dynamic positioning. The HC cantilever axis with an Omega belt drive and a particularly light cantilever ensures quick and precise positioning in the Z direction.

#### Advantages of the three-axis systems HS3

- The stroke along all three axes can be adjusted in millimetre increments
- Complete, ready to install systems for less assembly work
- Options include drive adapter and energy chains



### 2.7 Properties of the adapters for cross tables and multi-axis systems

With the HIWIN adapters for cross tables and multi-axis systems, two or more axes can be flexibly combined with each other. This way individual multi-axis systems can be designed quickly and easily. Forces and torques are safely transmitted due to force and form closure. Centering sleeves ensure an exact and reproducible connection.

#### Advantages of the adapters

- Quick and easy assembly of individual multi-axis systems
- Rigid and safe power transmission
- Low construction effort due to standardised sets including fixing material



### 2.8 Properties of the adapters for robot axes

The HIWIN adapters for robot axes allow you to combine a lightweight robot and a HIWIN HT linear axis. This allows a 7th axis system to be designed quickly and easily. The adapters are designed in such a way that the robots can rotate freely in the lower axis even with axes that have an energy chain attached. Centering sleeves ensure an exact and reproducible connection.

#### Advantages of the adapters

- Quick and easy assembly of the robots
- Low construction effort due to standardized sets
- Including mounting material



# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## General information

### 2.9 Glossary

#### Positioning accuracy

The positioning accuracy describes the maximum difference between the actual and nominal position.

With HM-B, HT-B and HC-B toothed belt axes, the positioning accuracy depends on the manufacturing accuracy of the toothed belt (tooth pitch) and the belt pre-tension. Since this deviation is largely linear, it can be easily measured and compensated for via a correction factor. The correction factor is determined as a target/actual deviation, multiplied by the feed constant of the axis and stored accordingly in the control unit. Please contact HIWIN for more information.

#### Repeatability

Repeatability is the value of how precise the carriage is positioned when it approaches a position several times from the same direction. It specifies the maximum position error between the reached positions.

#### Static load rating $C_0$

The static load rating  $C_0$  equals the static load that causes a plastic deformation of  $0.0001 \times$  ball diameter at the contact point under the heaviest load. This is a fundamental quantity in calculations for static applications.

#### Dynamic load rating $C_{dyn}$

The dynamic load rating  $C_{dyn}$  equals the load under which 90 % of identical linear guideways reach the life expectancy of 50 km. This is a fundamental quantity in calculations for dynamic applications.

#### Typical load capacity

The typical load capacity enables the user to preselect the optimum axis size based on empirical values, also regarding combined loads.

#### Feed constant

The feed constant corresponds to the distance in mm that the carriage travels during one drive rotation.

#### Flatness

Measurement indicating the vertical straightness of a movement on the X-axis in the X and Y directions. Any deviation from the absolute flatness represents a shift on the Z-axis during movement on the X-axis.

#### Straightness

Measurement of the horizontal straightness of a movement on the X-axis. Any deviation from the absolute straightness represents a shift on the Y-axis during movement on the X-axis.

#### Continuous force $F_c$

The continuous force or nominal force that the linear motor of the HT-L axes is able to produce during continuous operation (duty cycle = 100 %).

#### Peak force $F_p$

The peak force is the maximum force that a linear motor is able to produce for approximately one second while the peak current  $I_p$  is being applied.

#### Peak current $I_p$

Briefly applied in the case of linear axes with a linear motor, in order to generate the peak force. The maximum permitted peak current duration is one second. Following this, the linear motor must cool down to the nominal temperature before the peak current can be applied again.

### 2.10 Requirements at the installation site

- Temperature range: +5 °C to +40 °C
- Dry environment
- Not explosive
- No vacuum

#### Stroke

Stroke is the distance the carriage must travel between the two end points of the limit switches.

#### Reserve stroke

The reserve stroke  $L_r$  equals the distance that can be travelled in addition to the stroke on both sides of the end positions (stroke 0, stroke max) before the carriage reaches the mechanical end position (mechanical 0)  $L_{mech0}$  at the installed buffer stops. The reserve stroke is defined for each axis size at the factory.

The reserve stroke for each axis size can be found in the "Dimensions and specifications" sections of each axis type.

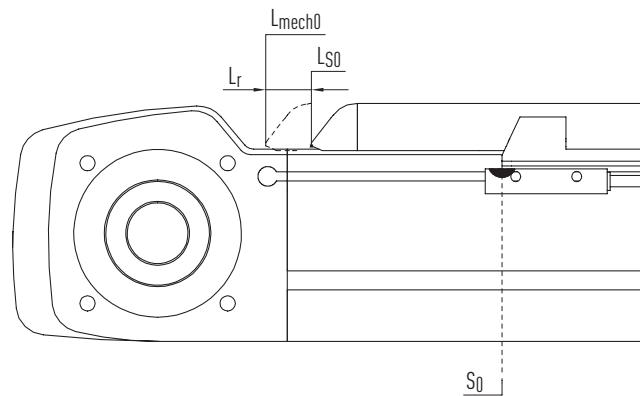


Fig. 2.1 Illustration of the reserve stroke (example: linear module HM-B)

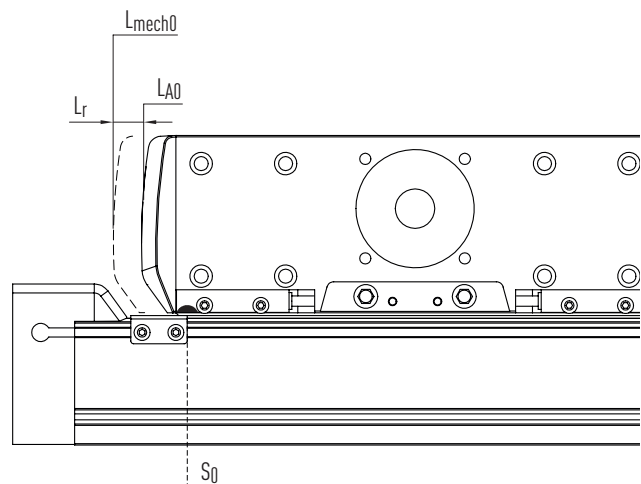


Fig. 2.2 Illustration of the reserve stroke (example: cantilever axis HC)

$L_{mech0}$	Carriage position at mechanical 0 (buffer stop)
$L_{S0}$	Carriage position at stroke 0 (sensor switching point)
$S_0$	Sensor switching point at stroke 0
$L_{A0}$	Position of drive unit at stroke 0 (sensor switching point)

### 3. Bases of calculations

#### 3.1 Calculating the required drive torque for HM-B, HM-S, HT-B, HT-S and HC

The maximum drive torque of the HM-B, HM-S, HT-B, HT-S and HC axes is based on the technical data of the drive elements (toothed belt or ballscrew). The motors and gears selected must be dimensioned so that the maximum drive torque is not exceeded during operations. The required drive torque is calculated according to formula F.3.1. In principle, all individual movements that the axis goes through in one cycle should be calculated and be compared with the limit values of the axis. Simplified, for pre-selecting the axis the required drive torque  $M_A$  can be calculated from the movement with the highest load and be compared with the maximum drive torque of the axis.

$$F.3.1 \quad M_A = M_{dyn} + M_{stat} + M_{idle}$$

$M_A$  Required drive torque [Nm]  
 $M_{dyn}$  Dynamic drive torque [cm] (see Formula F.3.2)  
 $M_{stat}$  Static drive torque [Nm] (see Formula F.3.5)  
 $M_{idle}$  Idle torque [Nm]  
 (see the axis' technical data)

The dynamic drive torque  $M_{dyn}$  is calculated from the axis' rotatory moment of inertia and the translationally moved mass.

$$F.3.2 \quad M_{dyn} = \frac{J_{rot} \times a}{10 \times r} + \frac{F_{x,dyn} \times r}{1,000}$$

$J_{rot}$  Rotatory moment of inertia of axis [kgcm<sup>2</sup>]  
 (see technical details of the axis,  
 for HM-S/HT-S:  $J_{rot} = J_{rot} \text{ at } 0 \text{ stroke} + J_{rot} \text{ stroke}$ )  
 $a$  Max. acceleration [m/s<sup>2</sup>]  
 $r$  Effective radius [mm] (see Formula F.3.4)  
 $F_{x,dyn}$  Dynamic feed force [N] (see Formula F.3.3)

$$F.3.3 \quad F_{x,dyn} = (m_{load} + m_{carriage}) \times a$$

$m_{load}$  Externally moved mass [kg]  
 $m_{carriage}$  Moved carriage mass [kg]

$$F.3.4 \quad r = \frac{P}{2 \times \pi}$$

$P$  Feed constant (HM-B/HT-B) [mm];  
 spindle lead (HM-S/HT-S) [mm]

The static drive torque  $M_{stat}$  takes into account the required drive torque to hold the load in a non-horizontal axis position.

$$F.3.5 \quad M_{stat} = \frac{F_{x,stat} \times r}{1,000}$$

$F_{x,stat}$  Gravitational force [N] (see Formula F.3.6)  
 Is exerted by the moving mass on the drive element in a non-horizontal arrangement

$$F.3.6 \quad F_{x,stat} = (m_{load} + m_{carriage}) \times g \sin(A)$$

$g$  Acceleration of gravity [m/s<sup>2</sup>]  
 $A$  Angle by which the linear axis deviates in travel direction to the horizontal (see Fig. 3.1)

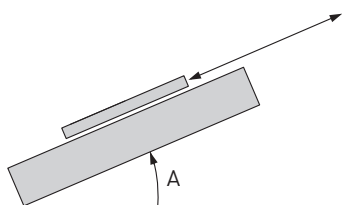


Fig. 3.1 Angle A

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Bases of calculations

### 3.2 Calculating the required feed force for HT-L

The required feed force  $F_v$  for applications with linear tables HT-L with linear motor is calculated according to formula F.3.7. For the exact technical configuration, the driving profile is to be captured as a whole. The individual movements as well as the resulting effective force, which occurs over the entire cycle time, must be calculated. This effective force must not exceed the continuous force stated in chapter 9. In addition, it must be taken into account that the peak force must not be exceeded during the entire cycle and for thermal reasons must not be generated for more than 1 second. To preselect the axis for an application, the required maximum feed force must be matched with the maximum peak force of the motor.

$$F_{3.7} \quad F_v = F_{x\_dyn} + F_{x\_stat} + F_l$$

$$F_{3.8} \quad F_{x\_dyn} = (m_{load} + m_{carriage}) \times a$$

$$F_{3.9} \quad F_{x\_stat} = (m_{load} + m_{carriage}) \times g \sin(A)$$

$F_v$	Required feed force [N]
$F_{x\_dyn}$	Dynamic feed force [N] (see Formula F.3.8)
$F_{x\_stat}$	Gravitational force [N] (see Formula F.3.9) Is exerted by the moving mass on the drive element in a non-horizontal arrangement
$F_l$	Displacement force of carriage [N] (see the axis' technical data)
$m_{load}$	Externally moved mass [kg]
$m_{carriage}$	Moved carriage mass [kg] (see the axis' technical data)
$a$	Max. acceleration [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
$g$	Acceleration of gravity [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]
$A$	Angle by which the linear axis deviates in travel direction to the horizontal (see Fig. 3.1)

### 3.3 Calculating the service life

The service life is defined as the total kilometre reading of the axis before the first signs of material fatigue on its components (excluding wearing parts). In the case of HS multi-axis systems, the service life must be calculated separately for each axis.

#### 3.3.1 Loading point

The specified dynamic forces and torques are based on the carriage of the linear axis. The loading point is defined as the centre point of the carriage surface.



### 3.3.2 Forces and torques on the linear axis

The maximum dynamic forces and torques specified for each axis type may not be exceeded during operations.

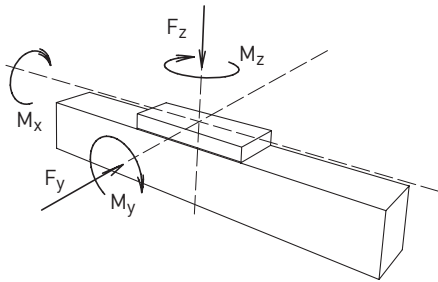


Fig. 3.2 Illustration of forces and torques on the linear axes HM and HT

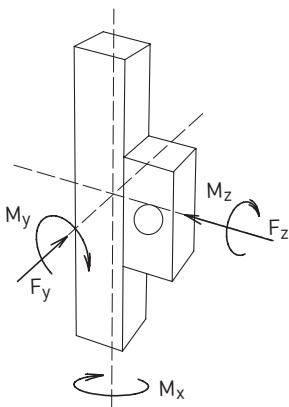


Fig. 3.3 Illustration of forces and torques on the linear axis HC

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Bases of calculations

### 3.3.3 Reference service life and comparable load factor

In the case of combined loads from multiple forces and torques, the comparable load factor  $f_v$  is first calculated with the formula F 3.10. The comparable load factor can be used to determine the service life specific to the application from the diagrams [Fig. 3.4 to Fig. 3.11]. When  $f_v = 1$ , the predefined reference service life is reached.

F 3.10

$$f_v = \frac{|F_y|}{F_{y\text{dynmax}}} + \frac{|F_z|}{F_{z\text{dynmax}}} + \frac{|M_x|}{M_{x\text{dynmax}}} + \frac{|M_y|}{M_{y\text{dynmax}}} + \frac{|M_z|}{M_{z\text{dynmax}}}$$

- $f_v$  Comparable load factor
- $F_y$  Force acting along the Y-axis [N]
- $F_z$  Force acting along the Z-axis [N]
- $L$  Guiding service life [km]
- $M_x$  Torque acting around the X-axis [Nm]
- $M_y$  Torque acting around the Y-axis [Nm]
- $M_z$  Torque acting around the Z-axis [Nm]
- $F_{y\text{dynmax}}$  Maximum dynamic force along the Y-axis [N]
- $F_{z\text{dynmax}}$  Maximum dynamic force along the Z-axis [N]
- $M_{x\text{dynmax}}$  Maximum dynamic torque acting around the X-axis [Nm]
- $M_{y\text{dynmax}}$  Maximum dynamic torque acting around the Y-axis [Nm]
- $M_{z\text{dynmax}}$  Maximum dynamic torque acting around the Z-axis [Nm]

### 3.3.4 Characteristic service life curve for linear axes with toothed belt drive HM-B, HT-B, HC and the linear axes with linear motor HT-L

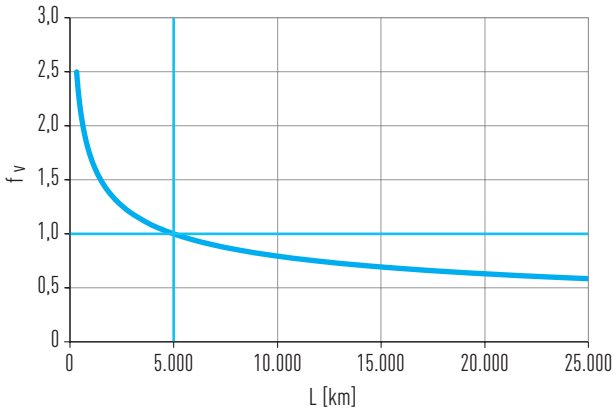


Fig. 3.4 Characteristic service life curve for HC025B

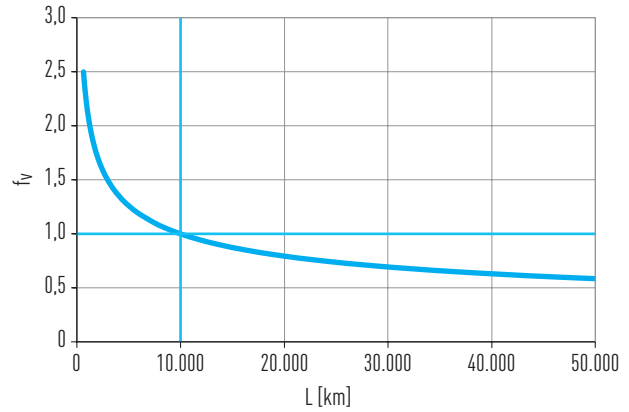


Fig. 3.5 Characteristic service life curve for HC040B

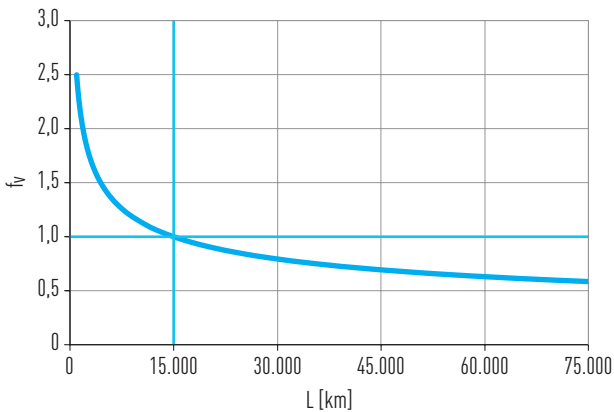


Fig. 3.6 Characteristic service life curve for HC060B, HC080B

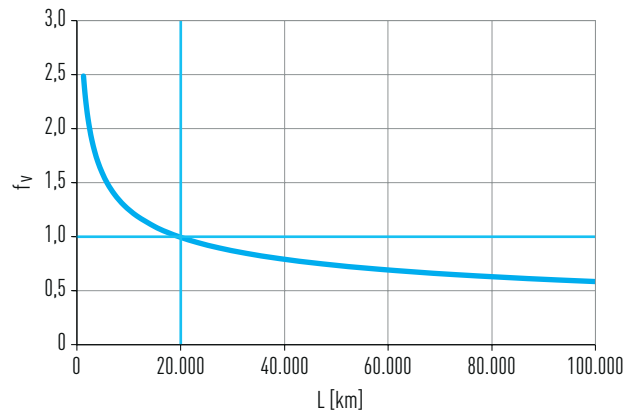


Fig. 3.7 Characteristic service life curve for HM-B, HT-B, HT-L

When  $f_v = 1$ , the predefined reference service life is reached.  
For more information, please contact HIWIN.

**3.3.5 Characteristic service life curves for linear axes with ballscrew drive  
HM-S and HT-S**

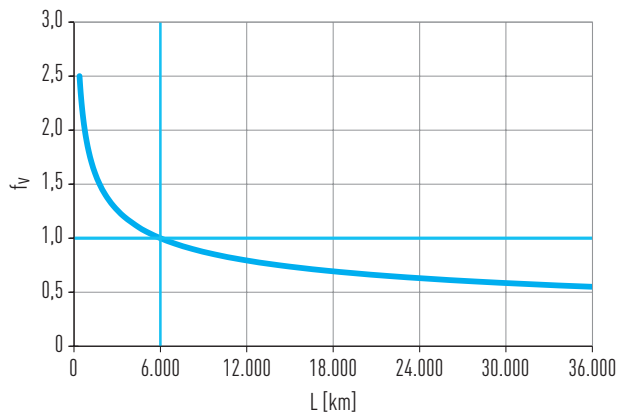


Fig. 3.8 Characteristic service life curve for HM040S, HT100S

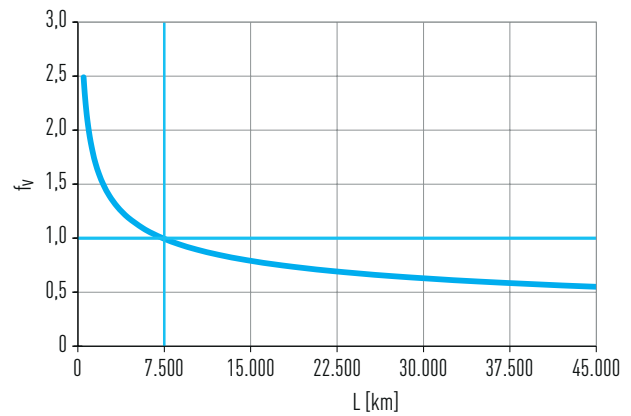


Fig. 3.9 Characteristic service life curve for HM060S, HM080S, HT150S

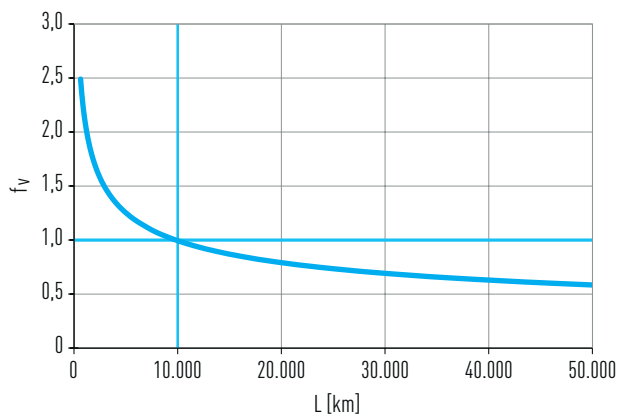


Fig. 3.10 Characteristic service life curve for HM120S, HT200S

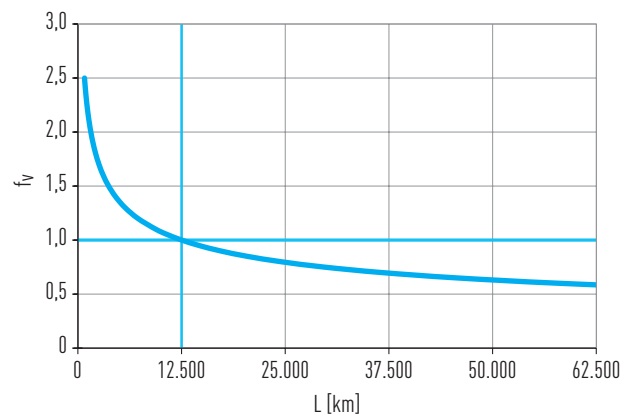


Fig. 3.11 Characteristic service life curve for HT250S

When  $f_v = 1$ , the predefined reference service life is reached.  
For more information, please contact HIWIN.

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Bases of calculations

### 3.4 Calculating the support spacing

Ideally, linear axes should be mounted on a consistent, stable and even surface. If it is not possible to do so and a self-supporting installation method is being used, the permitted support spacing  $L$  as indicated in the diagrams below must be taken into account. The support spacing is a function of the  $F_y$  and  $F_z$  loads. For more information about mounting the linear axis, refer to the assembly instructions at [www.hiwin.de](http://www.hiwin.de).

#### 3.4.1 Maximum support spacing for linear modules with toothed belt drive HM-B in self-supporting applications

Horizontal axis position:

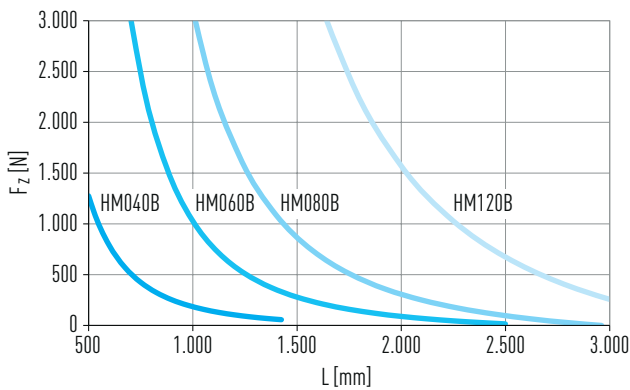
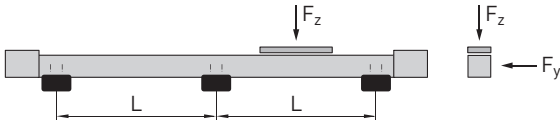


Fig. 3.12 HM-B: Maximum support spacing as a function of the force  $F_z$

Vertical axis position:

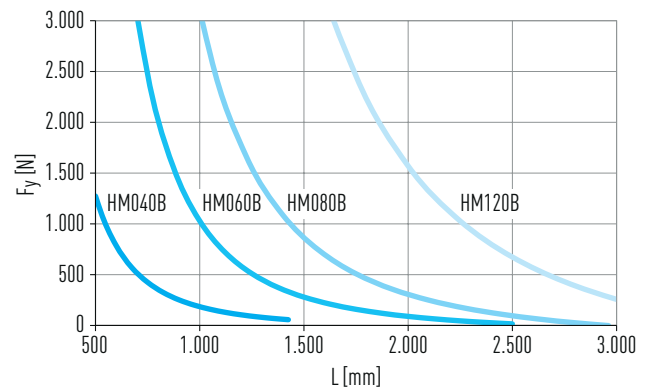
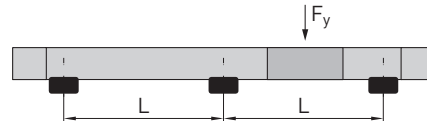


Fig. 3.13 HM-B: Maximum support spacing as a function of the force  $F_y$

#### 3.4.2 Maximum support spacing for linear modules with ballscrew drive HM-S in self-supporting applications

Horizontal axis position:

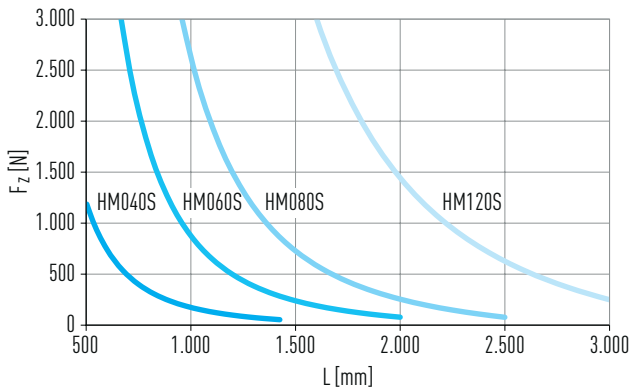
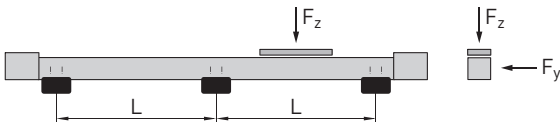


Fig. 3.14 HM-S: Maximum support spacing as a function of the force  $F_z$

Vertical axis position:

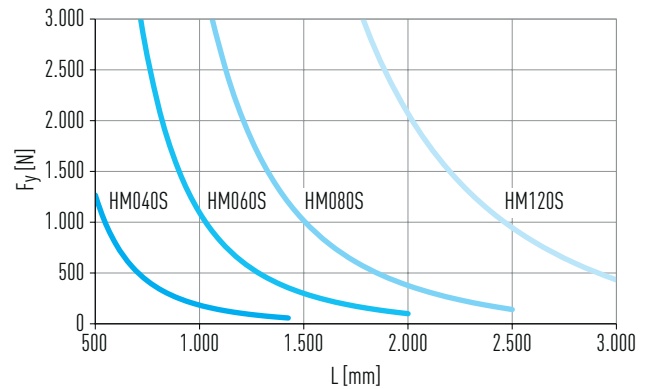
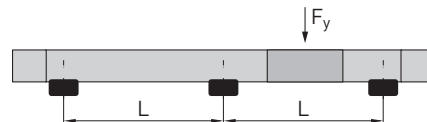


Fig. 3.15 HM-S: Maximum support spacing as a function of the force  $F_y$

### 3.4.3 Maximum support spacing for linear tables HT-B, HT-S and HT-L in self-supporting applications

Horizontal axis position:

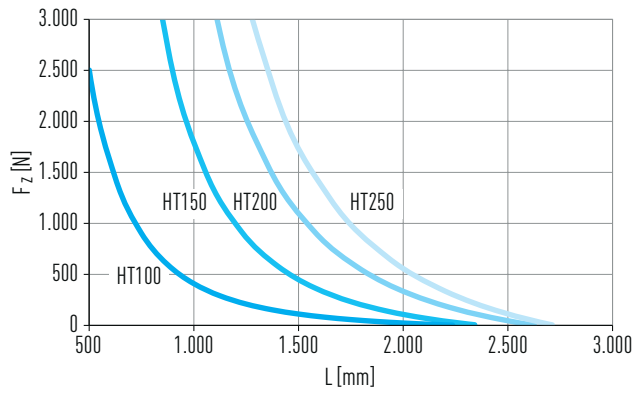
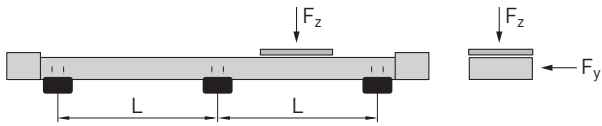


Fig. 3.16 HT: Maximum support spacing as a function of the force  $F_z$

Vertical axis position:

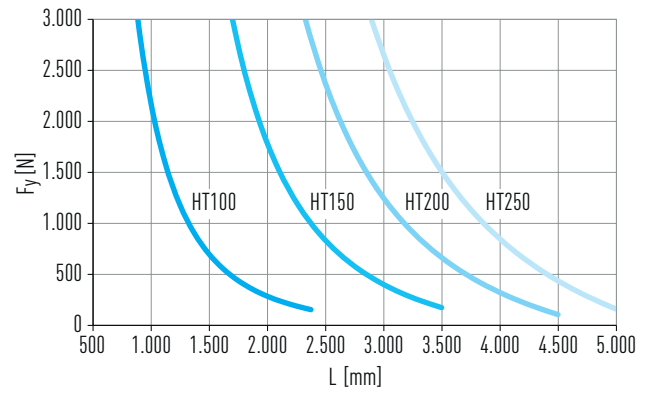
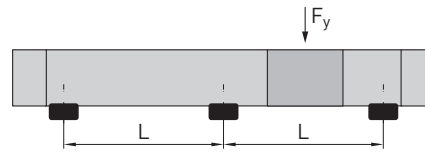


Fig. 3.17 HT: Maximum support spacing as a function of the force  $F_y$




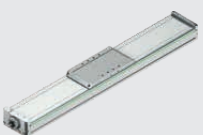
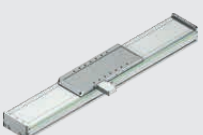


# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Product selection

### 4. Product selection

#### 4.1 Linear axes

Linear axes for positioning along the one axis.

Drive element	Typical properties	Typical load capacity [kg]	Max feed force [N]	Max moment $M_x$ [Nm]	Max travel speed [m/s]	Max. standard stroke <sup>1)</sup> [mm]	Repeatability <sup>2)</sup> [mm]	Axis	Page
 <b>Module with toothed belt</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High speed</li> <li>High acceleration</li> <li>Large stroke lengths</li> </ul>	10	300	8	3.0	3,000	± 0.05	<b>HM040B</b>	<a href="#">Page 22</a>
		25	882	21	5.0	5,500	± 0.05	<b>HM060B</b>	<a href="#">Page 24</a>
		60	1,235	48	5.0	5,500	± 0.05	<b>HM080B</b>	<a href="#">Page 26</a>
		120	4,000	123	5.0	5,500	± 0.05	<b>HM120B</b>	<a href="#">Page 28</a>
 <b>Module with ballscrew</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High positioning accuracy</li> <li>High feed force</li> <li>High drive rigidity</li> </ul>	10	976	12	0.5	1,200	± 0.02	<b>HM040S</b>	<a href="#">Page 32</a>
		25	2,320	28	0.8	2,500	± 0.02	<b>HM060S</b>	<a href="#">Page 34</a>
		60	3,020	67	1.0	2,800	± 0.02	<b>HM080S</b>	<a href="#">Page 36</a>
		120	6,113	155	1.6	4,000	± 0.02	<b>HM120S</b>	<a href="#">Page 38</a>
 <b>Table with toothed belt</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High speed</li> <li>High acceleration</li> <li>Large stroke lengths</li> <li>High torque loading capacity</li> </ul>	40	813	93	5.0	5,500	± 0.05	<b>HT100B</b>	<a href="#">Page 42</a>
		80	1,300	246	5.0	5,500	± 0.05	<b>HT150B</b>	<a href="#">Page 44</a>
		150	3,000	655	5.0	5,500	± 0.05	<b>HT200B</b>	<a href="#">Page 46</a>
		250	4,500	1,135	5.0	5,500	± 0.05	<b>HT250B</b>	<a href="#">Page 48</a>
 <b>Table with ballscrew</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High positioning accuracy</li> <li>High feed force</li> <li>High drive rigidity</li> <li>High torque loading capacity</li> </ul>	40	2,044	139	0.8	2,600	± 0.02	<b>HT100S</b>	<a href="#">Page 52</a>
		80	3,186	341	1.0	3,000	± 0.02	<b>HT150S</b>	<a href="#">Page 54</a>
		150	3,517	826	1.25	3,500	± 0.02	<b>HT200S</b>	<a href="#">Page 56</a>
		250	5,300	1,327	1.6	3,800	± 0.02	<b>HT250S</b>	<a href="#">Page 58</a>
 <b>Table with linear motor</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Highest positioning accuracy</li> <li>Highest dynamics</li> <li>Wear-free drive</li> <li>Large stroke lengths</li> </ul>	80	868 <sup>3)</sup>	201	5.0	5,300	± 0.005	<b>HT150L</b>	<a href="#">Page 62</a>
		150	1,535 <sup>3)</sup>	524	5.0	5,300	± 0.005	<b>HT200L</b>	<a href="#">Page 64</a>
		250	2,469 <sup>3)</sup>	888	5.0	5,300 <sup>4)</sup>	± 0.005	<b>HT250L</b>	<a href="#">Page 66</a>
 <b>Cantilever axis</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High speed</li> <li>Compact design</li> <li>Low moving mass</li> </ul>	2	241	3	3.0	300 <sup>5)</sup>	± 0.05	<b>HC025B</b>	<a href="#">Page 70</a>
		8	404	10	3.0	500 <sup>5)</sup>	± 0.05	<b>HC040B</b>	<a href="#">Page 72</a>
		16	983	33	5.0	800 <sup>5)</sup>	± 0.05	<b>HC060B</b>	<a href="#">Page 74</a>
		30	1,310	66	5.0	1,200 <sup>5)</sup>	± 0.05	<b>HC080B</b>	<a href="#">Page 76</a>
 <b>Double axis with toothed belt</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High torque loading capacity</li> <li>Wide bolting surface</li> <li>Synchronous axis movement</li> </ul>	25	450	—	3.0	3,000	± 0.10	<b>HD1</b>	<a href="#">Page 80</a>
		63	1,323	—	5.0	5,500	± 0.10	<b>HD2</b>	<a href="#">Page 81</a>
		150	1,852	—	5.0	5,500	± 0.10	<b>HD3</b>	<a href="#">Page 82</a>
		300	4,385	—	5.0	5,500	± 0.10	<b>HD4</b>	<a href="#">Page 83</a>

<sup>1)</sup> May be restricted by the energy chain and/or distance measuring system. Longer strokes on request

<sup>2)</sup> Repeatability depends on the selected distance measuring system (see Chapter 16 on Page 121 ff.)

<sup>3)</sup> Peek force of the drive


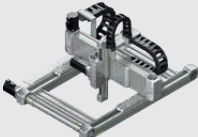
<sup>4)</sup> HT250LA33C : 5,200 mm

<sup>5)</sup> Valid for vertical mounting position; max. stroke for horizontal mounting see Chapter 10

## 4.2 Multi-axis systems

Axis systems for positioning along two or three axes.

Table 4.2 Product selection diagram

System	Typical properties	Typical load capacity [kg]	Maximum travel speed [m/s]	Basis	Working space [mm]	Axis	Page
<b>Two-axis system</b> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Two-dimensional movements</li> <li>○ Compact system</li> <li>○ Large working space</li> </ul>	5	3.0	X: HD1 Y: HM040B	X: 3,000 Y: 1,300	<b>HS21-D-M</b>	<a href="#">Page 86</a>
		20	X: 3.0 Y: 5.0	X: HD1 Y: HT100B	X: 3,000 Y: 1,300	<b>HS21-D-T</b>	<a href="#">Page 98</a>
		12	5.0	X: HD2 Y: HM060B	X: 5,000 Y: 1,700	<b>HS22-D-M</b>	<a href="#">Page 90</a>
		40	5.0	X: HD2 Y: HT150B	X: 5,000 Y: 1,700	<b>HS22-D-T</b>	<a href="#">Page 92</a>
		30	5.0	X: HD3 Y: HM080B	X: 5,000 Y: 1,600	<b>HS23-D-M</b>	<a href="#">Page 94</a>
		80	5.0	X: HD3 Y: HT200B	X: 5,000 Y: 1,600	<b>HS23-D-T</b>	<a href="#">Page 96</a>
		130	5.0	X: HD4 Y: HT250B	X: 5,000 Y: 1,400	<b>HS24-D-T</b>	<a href="#">Page 98</a>
<b>Three-axis system</b> 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Three-dimensional movements</li> <li>○ Compact system</li> <li>○ Large working space</li> </ul>	2	X: 3.0 Y: 5.0 Z: 3.0	X: HD1 Y: HT100B Z: HC025B	X: 3,000 Y: 1,300 Z: 300	<b>HS31-D-T-C</b>	<a href="#">Page 102</a>
		8	X: 5.0 Y: 5.0 Z: 3.0	X: HD2 Y: HT150B Z: HC040B	X: 5,000 Y: 1,650 Z: 500	<b>HS32-D-T-C</b>	<a href="#">Page 104</a>
		16	5.0	X: HD3 Y: HT200B Z: HC060B	X: 5,000 Y: 1,550 Z: 800	<b>HS33-D-T-C</b>	<a href="#">Page 106</a>
		30	5.0	X: HD4 Y: HT250B Z: HC080B	X: 5,000 Y: 1,400 Z: 1,200	<b>HS34-D-T-C</b>	<a href="#">Page 108</a>

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Linear modules HM-B

### 5. Linear modules HM-B

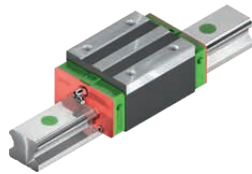
#### 5.1 Properties of linear modules HM-B with toothed belt drive

HIWIN linear axes with toothed belt drive are compact, flexible positioning modules. They are specifically ideal for applications requiring high dynamic responses and high speeds. In addition, with these linear axes large travel distances can be realised.



#### Linear guideway

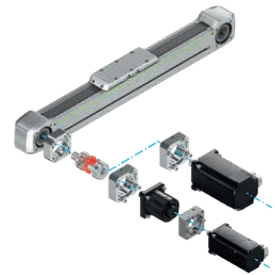
High quality HIWIN linear guideways transfer forces and torques reliably from the carriage into the axis profile. Each carriage comes with two blocks that are guided over a high precision rail. The SynchMotion™ technology with ball chain also ensures a high level of synchronism and quiet running for the sizes HM060B, HM080B, and HM120B.



#### Drive connections

The symmetrical design of the HIWIN toothed belt axes allows the attachment of motors and gears at all four sides of the drive blocks.

Additional input and output drives can be positioned at any place with additional journals available as accessories (see [Page 171](#)).



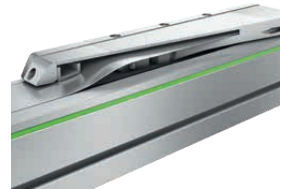
#### Toothed belt

The toothed belt with modern, high performance profiles (HTD form) and reinforced steel tie beams can transfer high forces under a high skipping resistance.



#### Cover strip

The steel cover strip protects the inside of the axis against dust and dirt. Also, when fitted with the cover strip, the axes can be used in areas with coarse, sharp edged, or hot foreign bodies. The magnetic strips integrated in the axis profile keep the strip securely in place and increase the sealing effects.



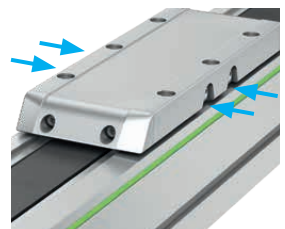
#### Carriages

HIWIN toothed belt modules are available with three different carriage lengths, depending on the size and dimensions of the load that has to be carried. Around each threaded hole is an additional locating hole that can be used with centring sleeves to secure the load capacity. This allows an ideal, reproducible attachment of the connecting structure. The matching centring sleeves can be found in the accessories on [Page 166](#).



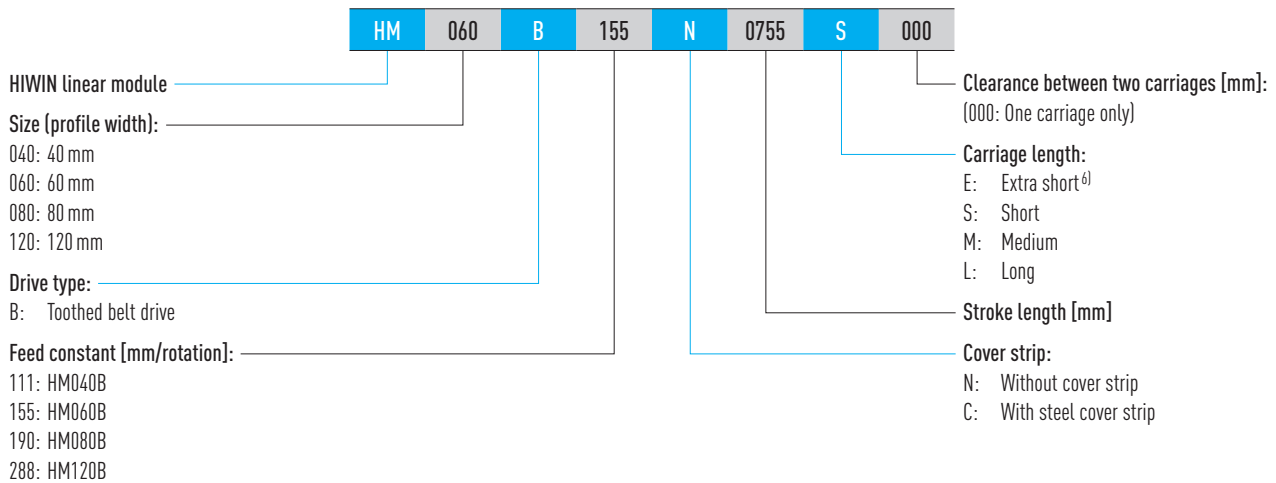
#### Lubrication

The linear axis can be lubricated easily thanks to the grease nipples at the left and right hand side of each lube point on the carriage. There is therefore optimal relubrication access even on difficult installation types.

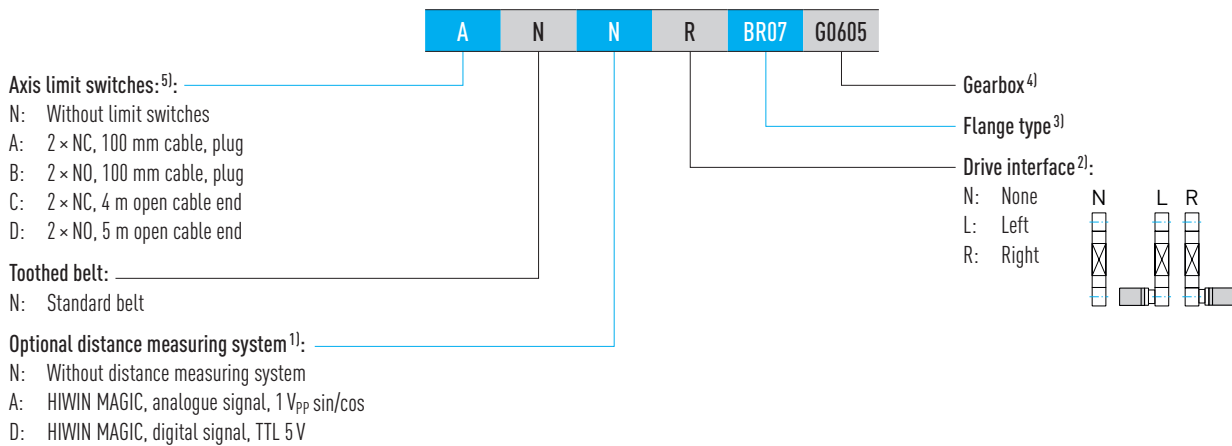




## 5.2 Order code for linear modules HM-B



### Order code for linear modules HM-B (continuation)



<sup>1)</sup> Detailed information in Chapter 16 on Page 121 ff. or in the assembly instructions "HIWIN MAGIC Distance Measuring Systems"

<sup>2)</sup> If no drive interface is selected, the order code ends at this position

<sup>3)</sup> All flange types can be found in Table 17.1 on Page 125 ff. If no gear box is selected, the order code ends at this position

<sup>4)</sup> Suitable gearboxes for HIWIN axes can be found in Section 17.1.4.5 on Page 145 ff.

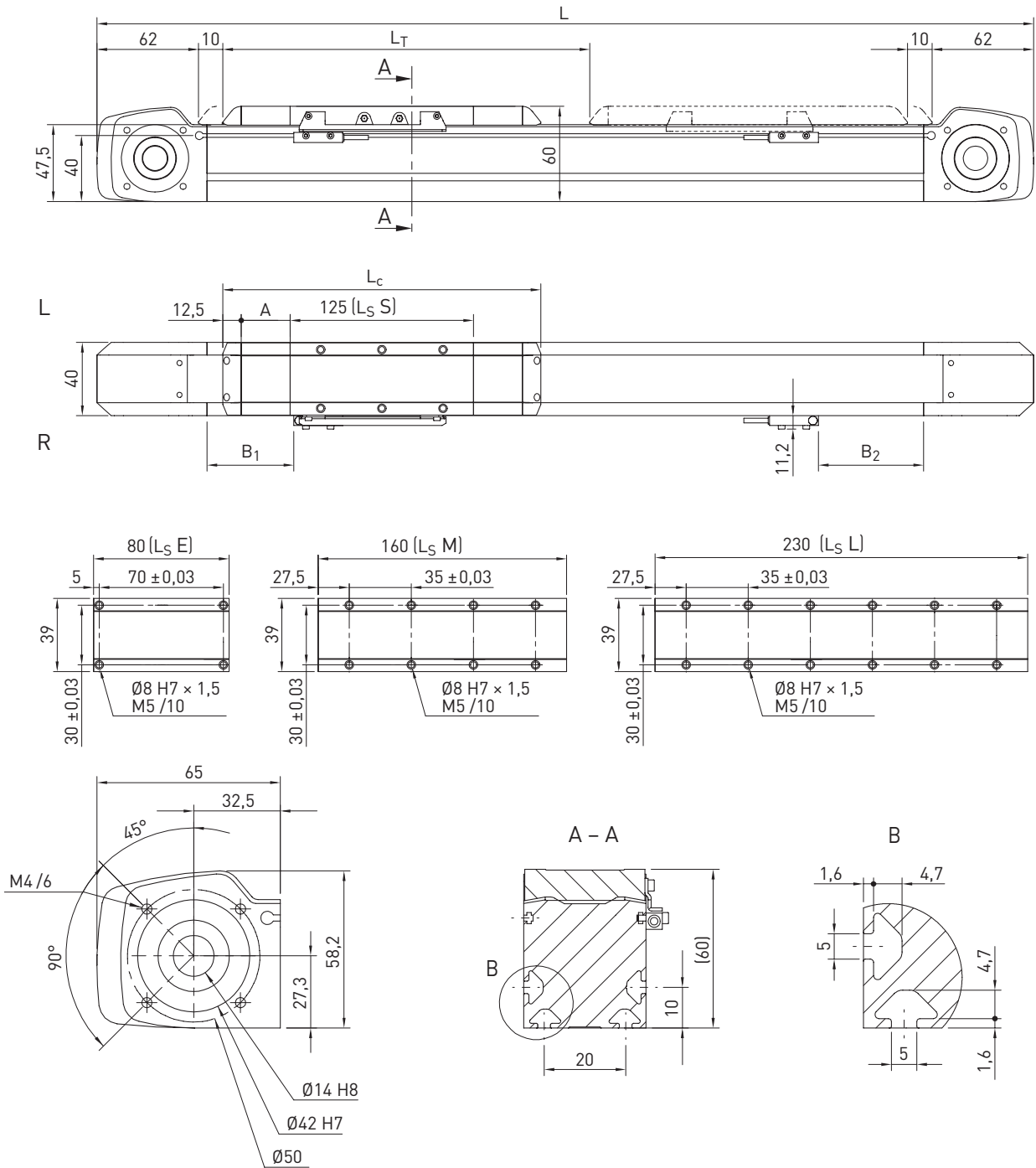
<sup>5)</sup> Further reference switches on request

<sup>6)</sup> Only available for HM040B

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Linear modules HM-B

### 5.3 Dimensions and specifications of HM040B



$L_S$  Carriage plate  
 $L_T$  Stroke

Table 5.1 Dimensions of HM040B

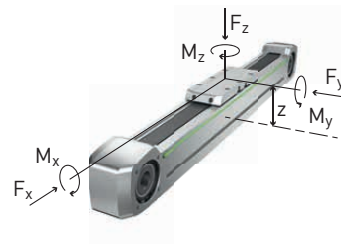
	Variant without cover				Variant with cover		
	Carriage type E	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L
<b>Total carriage length <math>L_C</math> [mm]</b>	105	150	185	255	230	265	335
<b>Length of cover strip deflection A [mm]</b>	—	—	—	—	40	40	40
<b>Switch position <math>B_1</math> [mm]</b>	23	24	24	24	64	64	64
<b>Switch position <math>B_2</math> [mm]</b>	23	9	44	114	49	84	154
<b>Total length <math>L</math> [mm]</b>	$L = L_T + 249$	$L = L_T + 294$	$L = L_T + 329$	$L = L_T + 399$	$L = L_T + 374$	$L = L_T + 409$	$L = L_T + 479$

	Carriage type			
	E	S	M	L
$F_{y\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	665	963		
$F_{z\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	665	963		
$M_{x\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	5	8		
$M_{y\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	4	35	52	85
$M_{z\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	4	35	52	85
$z^{2)}$ [mm]	34.1			

<sup>1)</sup> Force may act only without torque

<sup>2)</sup> Upper carriage edge to guiding centre

See Section 3.3.3 on Page 14 (reference service life)



Repeatability [mm]	± 0.05
Max feed force $F_{x\text{max}}$ [N]	300
Max speed [m/s]	3
Max acceleration [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	30
Max drive torque $M_{A\text{max}}$ [Nm]	5
Typical load capacity [kg]	10 <sup>1)</sup>
Max total length [mm]	3,480
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_x$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	117,795
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_y$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	122,922

<sup>1)</sup> Carriage type E: 4 kg

	Carriage type E	Carriage type S/M/L
Guiding type	MGN15H	MGN15C
Static load rating $C_0$ [N]	9,110	5,590
Dynamic load rating $C_{\text{dyn}}$ [N]	6,370	4,610

Drive element	B15HTD3
Feed constant [mm/rotation]	111
Effective diameter of toothed belt pulley [mm]	35.33

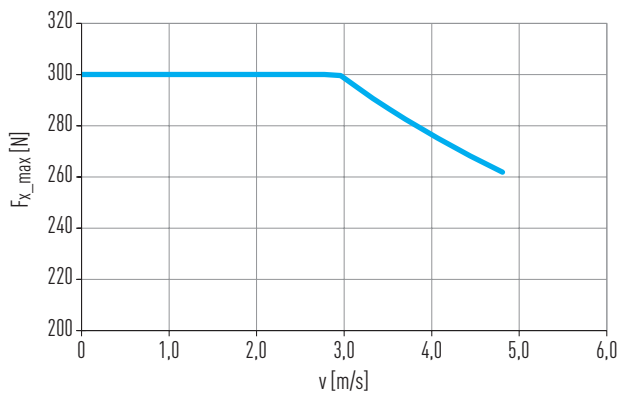


Fig. 5.1 Max feed force  $F_{x\text{max}}$  as a function of axis speed  $v$

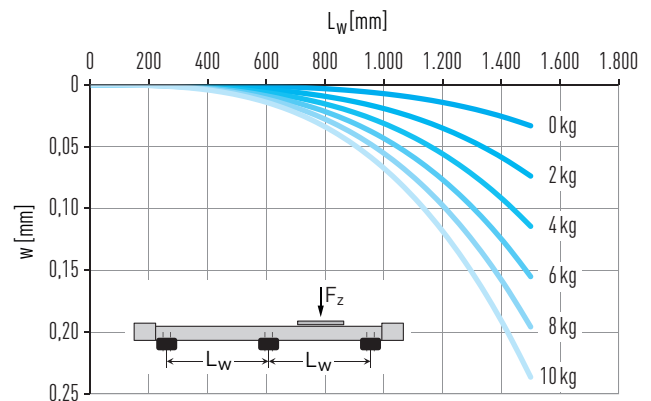


Fig. 5.2 Deflection  $w$  over unsupported axis length  $L_w$  under payload  $F_z$

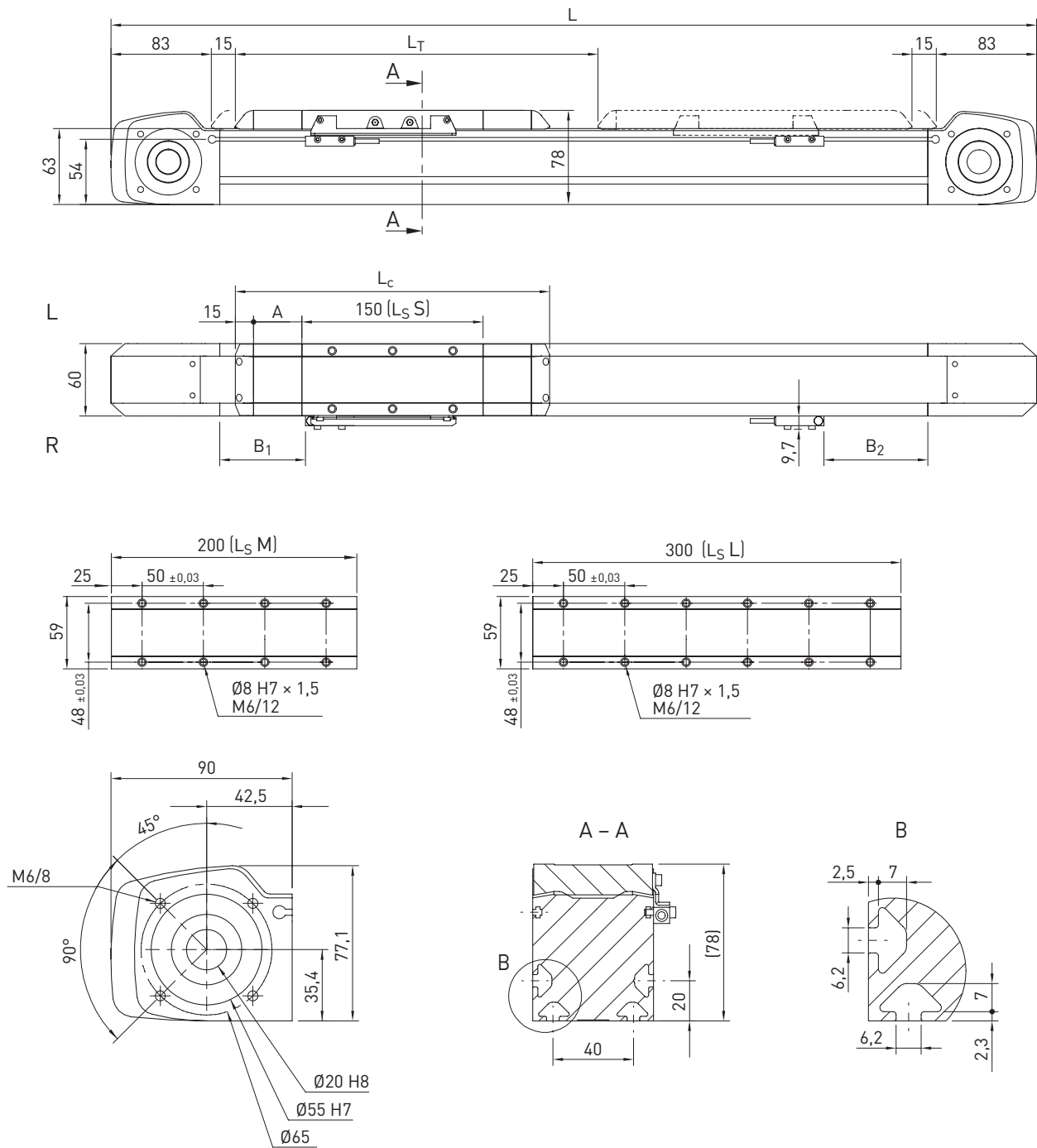
	Variant without cover				Variant with cover		
	Carriage type E	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L
Carriage mass [kg]	0.23	0.33	0.38	0.50	0.37	0.43	0.54
Mass at 0 stroke [kg]	1.16	1.40	1.56	1.89	1.69	1.85	2.18
Mass per 1 m stroke [kg/m]	3.02				3.04		
$J_{\text{rot.}}^{1)}$ [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ]	0.34				0.34		
Idle torque at 0 stroke [Nm]	0.15	0.18			0.25		

<sup>1)</sup> Rotatory moment of inertia

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Linear modules HM-B

### 5.4 Dimensions and specifications of HM060B



$L_S$  Carriage plate  
 $L_T$  Stroke

Table 5.7 Dimensions of HM060B

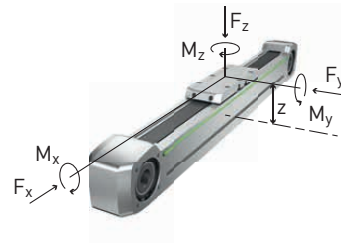
	Variant without cover			Variant with cover		
	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L
<b>Total carriage length <math>L_C</math> [mm]</b>	180	230	330	260	310	410
<b>Length of cover strip deflection A [mm]</b>	—	—	—	40	40	40
<b>Switch position <math>B_1</math> [mm]</b>	25	25	25	65	65	65
<b>Switch position <math>B_2</math> [mm]</b>	40	90	190	80	130	230
<b>Total length L [mm]</b>	$L = L_T + 376$	$L = L_T + 426$	$L = L_T + 526$	$L = L_T + 456$	$L = L_T + 506$	$L = L_T + 606$

	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L
$F_{y\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	2,152		
$F_{z\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	2,616		
$M_{x\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	21		
$M_{y\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	98	164	294
$M_{z\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	81	135	242
$z^{2)}$ [mm]	45.6		

<sup>1)</sup> Force may act only without torque

<sup>2)</sup> Upper carriage edge to guiding centre

See Section 3.3.3 on Page 14 (reference service life)



Repeatability [mm]	± 0.05
Max feed force $F_{x\_max}$ [N]	882
Max speed [m/s]	5
Max acceleration [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	30
Max drive torque $M_{A\_max}$ [Nm]	22
Typical load capacity [kg]	25
Max total length <sup>1)</sup> [mm]	6,080
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_x$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	507,521
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_y$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	625,920

<sup>1)</sup> Longer axes upon request

Guiding type	QE15CA
Static load rating $C_0$ [N]	15,280
Dynamic load rating $C_{dyn}$ [N]	12,530

Drive element	B25HTD5
Feed constant [mm/rotation]	155
Effective diameter of toothed belt pulley [mm]	49.34

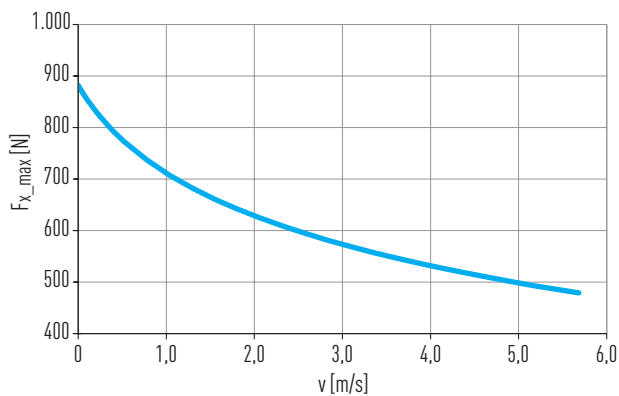


Fig. 5.3 Max feed force  $F_{x\_max}$  as a function of axis speed  $v$

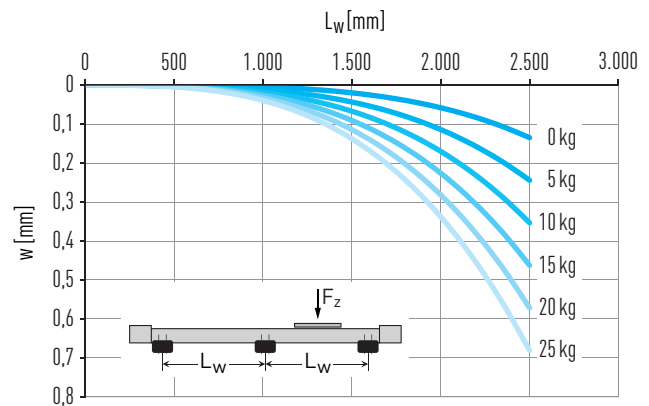


Fig. 5.4 Deflection  $w$  over unsupported axis length  $L_w$  under payload  $F_z$

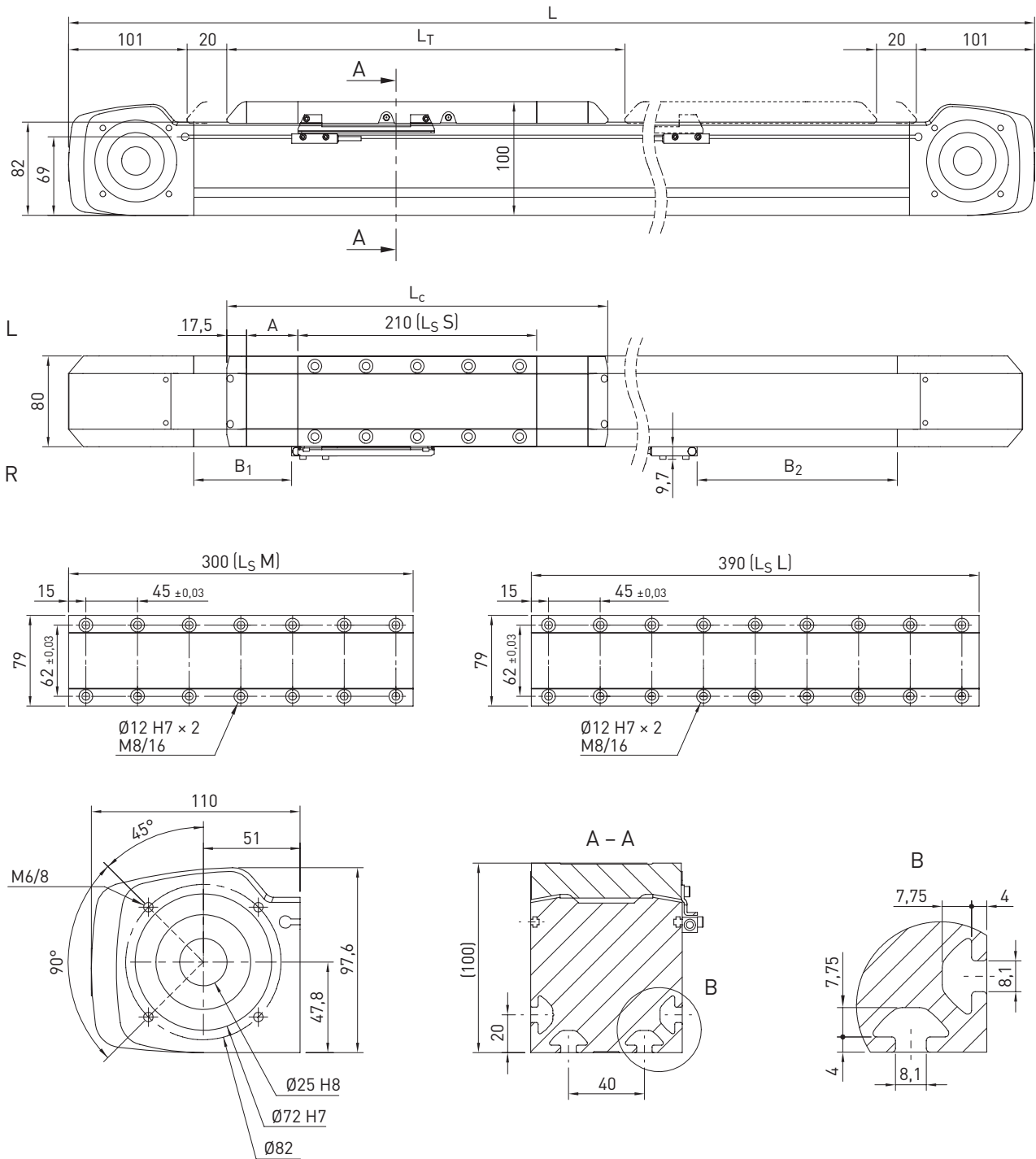
	Variant without cover			Variant with cover		
	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L
Carriage mass [kg]	0.81	0.96	1.25	0.89	1.03	1.32
Mass at 0 stroke [kg]	3.44	3.85	4.69	3.97	4.39	5.23
Mass per 1 m stroke [kg/m]	5.47			5.51		
$J_{rot.}^{1)}$ [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ]	1.92			1.92		
Idle torque at 0 stroke [Nm]	0.47			1.00		

<sup>1)</sup> Rotatory moment of inertia

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Linear modules HM-B

### 5.5 Dimensions and specifications of HM080B



$L_S$  Carriage plate  
 $L_T$  Stroke

Table 5.13 Dimensions of HM080B

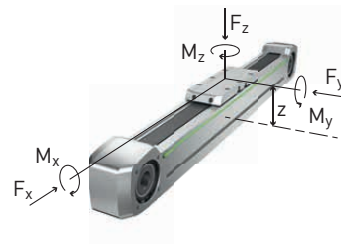
	Variant without cover			Variant with cover		
	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L
<b>Total carriage length <math>L_c</math> [mm]</b>	245	335	425	335	425	515
<b>Length of cover strip deflection A [mm]</b>	—	—	—	45	45	45
<b>Switch position <math>B_1</math> [mm]</b>	23	23	23	68	68	68
<b>Switch position <math>B_2</math> [mm]</b>	113	203	293	158	248	338
<b>Total length L [mm]</b>	$L = L_T + 487$	$L = L_T + 577$	$L = L_T + 667$	$L = L_T + 577$	$L = L_T + 667$	$L = L_T + 757$

	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L
$F_{y\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	3,855		
$F_{z\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	4,819		
$M_{x\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	48		
$M_{y\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	275	492	708
$M_{z\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	220	393	567
$z^{2)}$ [mm]	53.4		

<sup>1)</sup> Force may act only without torque

<sup>2)</sup> Upper carriage edge to guiding centre

See Section 3.3.3 on Page 14 (reference service life)



Repeatability [mm]	± 0.05
Max feed force $F_{x\_max}$ [N]	1,235
Max speed [m/s]	5
Max acceleration [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	30
Max drive torque $M_{A\_max}$ [Nm]	37
Typical load capacity [kg]	60
Max total length <sup>1)</sup> [mm]	6,120
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_x$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	1,522,057
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_y$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	2,081,321

<sup>1)</sup> Longer axes upon request

Guiding type	QHH20CA
Static load rating $C_0$ [N]	25,630
Dynamic load rating $C_{dyn}$ [N]	23,080

Drive element	B35HTD5
Feed constant [mm/rotation]	190
Effective diameter of toothed belt pulley [mm]	60.48

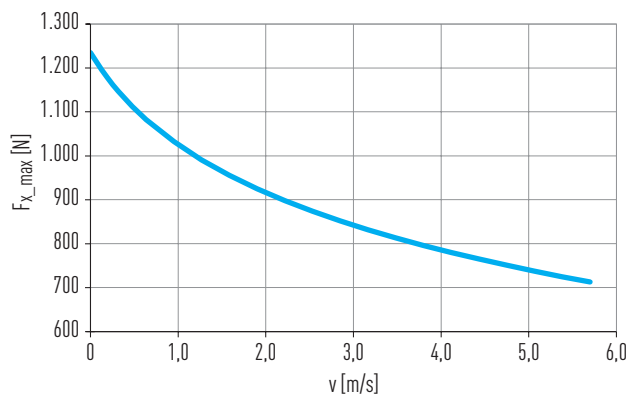


Fig. 5.5 Max feed force  $F_{x\_max}$  as a function of axis speed  $v$

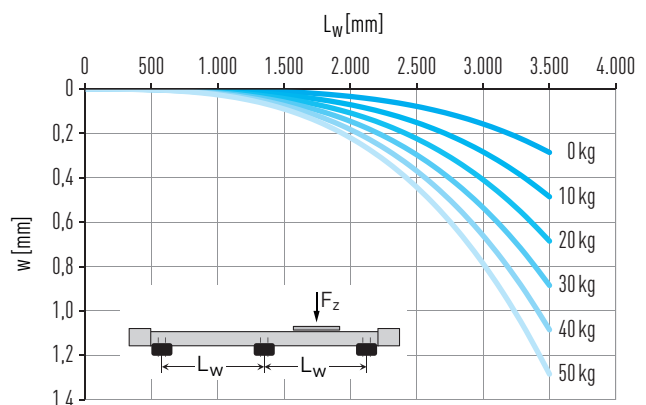


Fig. 5.6 Deflection  $w$  over unsupported axis length  $L_w$  under payload  $F_z$

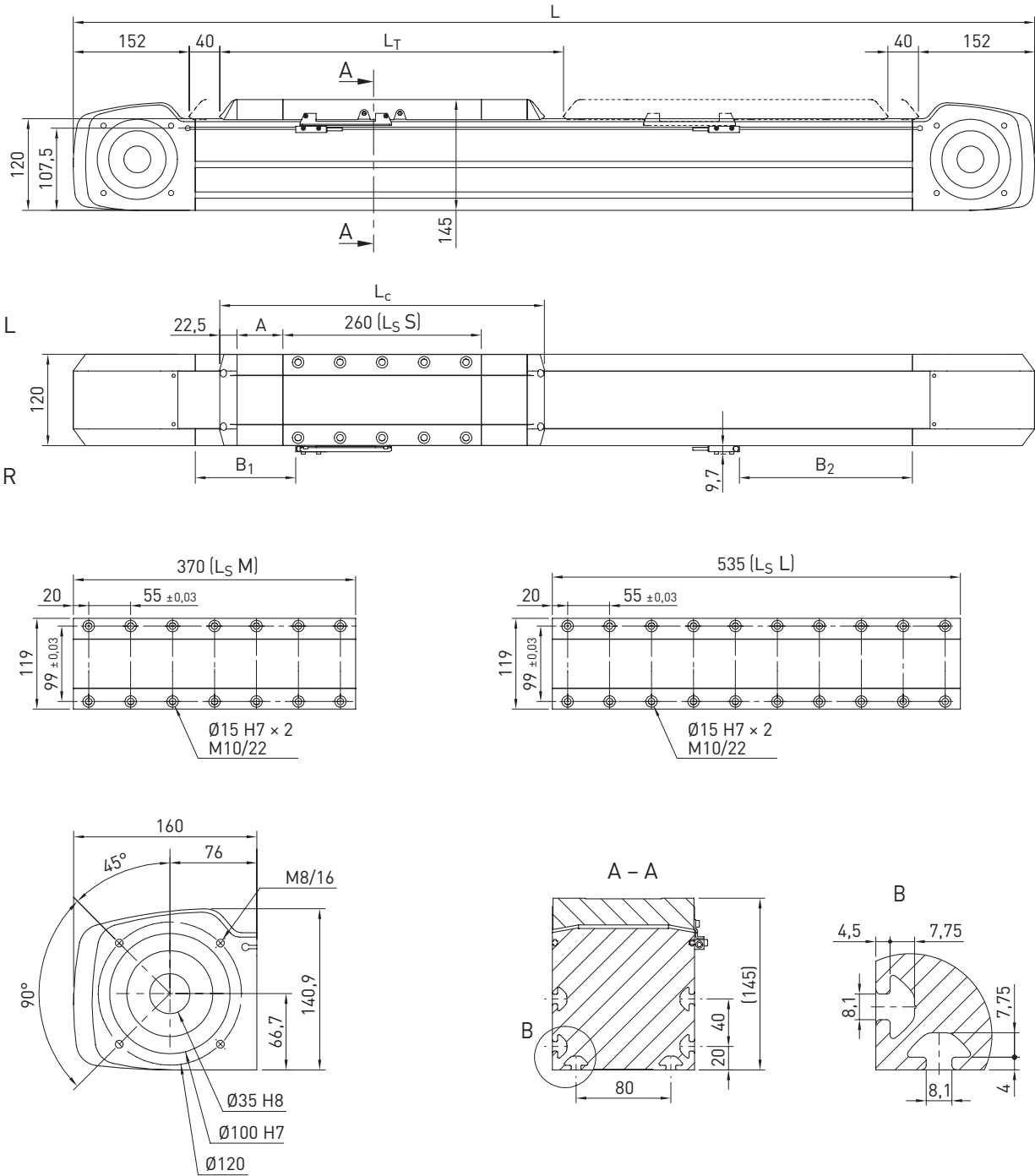
	Variant without cover			Variant with cover		
	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L
Carriage mass [kg]	1.55	1.97	2.38	1.70	2.12	2.54
Mass at 0 stroke [kg]	7.27	8.58	9.88	8.34	9.65	10.96
Mass per 1 m stroke [kg/m]	9.86			9.92		
$J_{rot.}^{1)}$ [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ]	6.03			6.03		
Idle torque at 0 stroke [Nm]	1.20			1.30		

<sup>1)</sup> Rotatory moment of inertia

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Linear modules HM-B

### 5.6 Dimensions and specifications of HM120B



$L_S$  Carriage plate  
 $L_T$  Stroke

Table 5.19 Dimensions of HM120B

	Variant without cover			Variant with cover		
	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L
<b>Total carriage length <math>L_c</math> [mm]</b>	305	415	580	425	535	700
<b>Length of cover strip deflection A [mm]</b>	—	—	—	60	60	60
<b>Switch position <math>B_1</math> [mm]</b>	71.5	71.5	71.5	131.5	131.5	131.5
<b>Switch position <math>B_2</math> [mm]</b>	166.5	276.5	441.5	226.5	336.5	501.5
<b>Total length <math>L</math> [mm]</b>	$L = L_T + 689$	$L = L_T + 799$	$L = L_T + 964$	$L = L_T + 809$	$L = L_T + 919$	$L = L_T + 1,084$

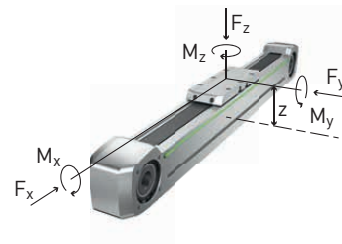


	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L
$F_{y\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	9,707		
$F_{z\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	9,707		
$M_{x\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	123		
$M_{y\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	718	1,252	2,053
$M_{z\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	718	1,252	2,053
$z^{2)}$ [mm]	77.1		

<sup>1)</sup> Force may act only without torque

<sup>2)</sup> Upper carriage edge to guiding centre

See Section 3.3.3 on Page 14 (reference service life)



Repeatability [mm]	± 0.05
Max feed force $F_{x\text{max}}$ [N]	4,000
Max speed [m/s]	5
Max acceleration [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	30
Max drive torque $M_{A\text{max}}$ [Nm]	183
Typical load capacity [kg]	120
Max total length <sup>1)</sup> [mm]	6,220
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_x$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	6,791,541
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_y$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	9,553,626

<sup>1)</sup> Longer axes upon request

Guiding type	QHW30CC
Static load rating $C_0$ [N]	48,170
Dynamic load rating $C_{\text{dyn}}$ [N]	46,490

Drive element	B60HTD8
Feed constant [mm/rotation]	288
Effective diameter of toothed belt pulley [mm]	91.67

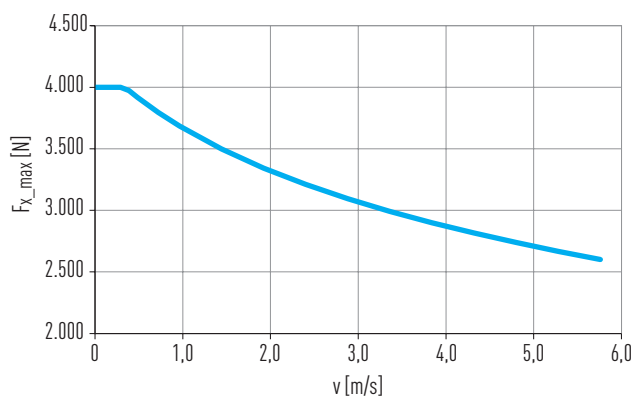


Fig. 5.7 Max feed force  $F_{x\text{max}}$  as a function of axis speed  $v$

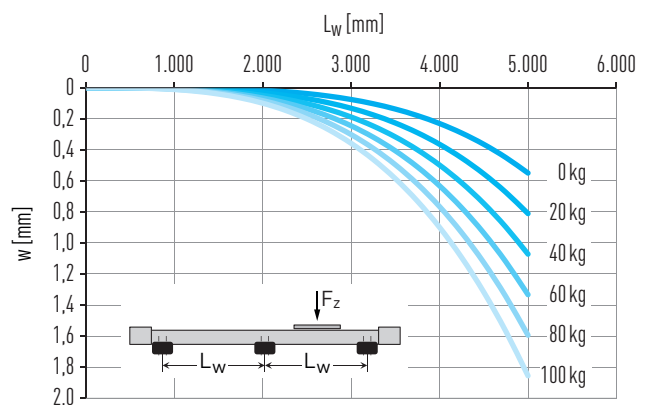


Fig. 5.8 Deflection  $w$  over unsupported axis length  $L_w$  under payload  $F_z$

	Variant without cover			Variant with cover		
	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L
Carriage mass [kg]	5.29	6.08	7.79	5.81	6.59	8.30
Mass at 0 stroke [kg]	23.00	26.07	31.21	26.07	29.15	34.30
Mass per 1 m stroke [kg/m]	20.77			20.86		
$J_{\text{rot.}}^{1)}$ [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ]	42.42			42.42		
Idle torque at 0 stroke [Nm]	3.10			3.50		

<sup>1)</sup> Rotatory moment of inertia

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Linear modules HM-S

### 6. Linear modules HM-S

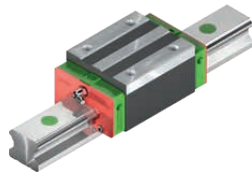
#### 6.1 Properties of linear modules HM-S with ballscrew drive

HIWIN linear axes with ballscrew drive are compact, flexible positioning modules. They are specifically ideal for applications moving high loads to high precision.



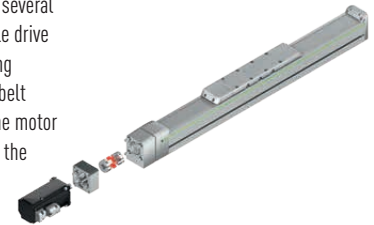
#### Linear guideway

High quality HIWIN linear guideways transfer forces and torques reliably from the carriage into the axis profile. Each carriage comes with two blocks that are guided over a high precision rail. The SynchMotion™ technology with ball chain also ensures a high level of synchronism and quiet running for the sizes HM060S, HM080S, and HM120S.



#### Motor connection and belt drive

The motor adapters are made up of several parts that offer an extremely flexible drive interface for attaching and modifying the drive installation. Optionally, a belt transmission can be used to turn the motor attachment through 180°, reducing the total length to a considerable extent.



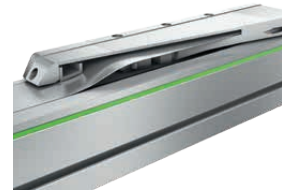
#### Ballscrew

The integrated HIWIN ballscrews exhibit high lead accuracy and rigidity for precise positioning. Each size comes with various spindle leads for the optimal solution to feed force and dynamic response requirements.



#### Cover strip

The steel cover strip protects the inside of the axis against dust and dirt. Also, when fitted with the cover strip, the axes can be used in areas with coarse, sharp edged, or hot foreign bodies. The magnetic strips integrated in the axis profile keep the strip securely in place and increase the sealing effects.



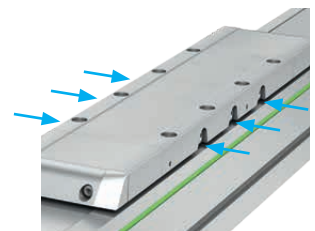
#### Carriage

HIWIN spindle axes are available with two different carriage lengths, depending on the size and dimensions of the load that has to be carried. Around each threaded hole is an additional locating hole that can be used with centring sleeves to secure the load capacity. This allows an ideal, reproducible attachment of the connecting structure. The matching centring sleeves can be found in the accessories on [Page 166](#).



#### Lubrication

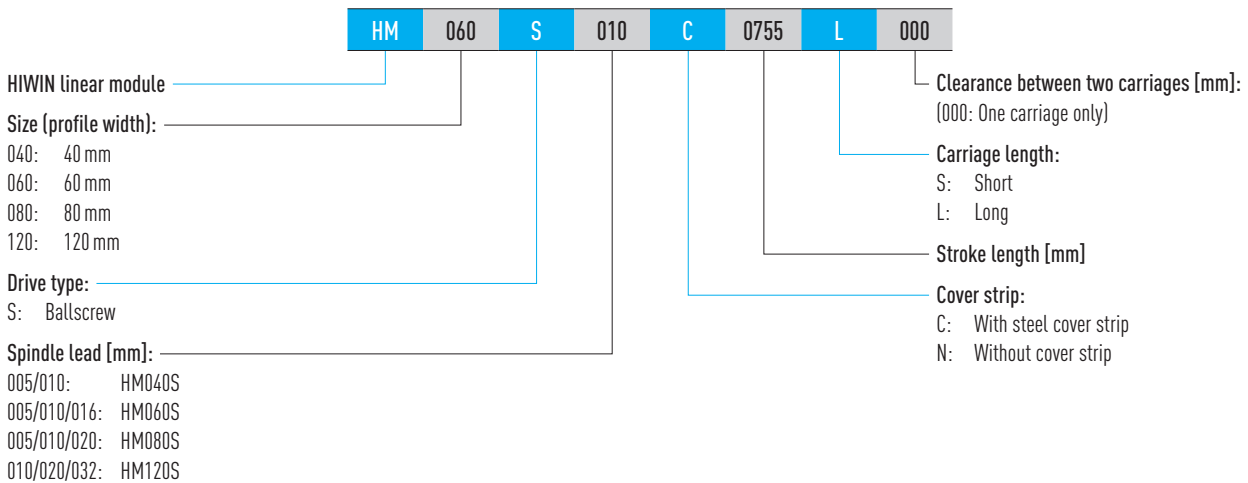
The linear axis can be lubricated easily thanks to the grease nipples at the left and right hand side of each lube point on the carriage. There is therefore optimal relubrication access even on difficult installation types.



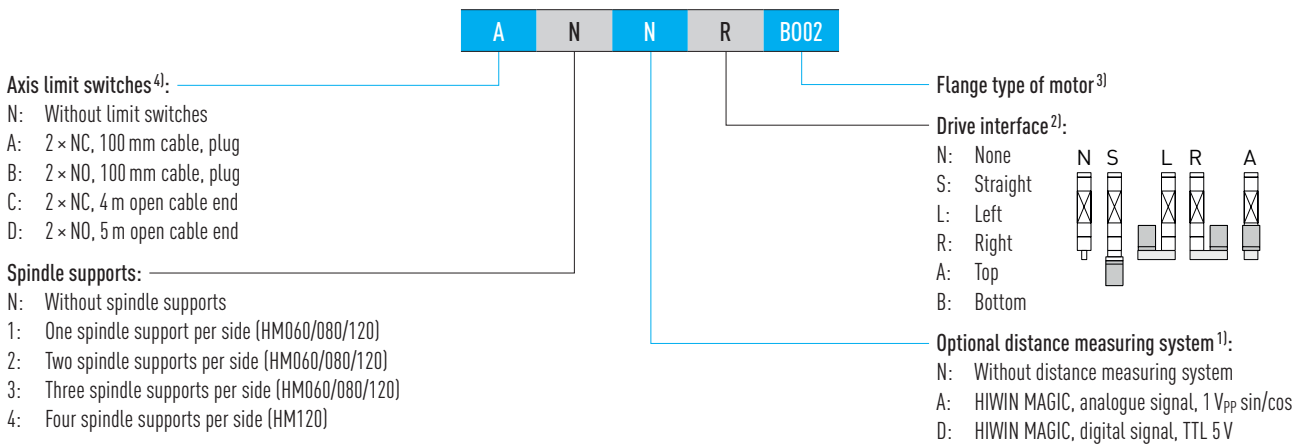
#### Spindle support

In applications involving long travel distances and high speeds, the spindle quickly reaches its critical speed. It must therefore be mounted on adequate supports that prevent the spindle from deflecting. Up to three moving supports can be mounted at each side of the carriage of HIWIN spindle axes. Travel is therefore possible at full speed even over long strokes.

## 6.2 Order code for linear modules HM-S



### Order code for linear modules HM-S (continuation)



<sup>1)</sup> Detailed information in Chapter 16 on Page 121 ff. or in the assembly instructions "HIWIN MAGIC Distance Measuring Systems"

<sup>2)</sup> If no drive interface is selected, the order code ends at this position

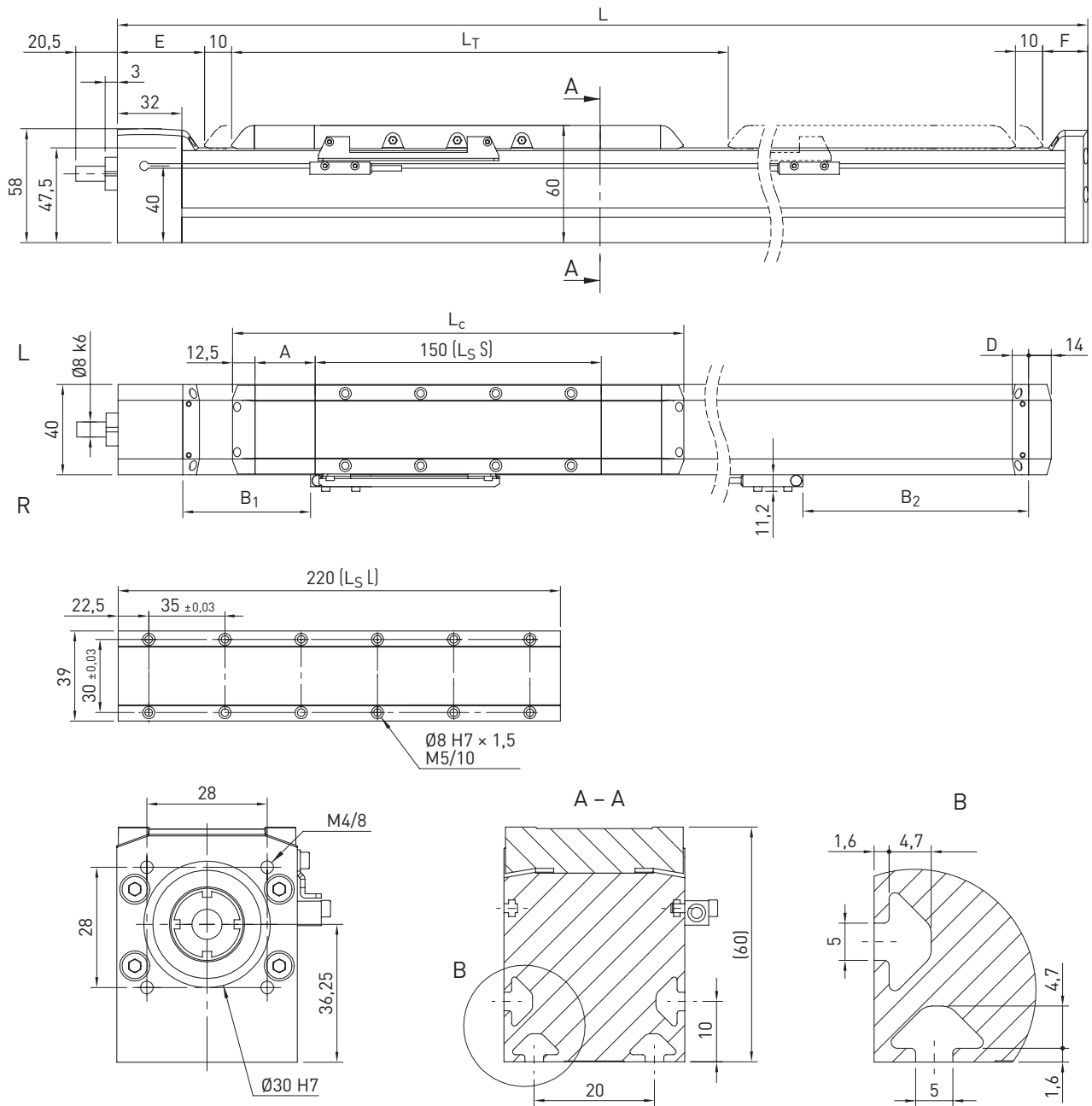
<sup>3)</sup> All flange types can be found in Table 17.13 on Page 150 ff. If no gear box is selected, the order code ends at this position

<sup>4)</sup> Further reference switches on request

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Linear modules HM-S

### 6.3 Dimensions and specifications of HM040S



$L_S$  Carriage plate  
 $L_T$  Stroke

Table 6.1 Dimensions of HM040S

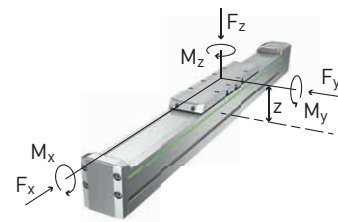
	Variant without cover		Variant with cover	
	Carriage type S	Carriage type L	Carriage type S	Carriage type L
<b>Total carriage length <math>L_c</math> [mm]</b>	175	245	255	325
<b>Length of cover strip deflection A [mm]</b>	—	—	40	40
<b>Switch position B [mm]</b>	33.5	33.5	83.5	83.5
<b>Switch position C [mm]</b>	42.5	112.5	92.5	162.5
<b>Clamp housing length D [mm]</b>	—	—	10	10
<b>End position at mechanical zero E [mm]</b>	38		48	
<b>End position at mechanical zero F [mm]</b>	20		30	
<b>Total length L [mm]</b>	$L = L_T + 253$	$L = L_T + 323$	$L = L_T + 353$	$L = L_T + 423$

	Carriage type S	Carriage type L
$F_{y\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	1,438	
$F_{z\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	1,438	
$M_{x\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	12	
$M_{y\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	80	130
$M_{z\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	80	130
$z^{2)}$ [mm]	39.6	

<sup>1)</sup> Force may act only without torque

<sup>2)</sup> Upper carriage edge to guiding centre

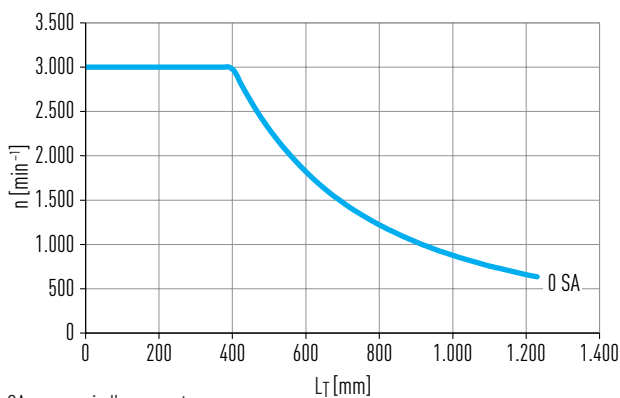
See Section 3.3.3 on Page 14 (reference service life)



Repeatability [mm]	± 0.02
Max acceleration [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	15
Typical load capacity [kg]	10
Max total length [mm]	1,484
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_x$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	111,032
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_y$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	116,769

Guiding type	MGN15C
Static load rating $C_0$ [N]	5,590
Dynamic load rating $C_{\text{dyn}}$ [N]	4,610

	Spindle lead	
	5 mm	10 mm
Spindle diameter [mm]	12	
Axial play [mm]	0.02	
Max feed force $F_{x\text{max}}$ [N]	976	792
Max speed [m/s]	0.25	0.50
Max drive torque $M_{A\text{max}}$ [Nm]	0.98	1.46
Static load rating ballscrew $C_0$ [N]	8,800	6,500
Dynamic load rating ballscrew $C_{\text{dyn}}$ [N]	5,300	4,300



SA spindle support

Fig. 6.1 Critical speed  $n$  over stroke length axis  $L_T$

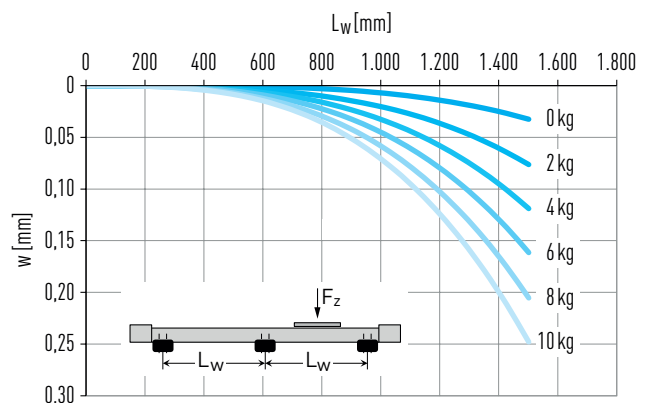


Fig. 6.2 Deflection  $w$  over unsupported axis length  $L_w$  under payload  $F_z$

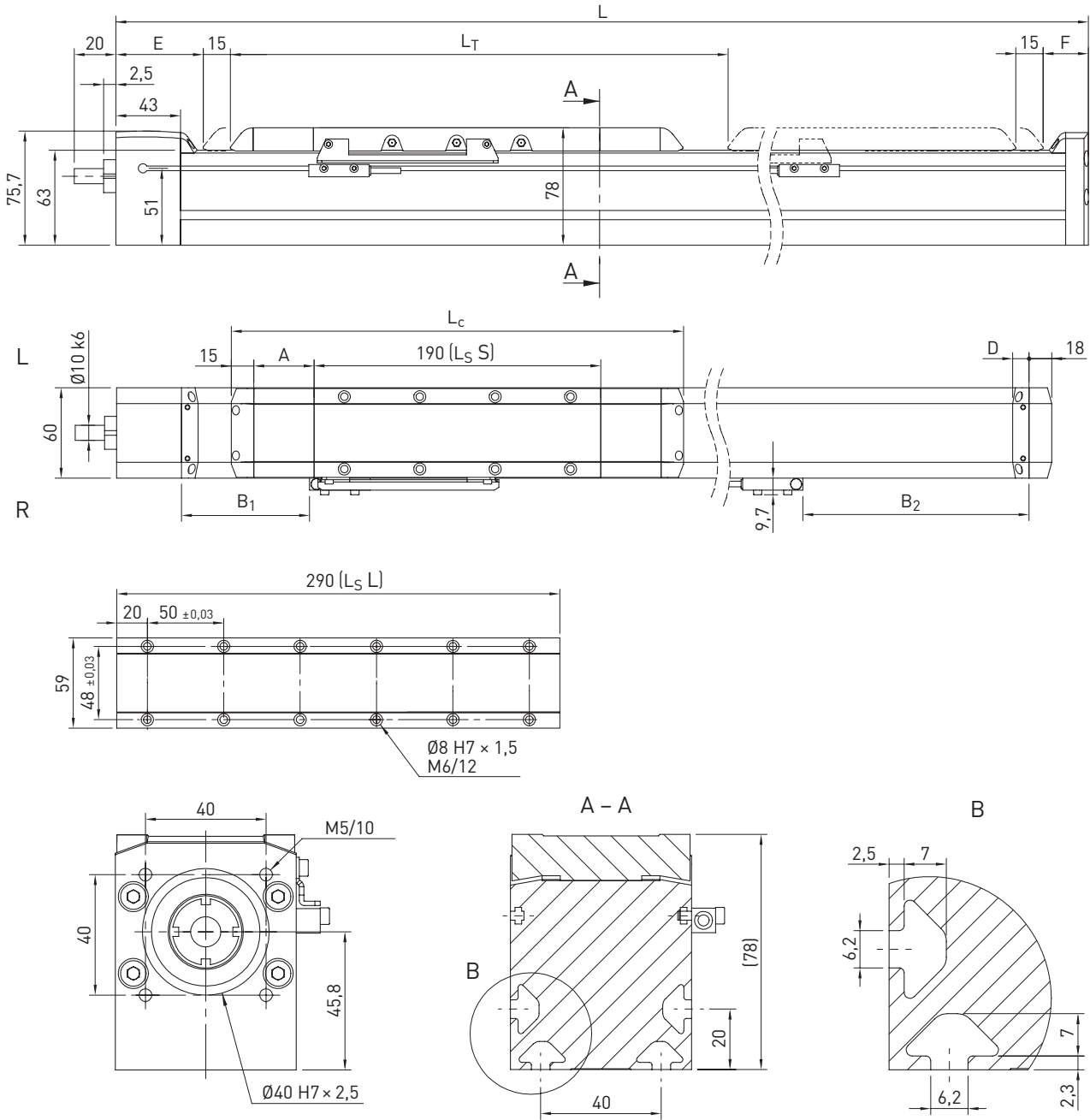
	Variant without cover				Variant with cover			
	Carriage type S		Carriage type L		Carriage type S		Carriage type L	
Spindle lead [mm]	5	10	5	10	5	10	5	10
Carriage mass [kg]	0.43	0.43	0.55	0.55	0.48	0.48	0.60	0.60
Mass at 0 stroke [kg]	1.49	1.49	1.86	1.86	1.91	1.91	2.28	2.28
Mass per 1 m stroke [kg/m]	3.61				3.63			
$J_{\text{rot.}}^{1)}$ at 0 stroke [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ]	0.07	0.07	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.08	0.09	0.09
$J_{\text{rot.}}^{1)}$ per 1 m stroke [kgcm <sup>2</sup> /m]	0.16				0.16			
Idle torque at 0 stroke [Nm]	0.15				0.20			

<sup>1)</sup> Rotatory moment of inertia

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Linear modules HM-S

### 6.4 Dimensions and specifications of HM060S



$L_S$  Carriage plate  
 $L_T$  Stroke

Table 6.7 Dimensions of HM060S

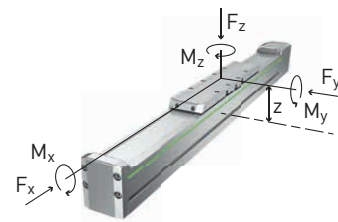
	Variant without cover		Variant with cover	
	Carriage type S	Carriage type L	Carriage type S	Carriage type L
<b>Total carriage length <math>L_c</math> [mm]</b>	220	320	300	400
<b>Length of cover strip deflection A [mm]</b>	—	—	40	40
<b>Switch position B [mm]</b>	35	35	86	86
<b>Switch position C [mm]</b>	98	198	149	249
<b>Clamp housing length D [mm]</b>	—	—	11	11
<b>End position at mechanical zero E [mm]</b>	50	—	61	—
<b>End position at mechanical zero F [mm]</b>	25	—	36	—
<b>Total length L [mm]</b>	$L = L_T + 325$	$L = L_T + 425$	$L = L_T + 427$	$L = L_T + 527$

	Carriage type S	Carriage type L
$F_{y\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	2,896	
$F_{z\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	3,628	
$M_{x\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	28	
$M_{y\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	240	421
$M_{z\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	191	336
$z^{2)}$ [mm]	57.4	

<sup>1)</sup> Force may act only without torque

<sup>2)</sup> Upper carriage edge to guiding centre

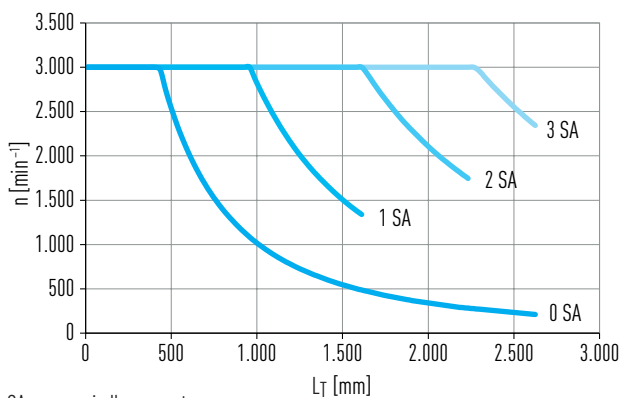
See Section 3.3.3 on Page 14 (reference service life)



Repeatability [mm]	± 0.02
Max acceleration [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	15
Typical load capacity [kg]	25
Max total length [mm]	2,986
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_x$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	431,907
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_y$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	539,706

Guiding type	QE15CA
Static load rating $C_0$ [N]	15,280
Dynamic load rating $C_{\text{dyn}}$ [N]	12,530

	Spindle lead		
	5 mm	10 mm	16 mm
Spindle diameter [mm]	15		
Axial play [mm]	0.02		
Max feed force $F_{x\text{max}}$ [N]	2,449	1,924	1,924
Max speed [m/s]	0.25	0.50	0.80
Max drive torque $M_{A\text{max}}$ [Nm]	2.22	3.33	5.17
Static load rating ballscrew $C_0$ [N]	22,167	17,311	17,944
Dynamic load rating ballscrew $C_{\text{dyn}}$ [N]	13,300	10,450	10,450



SA spindle support

Fig. 6.3 Critical speed  $n$  over stroke length axis  $L_T$

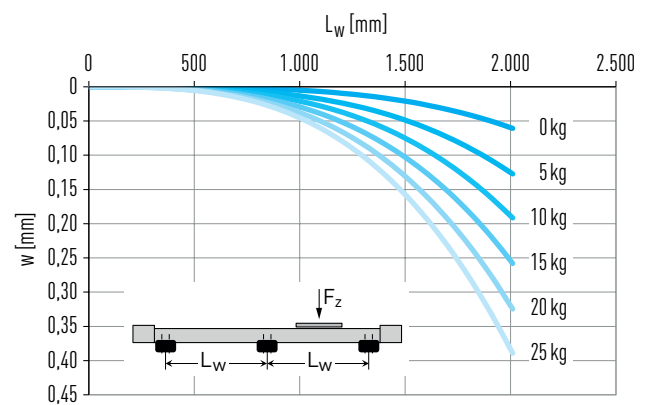


Fig. 6.4 Deflection  $w$  over unsupported axis length  $L_w$  under payload  $F_z$

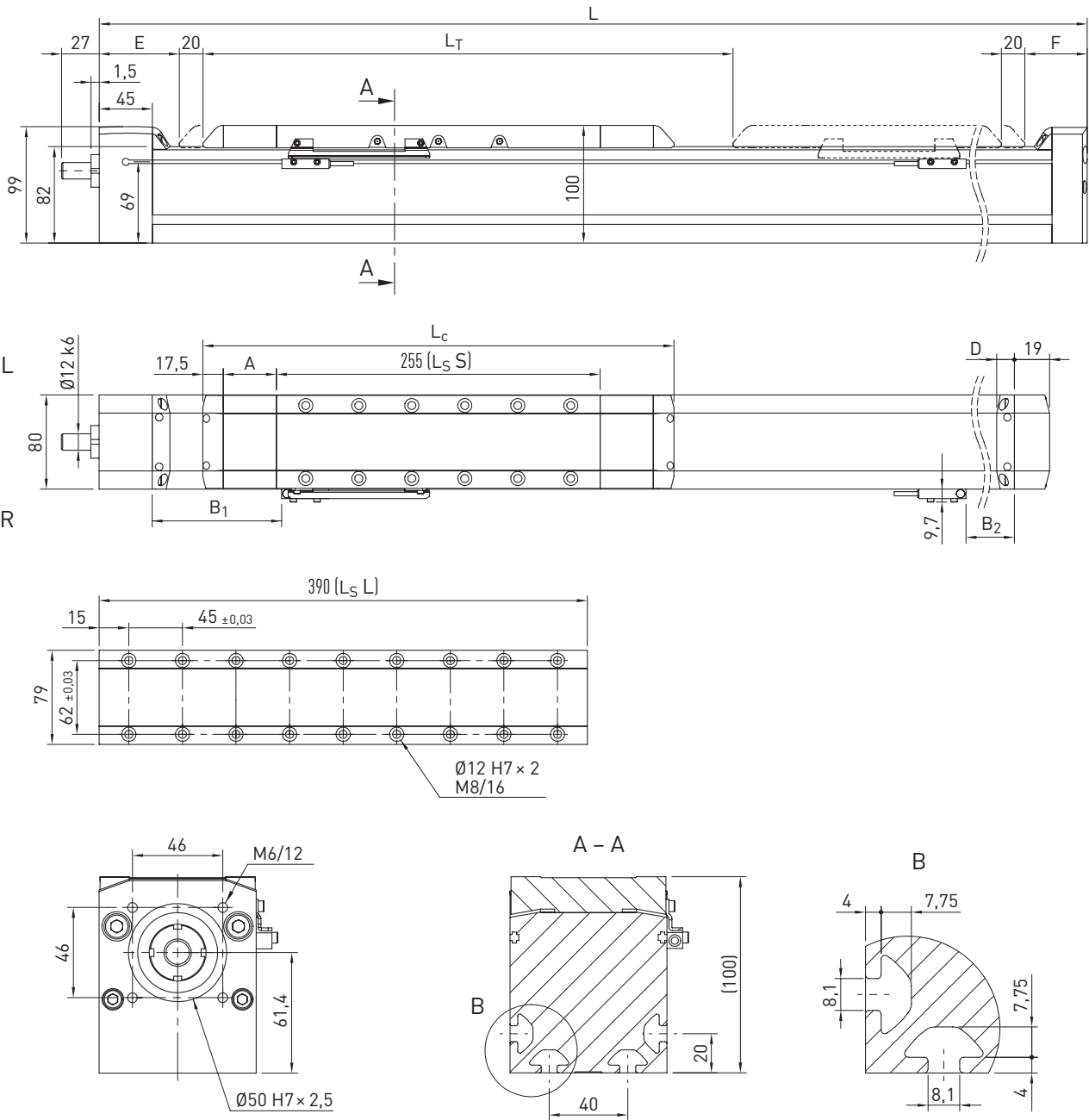
	Variant without cover						Variant with cover					
	Carriage type S			Carriage type L			Carriage type S			Carriage type L		
Spindle lead [mm]	5	10	16	5	10	16	5	10	16	5	10	16
Carriage mass [kg]	1.05	1.15	1.15	1.37	1.47	1.47	1.13	1.23	1.23	1.45	1.55	1.55
Mass at 0 stroke [kg]	3.31	3.41	3.41	4.22	4.32	4.32	4.03	4.13	4.13	4.95	5.05	5.05
Mass per 1 m stroke [kg/m]	5.88						5.93					
$J_{\text{rot.}}^{1)}$ at 0 stroke [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ]	0.19			0.23			0.23			0.27		
$J_{\text{rot.}}^{1)}$ per 1 m stroke [kgcm <sup>2</sup> /m]	0.39						0.39					
Idle torque at 0 stroke [Nm]	0.27						0.28					

<sup>1)</sup> Rotatory moment of inertia

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Linear modules HM-S

### 6.5 Dimensions and specifications of HM080S



$L_S$  Carriage plate  
 $L_T$  Stroke

Table 6.13 Dimensions of HM080S

	Variant without cover		Variant with cover	
	Carriage type S	Carriage type L	Carriage type S	Carriage type L
Total carriage length $L_C$ [mm]	290	425	380	515
Length of cover strip deflection A [mm]	—	—	45	45
Switch position B [mm]	40	40	100	100
Switch position C [mm]	175	310	235	370
Clamp housing length D [mm]	—	—	15	15
End position at mechanical zero E [mm]	53	—	68	—
End position at mechanical zero F [mm]	27	—	42	—
Total length L [mm]	$L = L_T + 410$	$L = L_T + 545$	$L = L_T + 530$	$L = L_T + 665$

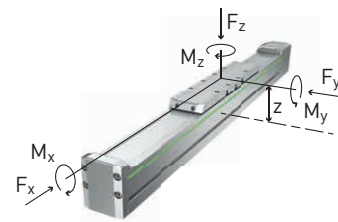


	Carriage type S	Carriage type L
$F_{y\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	4,000	
$F_{z\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	6,683	
$M_{x\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	67	
$M_{y\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	589	1,040
$M_{z\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	353	623
$z^{2)}$ [mm]	68.5	

<sup>1)</sup> Force may act only without torque

<sup>2)</sup> Upper carriage edge to guiding centre

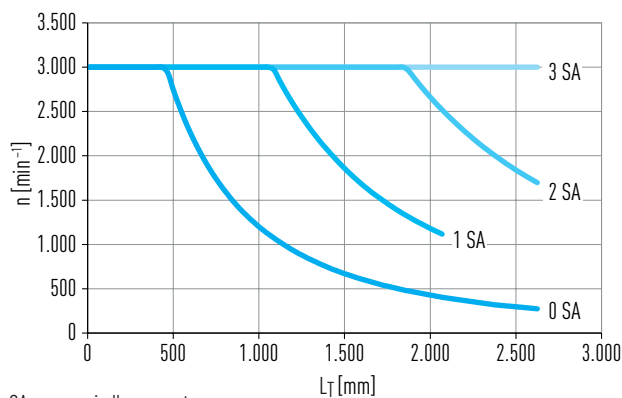
See Section 3.3.3 on Page 14 (reference service life)



Repeatability [mm]	± 0.02
Max acceleration [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	15
Typical load capacity [kg]	60
Max total length [mm]	2,979
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_x$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	1,293,796
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_y$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	1,759,898

Guiding type	QHH20CA
Static load rating $C_0$ [N]	25,630
Dynamic load rating $C_{\text{dyn}}$ [N]	23,080

	Spindle lead		
	5 mm	10 mm	20 mm
Spindle diameter [mm]	20		
Axial play [mm]	0.02		
Max feed force $F_{x\text{max}}$ [N]	3,186	3,057	1,620
Max speed [m/s]	0.25	0.50	1.00
Max drive torque $M_{A\text{max}}$ [Nm]	2.89	5.21	5.51
Static load rating ballscrew $C_0$ [N]	33,800	31,800	16,000
Dynamic load rating ballscrew $C_{\text{dyn}}$ [N]	17,300	16,600	8,800



SA spindle support

Fig. 6.5 Critical speed  $n$  over stroke length axis  $L_T$

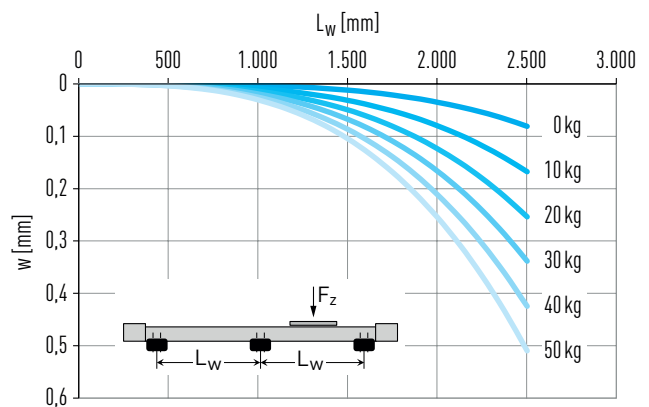


Fig. 6.6 Deflection  $w$  over unsupported axis length  $L_w$  under payload  $F_z$

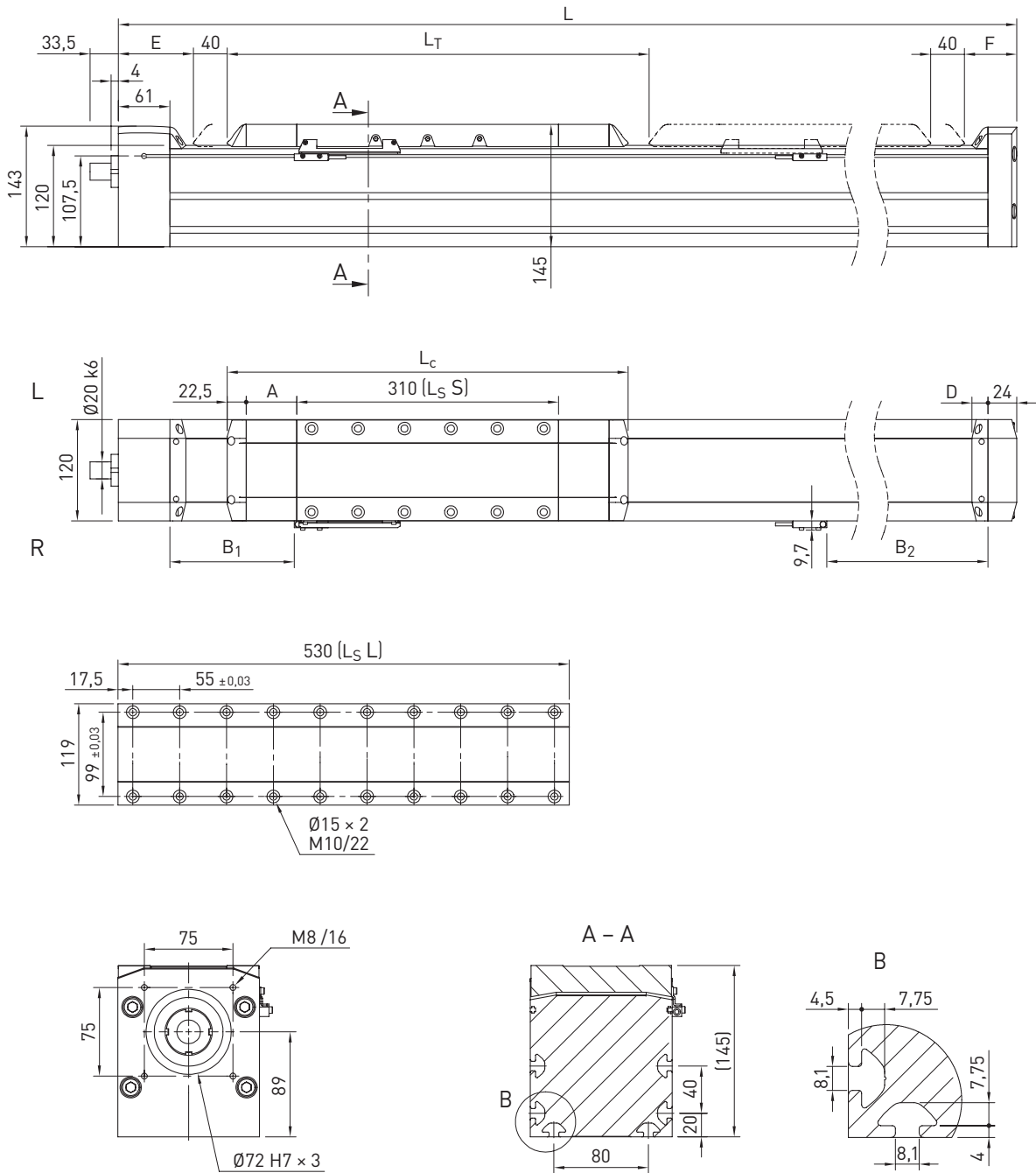
	Variant without cover						Variant with cover					
	Carriage type S			Carriage type L			Carriage type S			Carriage type L		
Spindle lead [mm]	5	10	20	5	10	20	5	10	20	5	10	20
Carriage mass [kg]	1.91	2.11	2.21	2.73	2.93	3.03	2.07	2.27	2.37	2.88	3.08	3.18
Mass at 0 stroke [kg]	6.94	7.14	7.24	9.19	9.39	9.49	8.46	8.66	8.76	10.72	10.92	11.02
Mass per 1 m stroke [kg/m]	10.67						10.72					
$J_{\text{rot.}}^{1)}$ at 0 stroke [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ]	0.82			0.97			0.99			1.14		
$J_{\text{rot.}}^{1)}$ per 1 m stroke [kgcm <sup>2</sup> /m]	1.23						1.23					
Idle torque at 0 stroke [Nm]	0.35						0.52					

<sup>1)</sup> Rotatory moment of inertia

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Linear modules HM-S

### 6.6 Dimensions and specifications of HM120S



$L_S$  Carriage plate  
 $L_T$  Stroke

Table 6.19 Dimensions of HM120S

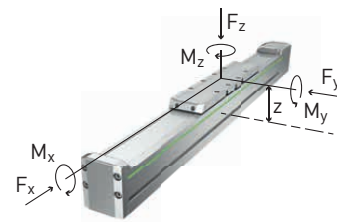
	Variant without cover		Variant with cover	
	Carriage type S	Carriage type L	Carriage type S	Carriage type L
<b>Total carriage length <math>L_C</math> [mm]</b>	355	575	475	695
<b>Length of cover strip deflection A [mm]</b>	—	—	60	60
<b>Switch position B [mm]</b>	68.5	68.5	147.5	147.5
<b>Switch position C [mm]</b>	253.5	473.5	332.5	552.5
<b>Clamp housing length D [mm]</b>	—	—	19	19
<b>End position at mechanical zero E [mm]</b>	70		89	
<b>End position at mechanical zero F [mm]</b>	33		52	
<b>Total length L [mm]</b>	$L = L_T + 538$	$L = L_T + 758$	$L = L_T + 696$	$L = L_T + 916$

	Carriage type S	Carriage type L
$F_{y\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	12,230	
$F_{z\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	12,230	
$M_{x\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	155	
$M_{y\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	1,296	2,642
$M_{z\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	1,296	2,642
$z^{2)}$ [mm]	99.1	

<sup>1)</sup> Force may act only without torque

<sup>2)</sup> Upper carriage edge to guiding centre

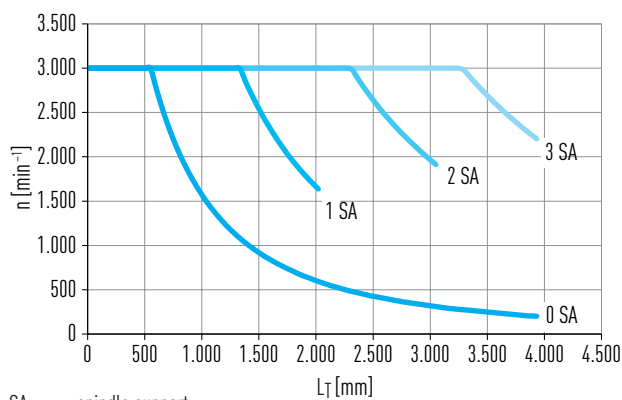
See Section 3.3.3 on Page 14 (reference service life)



Repeatability [mm]	± 0.02
Max acceleration [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	15
Typical load capacity [kg]	120
Max total length [mm]	4,473.5
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_x$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	6,235,456
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_y$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	8,646,933

Guiding type	QHW30CC
Static load rating $C_0$ [N]	48,170
Dynamic load rating $C_{\text{dyn}}$ [N]	46,490

	Spindle lead		
	10 mm	20 mm	32 mm
Spindle diameter [mm]	32		
Axial play [mm]	0.02		
Max feed force $F_{x\text{max}}$ [N]	6,463	4,069	2,744
Max speed [m/s]	0.5	1.0	1.6
Max drive torque $M_{A\text{max}}$ [Nm]	11.14	13.80	14.82
Static load rating ballscrew $C_0$ [N]	84,400	50,600	32,800
Dynamic load rating ballscrew $C_{\text{dyn}}$ [N]	35,100	22,100	14,900



SA spindle support

Fig. 6.7 Critical speed  $n$  over stroke length axis  $L_T$

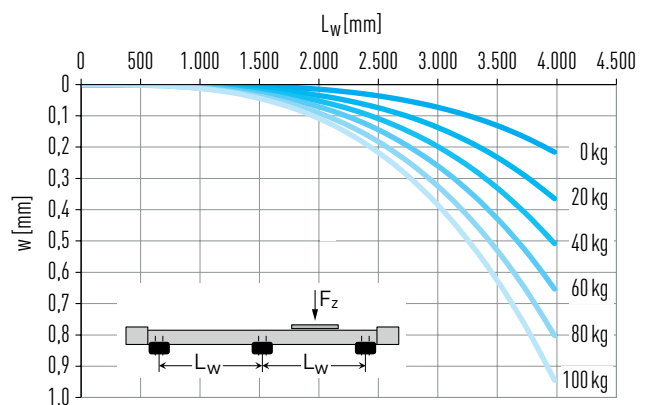


Fig. 6.8 Deflection  $w$  over unsupported axis length  $L_w$  under payload  $F_z$

	Variant without cover						Variant with cover					
	Carriage type S			Carriage type L			Carriage type S			Carriage type L		
Spindle lead [mm]	10	20	32	10	20	32	10	20	32	10	20	32
Carriage mass [kg]	6.18	6.08	6.08	8.61	8.51	8.51	6.7	6.6	6.6	9.13	9.03	9.03
Mass at 0 stroke [kg]	20.85	20.75	20.75	28.57	28.47	28.47	25.3	25.2	25.2	33.0	32.9	32.9
Mass per 1 m stroke [kg/m]	24.01						24.10					
$J_{\text{rot.}}^{1)}$ at 0 stroke [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ]	5.77			7.55			7.05			8.83		
$J_{\text{rot.}}^{1)}$ per 1 m stroke [kgcm <sup>2</sup> /m]	8.08						8.08					
Idle torque at 0 stroke [Nm]	0.85						0.90					

<sup>1)</sup> Rotatory moment of inertia

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Linear tables HT-B

### 7. Linear tables HT-B

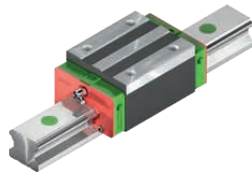
#### 7.1 Properties of linear tables HT-B with toothed belt drive

HIWIN linear tables with toothed belt drive are flexible positioning modules with integrated HIWIN double guide. They are specifically ideal for applications requiring high dynamic responses and high speeds.



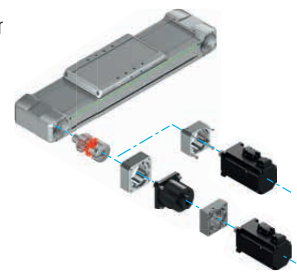
#### Linear guideway

A high quality HIWIN double guide transfers forces and torques reliably from the carriage into the axis profile. Each carriage comes with four blocks that are guided over two parallel high precision rails. The SynchMotion™ technology with ball chain also ensures a high level of synchronism and quiet running for all sizes.



#### Drive connection

The symmetrical design of the HIWIN linear tables with toothed belt drive allows the attachment of motors and gears at all four sides of the drive blocks. Suitable adapters for all common motors can be found in Section [17.1.2](#) on Page [129](#) ff.



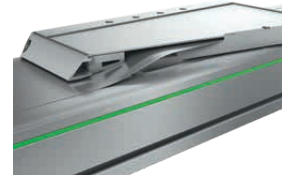
#### Toothed belt

The toothed belt with modern, high performance profiles (HTD form) and reinforced steel tie beams can transfer high forces under a high skipping resistance.



#### Cover strip

The steel cover strip protects the inside of the axis against dust and dirt. Also, when fitted with the cover strip, the axes can be used in areas with coarse, sharp edged, or hot foreign bodies. The magnetic strips integrated in the axis profile keep the strip securely in place and increase the sealing effects.



#### Carriages

Around each threaded hole the carriages have an additional locating hole that can be used with centring sleeves to secure the load capacity. This allows an ideal, reproducible attachment of the connecting structure. The matching centring sleeves can be found in the accessories on Page [166](#). Grease nipples are situated at each lube point on the carriage, making it easier to perform maintenance on the linear axis.

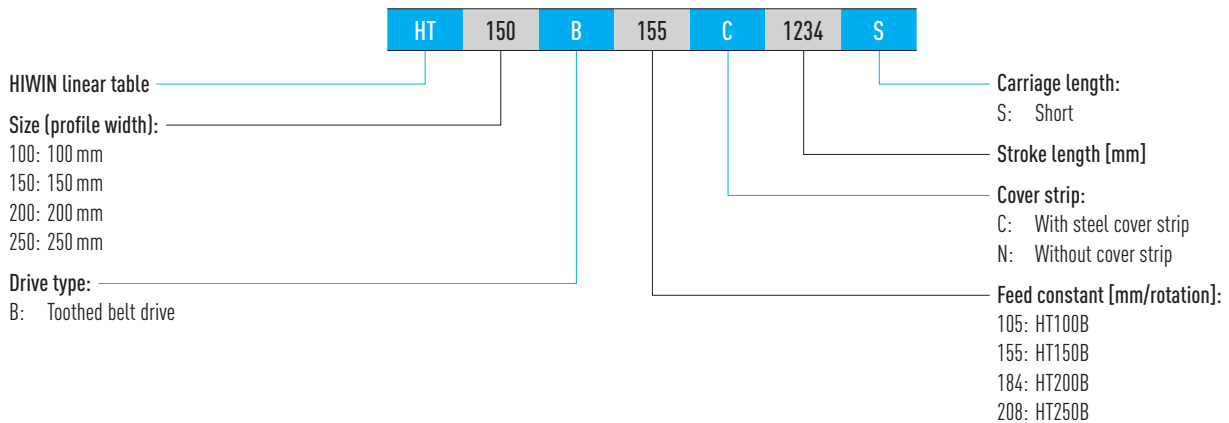


#### Energy chain

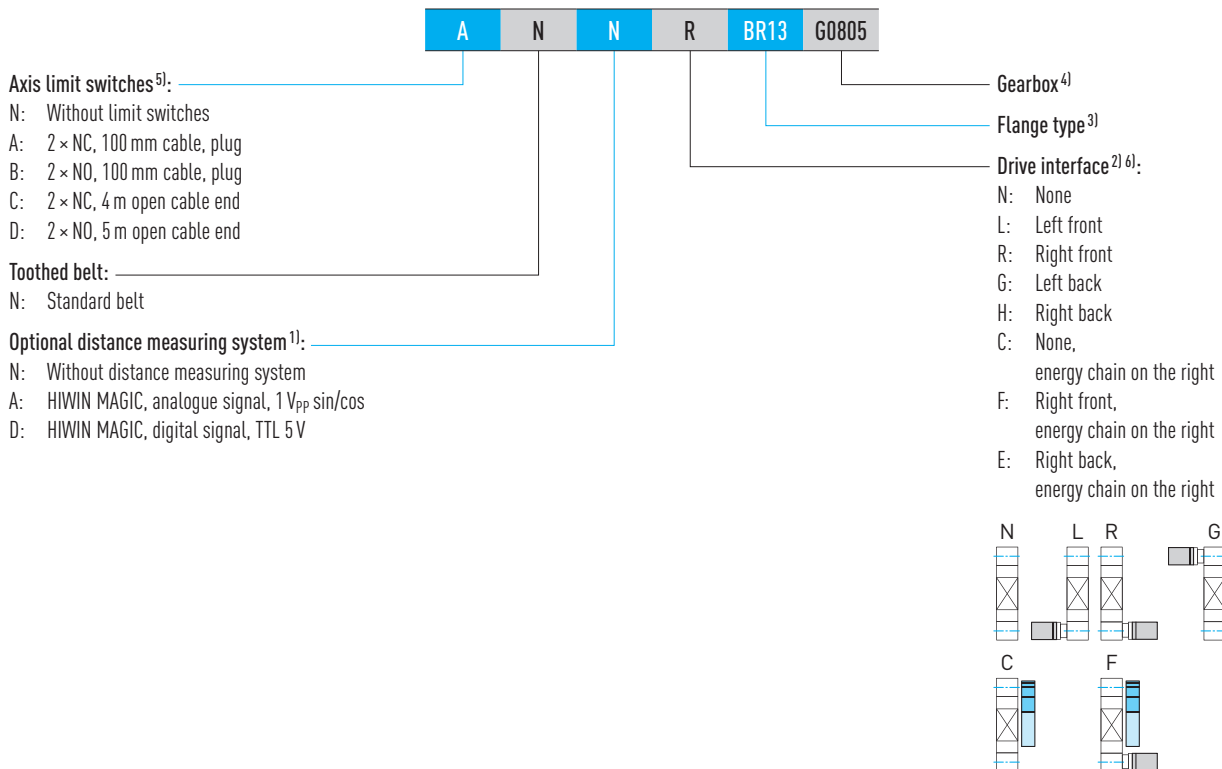
Generously dimensioned energy chains provide space for the reliable carrying of supply cables. At the same time, the energy chains are attached to the axis in a particularly compact and space-saving way. Details on the orientation of the energy chain can be found in Section [17.3](#) on Page [161](#) ff.



## 7.2 Order code for linear tables HT-B



### Order code for linear tables HT-B (continuation)



<sup>1)</sup> Details in Chapter 16 on Page 121 ff. or in the assembly instructions "HIWIN MAGIC Distance Measuring Systems"

<sup>2)</sup> If no drive interface is selected, the order code ends at this position

<sup>3)</sup> All flange types can be found in Table 17.2 on Page 129 ff. If no gear box is selected, the order code ends at this position

<sup>4)</sup> Suitable gearboxes for HIWIN axes can be found in Section 17.1.4.5 on Page 145 ff.

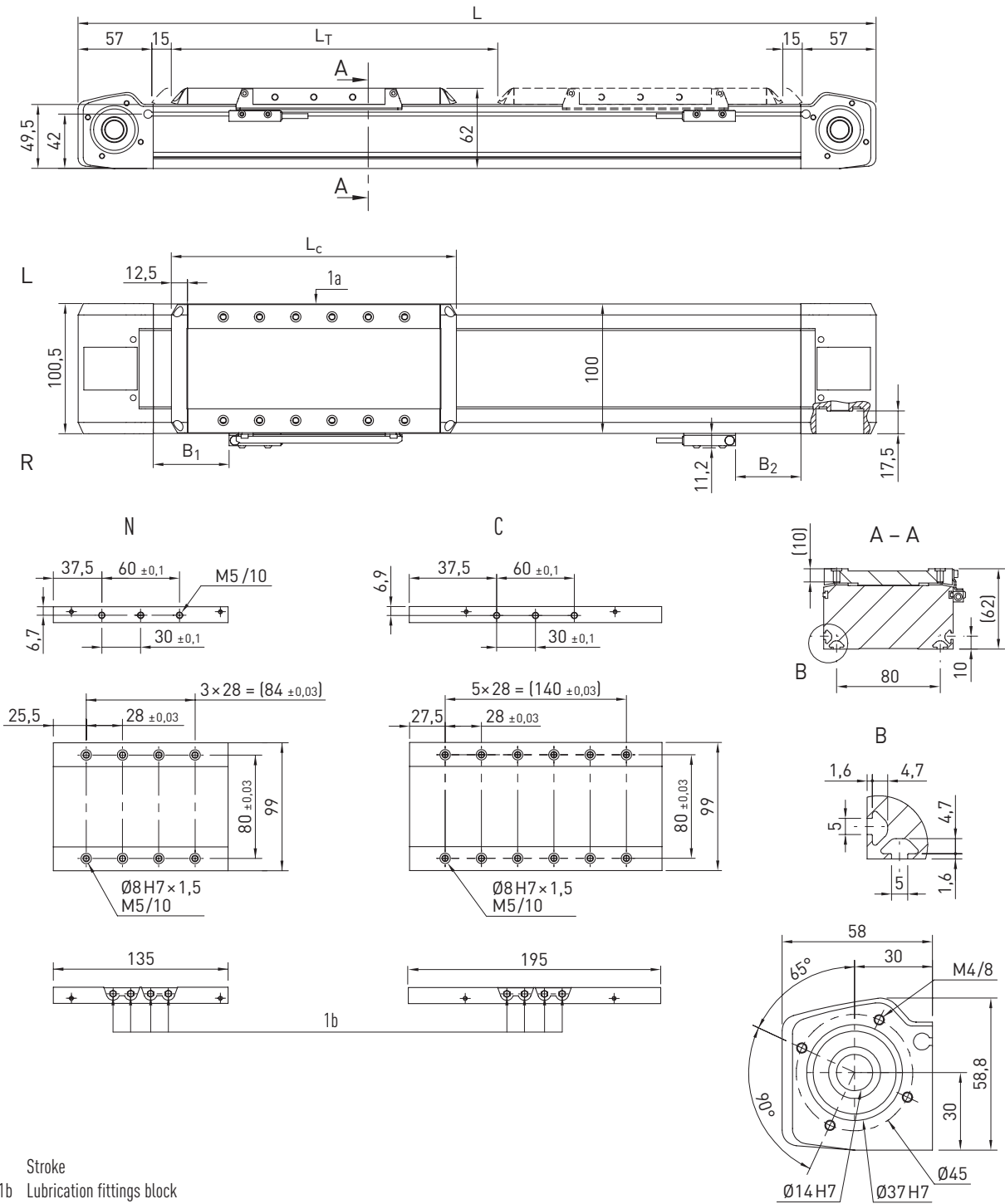
<sup>5)</sup> Further reference switches on request

<sup>6)</sup> Dimensions of the drive interface and the energy chain can be found on Page 161

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Linear tables HT-B

### 7.3 Dimensions and specifications of HT100B



$L_T$  Stroke  
 $1a + 1b$  Lubrication fittings block

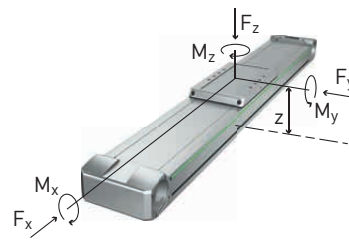
	Variant without cover N	Variant with cover C
Total carriage length $L_c$ [mm]	160	220
Switch position B [mm]	28.5	58.5
Switch position C [mm]	20.5	50.5
Total length L [mm]	$L = L_T + 304$	$L = L_T + 364$

	Variant without cover	Variant with cover
$F_{y\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	3,350	
$F_{z\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	3,575	
$M_{x\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	92.9	
$M_{y\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	159.1	205,5
$M_{z\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	149.1	192,6
$z^{2)}$ [mm]	38.6	

<sup>1)</sup> Force may act only without torque

<sup>2)</sup> Upper carriage edge to guiding centre

See Section 3.3.3 on Page 14 (reference service life)



Repeatability [mm]	± 0.05
Max feed force $F_{x\text{max}}$ [N]	813
Max speed [m/s]	5
Max acceleration [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	30
Max drive torque $M_{A\text{max}}$ [Nm]	14
Typical load capacity [kg]	40
Max total length [mm]	5,916
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_x$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	299,377
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_y$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	1,516,426

Guiding type	QE15CA
Static load rating $C_0$ [N]	15,280
Dynamic load rating $C_{\text{dyn}}$ [N]	12,530

Drive element	B25HTD5
Feed constant [mm/rotation]	105
Effective diameter of toothed belt pulley [mm]	33.42

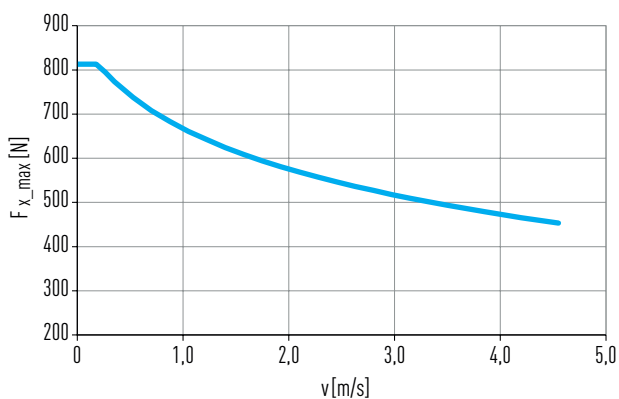


Fig. 7.1 Max feed force  $F_x$  as a function of axis speed  $v$

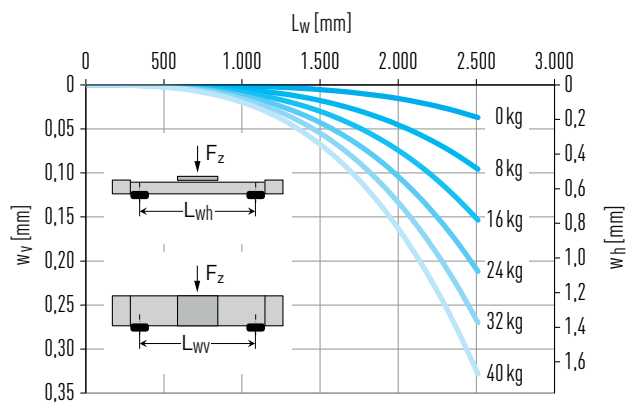


Fig. 7.2 Deflection  $w$  over unsupported axis length  $L_w$  under payload  $F_z$

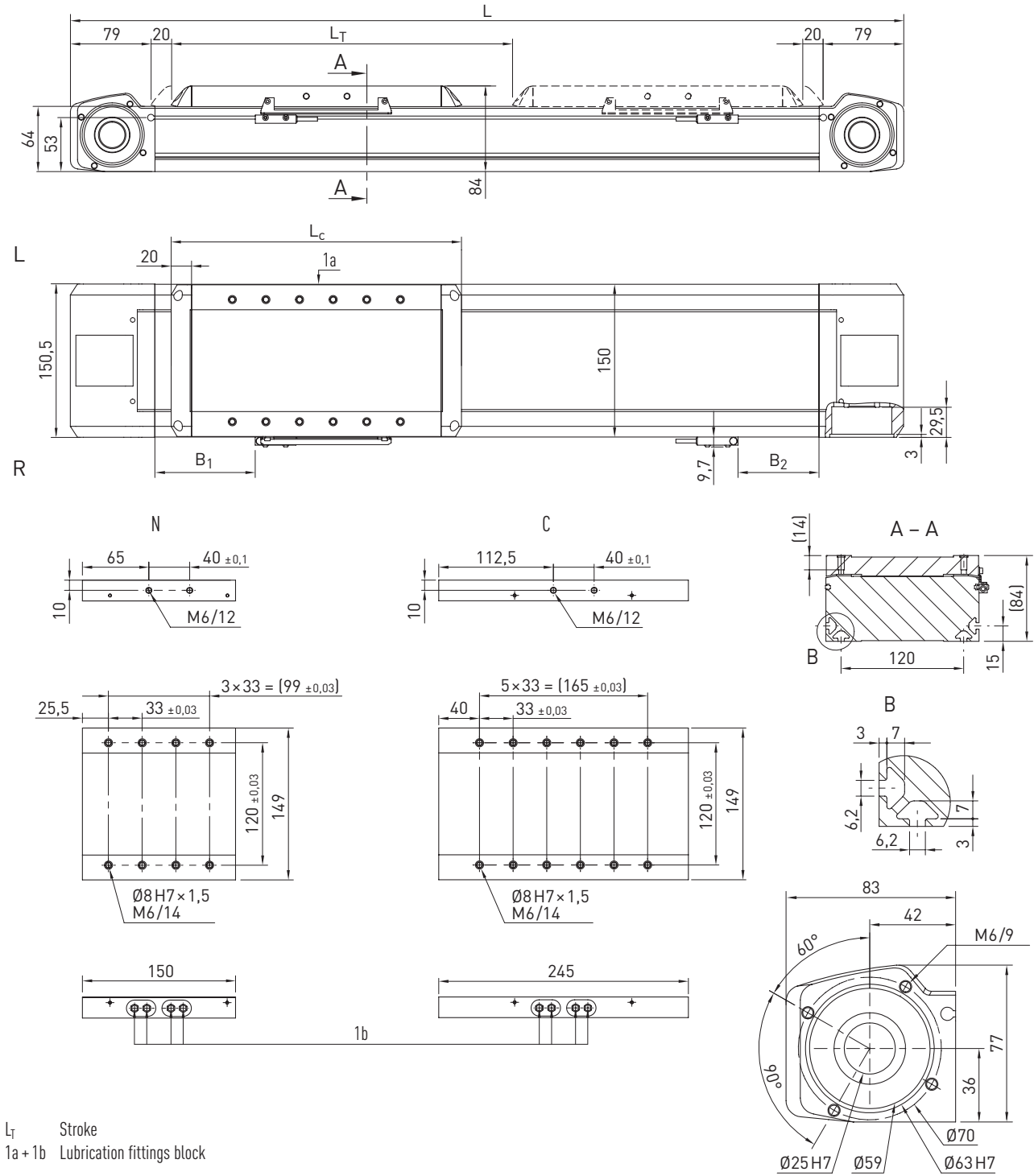
	Variant without cover N	Variant with cover C
Carriage mass [kg]	1.34	1.53
Mass at 0 stroke [kg]	4.13	4.73
Mass per 1 m stroke [kg/m]	6.54	6.71
$J_{\text{rot.}}^{1)}$ [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ]	0.63	0.63
Idle torque at 0 stroke [Nm]	1.00	1.50

<sup>1)</sup> Rotatory moment of inertia

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

Linear tables HT-B

## 7.4 Dimensions and specifications of HT150B



	Variant without cover N	Variant with cover C
Total carriage length $L_c$ [mm]	190	285
Switch position B [mm]	51	98.5
Switch position C [mm]	32	79.5
Total length L [mm]	$L = L_T + 388$	$L = L_T + 483$

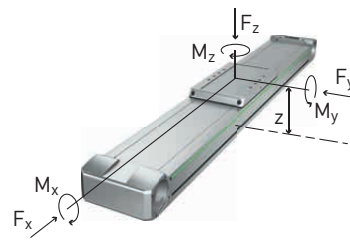


	Variant without cover	Variant with cover
$F_{y\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	3,350	
$F_{z\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	5,233	
$M_{x\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	245.9	
$M_{y\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	245.9	345,3
$M_{z\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	157.5	221,1
$z^{2)}$ [mm]	51.48	

<sup>1)</sup> Force may act only without torque

<sup>2)</sup> Upper carriage edge to guiding centre

See Section 3.3.3 on Page 14 (reference service life)



Repeatability [mm]	± 0.05
Max feed force $F_{x\_max}$ [N]	1,300
Max speed [m/s]	5
Max acceleration [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	30
Max drive torque $M_{A\_max}$ [Nm]	32
Typical load capacity [kg]	80
Max total length <sup>1)</sup> [mm]	5,966
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_x$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	907,754
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_y$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	7,417,610

<sup>1)</sup> Longer axes upon request

Guiding type	QE15CA
Static load rating $C_0$ [N]	15,280
Dynamic load rating $C_{dyn}$ [N]	12,530

Drive element	B40HTD5
Feed constant [mm/rotation]	155
Effective diameter of toothed belt pulley [mm]	49.34

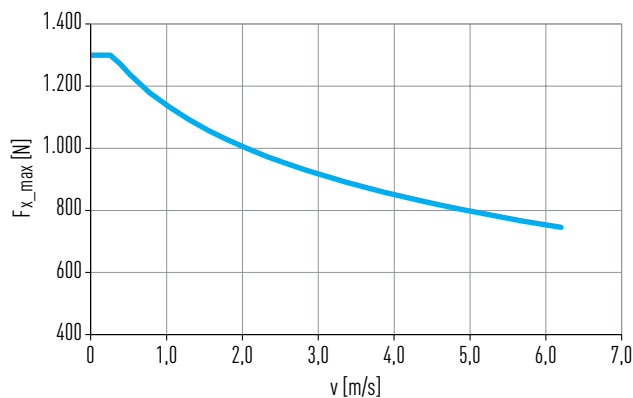


Fig. 7.3 Max feed force  $F_x$  as a function of axis speed  $v$

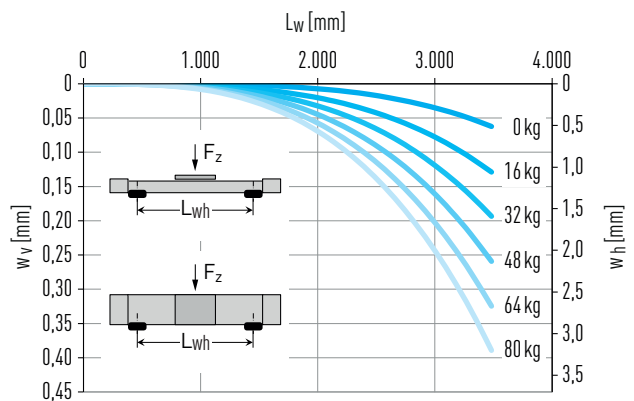


Fig. 7.4 Deflection  $w$  over unsupported axis length  $L_w$  under payload  $F_z$

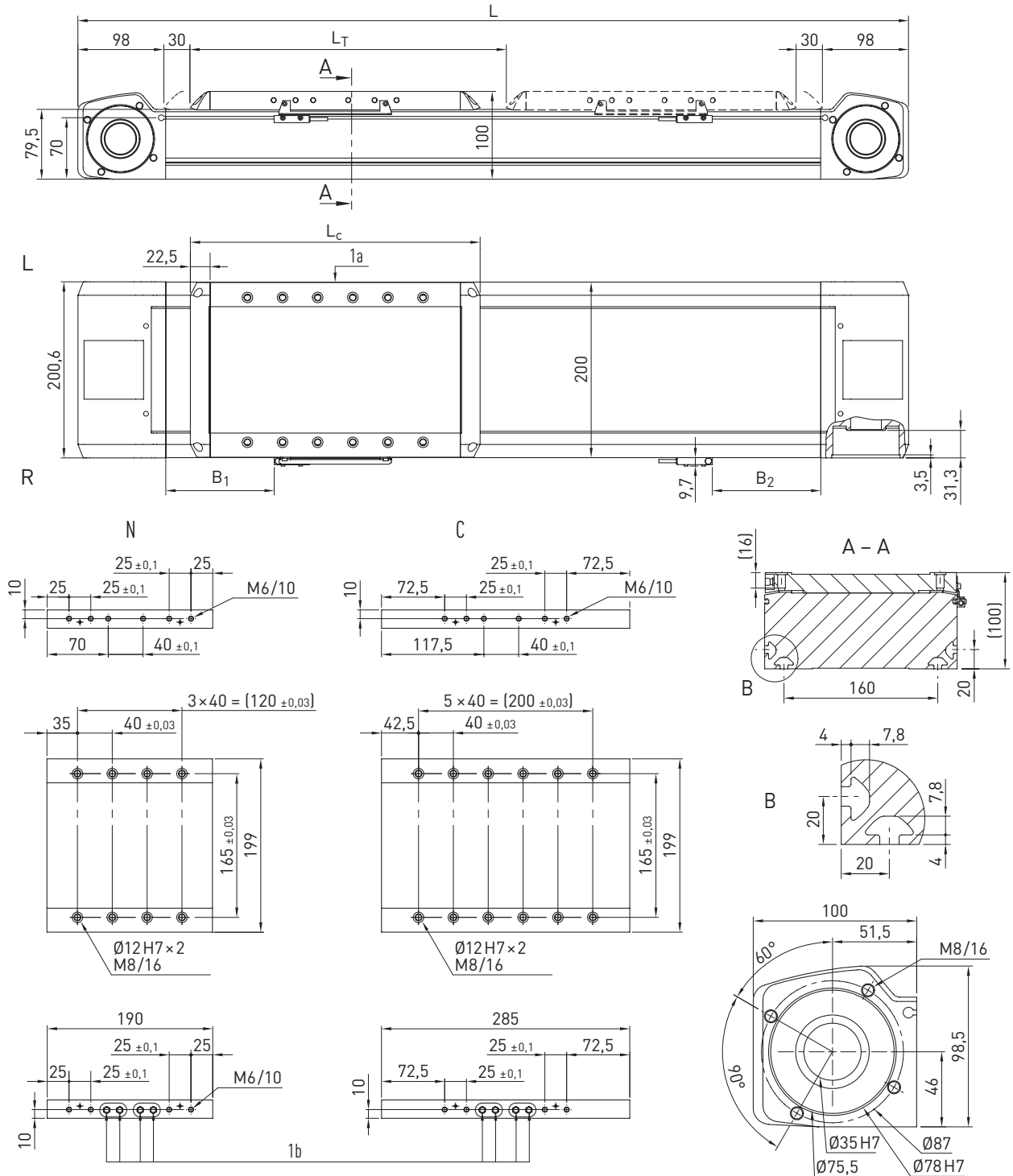
	Variant without cover N	Variant with cover C
Carriage mass [kg]	2.33	2.94
Mass at 0 stroke [kg]	8.33	10.03
Mass per 1 m stroke [kg/m]	10.87	11.16
$J_{rot.}^{1)}$ [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ]	5.09	5.09
Idle torque at 0 stroke [Nm]	1.00	1.50

<sup>1)</sup> Rotatory moment of inertia

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

Linear tables HT-B

## 7.5 Dimensions and specifications of HT200B



$L_T$  Stroke  
 $1a + 1b$  Lubrication fittings block

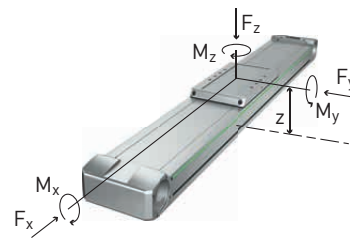
	Variant without cover N	Variant with cover C
Total carriage length $L_c$ [mm]	235	330
Switch position B [mm]	76	123.5
Switch position C [mm]	76	123.5
Total length $L$ [mm]	$L = L_T + 491$	$L = L_T + 586$

	Variant without cover	Variant with cover
$F_{y\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	7,800	
$F_{z\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	9,638	
$M_{x\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	655.4	
$M_{y\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	544.6	771,1
$M_{z\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	440.7	624,0
$z^{2)}$ [mm]	58.48	

<sup>1)</sup> Force may act only without torque

<sup>2)</sup> Upper carriage edge to guiding centre

See Section 3.3.3 on Page 14 (reference service life)



Repeatability [mm]	± 0.05
Max feed force $F_{x\text{max}}$ [N]	3,000
Max speed [m/s]	5
Max acceleration [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	30
Max drive torque $M_{A\text{max}}$ [Nm]	88
Typical load capacity [kg]	150
Max total length <sup>1)</sup> [mm]	6,000
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_x$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	2,071,928
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_y$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	19,658,810

<sup>1)</sup> Longer axes upon request

Guiding type	QHH20CA
Static load rating $C_0$ [N]	25,630
Dynamic load rating $C_{\text{dyn}}$ [N]	23,080

Drive element	B50HTD8
Feed constant [mm/rotation]	184
Effective diameter of toothed belt pulley [mm]	58.57

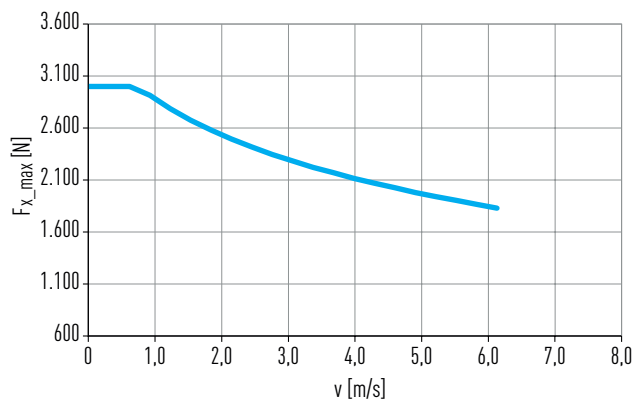


Fig. 7.5 Max feed force  $F_x$  as a function of axis speed  $v$

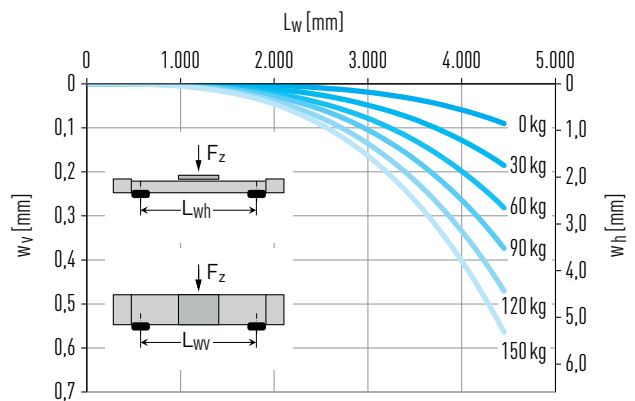


Fig. 7.6 Deflection  $w$  over unsupported axis length  $L_w$  under payload  $F_z$

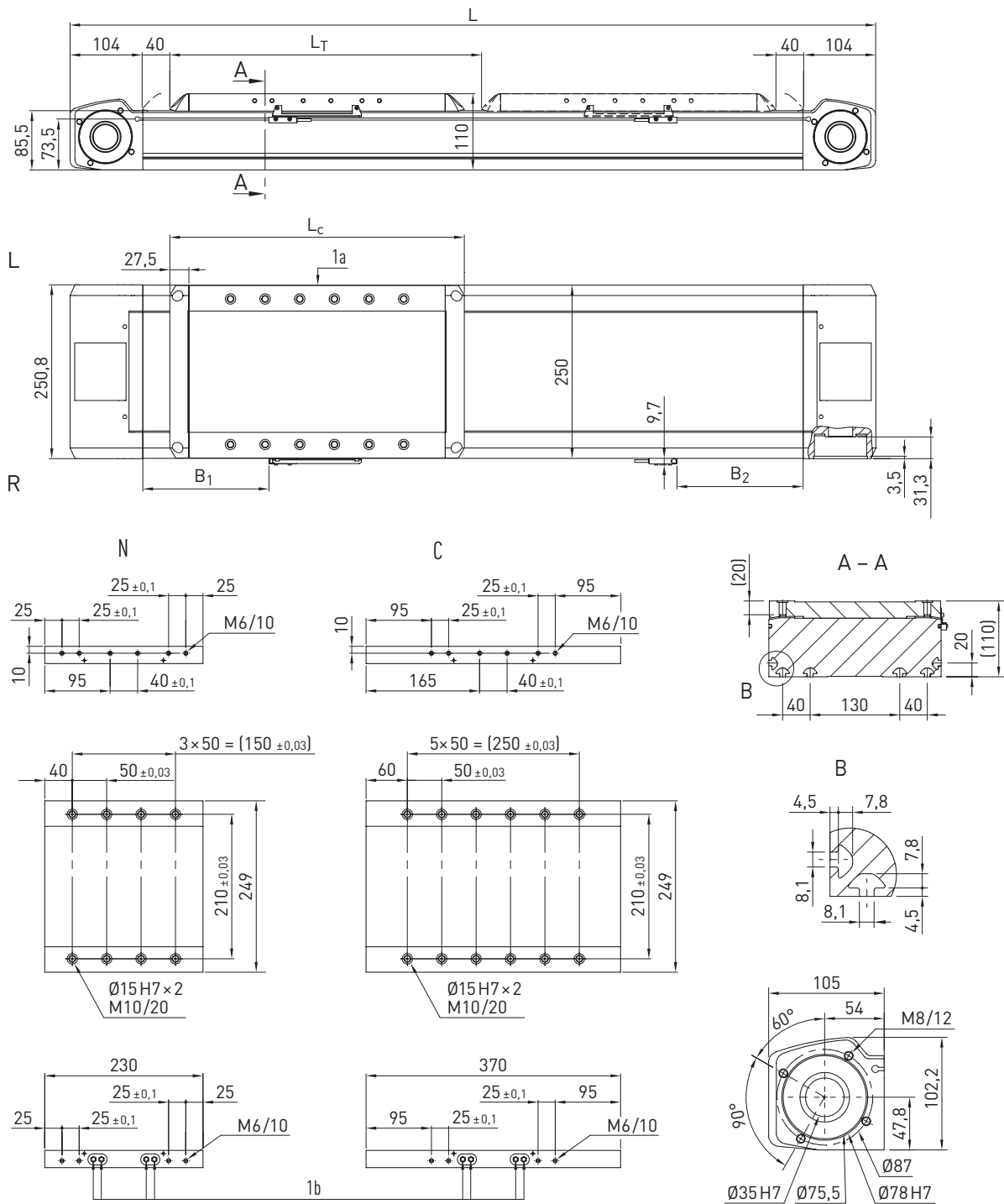
	Variant without cover N	Variant with cover C
Carriage mass [kg]	4.40	5.19
Mass at 0 stroke [kg]	17.15	19.65
Mass per 1 m stroke [kg/m]	17.25	17.57
$J_{\text{rot.}}^{1)}$ [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ]	18.37	18.37
Idle torque at 0 stroke [Nm]	2.00	2.50

<sup>1)</sup> Rotatory moment of inertia

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

Linear tables HT-B

## 7.6 Dimensions and specifications of HT250B



$L_T$  Stroke

1a + 1b Lubrication fittings block

Table 7.19 Dimensions of HT250B

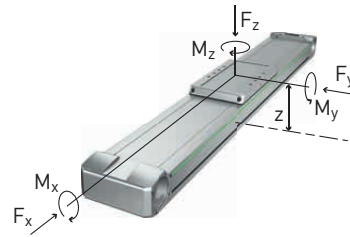
	Variant without cover N	Variant with cover C
Total carriage length $L_c$ [mm]	285	425
Switch position B [mm]	112	182
Switch position C [mm]	112	182
Total length L [mm]	$L = L_T + 573$	$L = L_T + 713$

	Variant without cover	Variant with cover
$F_{y\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	11,600	
$F_{z\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	13,271	
$M_{x\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	1,134.7	
$M_{y\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	1,028.5	1,294.0
$M_{z\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	899	624.0
$z^{2)}$ [mm]	68.07	

<sup>1)</sup> Force may act only without torque

<sup>2)</sup> Upper carriage edge to guiding centre

See Section 3.3.3 on Page 14 (reference service life)



Repeatability [mm]	± 0.05
Max feed force $F_{x\text{max}}$ [N]	4,500
Max speed [m/s]	5
Max acceleration [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	30
Max drive torque $M_{A\text{max}}$ [Nm]	149
Typical load capacity [kg]	250
Max total length <sup>1)</sup> [mm]	6,110
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_x$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	3,265,771
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_y$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	39,262,043

<sup>1)</sup> Longer axes upon request

Guiding type	QHH25CA
Static load rating $C_0$ [N]	33,680
Dynamic load rating $C_{\text{dyn}}$ [N]	31,780

Drive element	B75HTD8
Feed constant [mm/rotation]	208
Effective diameter of toothed belt pulley [mm]	66.21

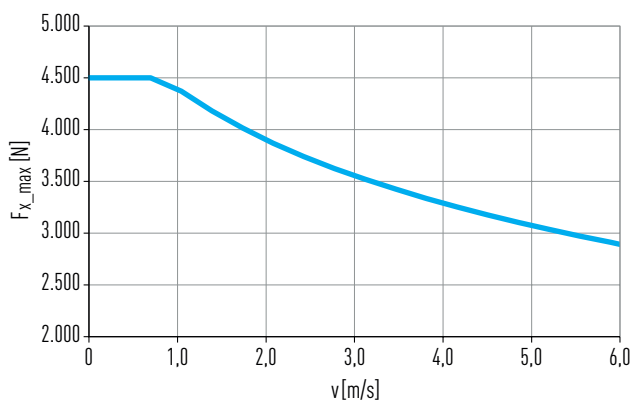


Fig. 7.7 Max feed force  $F_x$  as a function of axis speed  $v$

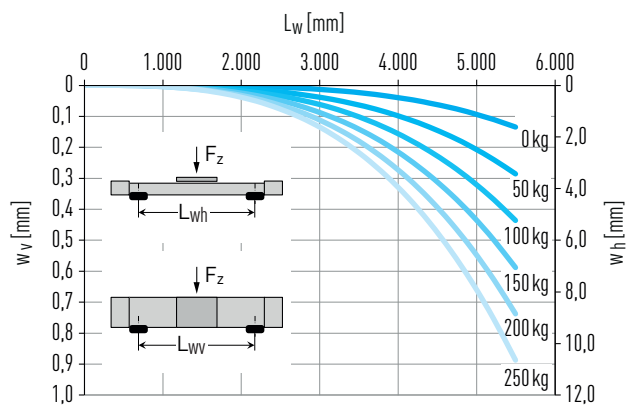


Fig. 7.8 Deflection  $w$  over unsupported axis length  $L_w$  under payload  $F_z$

	Variant without cover N	Variant with cover C
Carriage mass [kg]	7.93	9.67
Mass at 0 stroke [kg]	28.71	33.69
Mass per 1 m stroke [kg/m]	22.48	22.87
$J_{\text{rot.}}^{1)}$ [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ]	36.38	36.38
Idle torque at 0 stroke [Nm]	4.00	4.50

<sup>1)</sup> Rotatory moment of inertia

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Linear tables HT-S

### 8. Linear tables HT-S

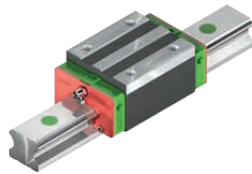
#### 8.1 Properties of linear tables HT-S with ballscrew drive

HIWIN linear tables with ballscrew drive are flexible positioning modules with integrated HIWIN double guide. They are specifically ideal for applications moving high loads to high precision.



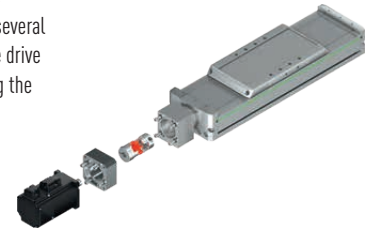
#### Linear guideway

A high quality HIWIN double guide transfers forces and torques reliably from the carriage into the axis profile. Each carriage comes with four blocks that are guided over two parallel high precision rails. The SynchMotion™ technology with ball chain also ensures a high level of synchronism and quiet running for all sizes.



#### Motor connections and belt drive

The motor adapters are made up of several parts that offer an extremely flexible drive interface for attaching and modifying the drive installation.



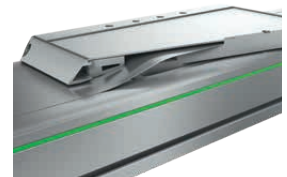
#### Ballscrew

The integrated HIWIN ballscrews exhibit high lead accuracy and rigidity for precise positioning. Each size comes with various spindle leads for the optimal solution to feed force and dynamic response requirements.



#### Cover strip

The steel cover strip protects the inside of the axis against dust and dirt. Also, when fitted with the cover strip, the axes can be used in areas with coarse, sharp edged, or hot foreign bodies. The magnetic strips integrated in the axis profile keep the strip securely in place and increase the sealing effects.



#### Carriages

Around each threaded hole the carriages have an additional locating hole that can be used with centring sleeves to secure the load capacity. This allows an ideal, reproducible attachment of the connecting structure. The matching centring sleeves can be found in the accessories on [Page 166](#). Grease nipples are situated at each lube point on the carriage, making it easier to perform maintenance on the linear axis.



#### Energy chain

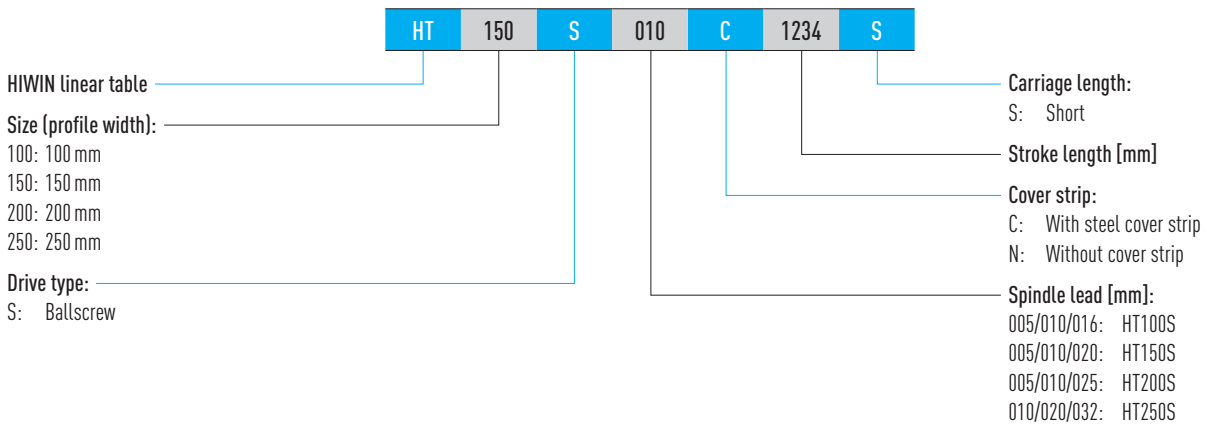
Generously dimensioned energy chains provide space for the reliable carrying of supply cables. At the same time, the energy chains are attached to the axis in a particularly compact and space-saving way. Details on the orientation of the energy chain can be found in [Section 17.3 on Page 161 ff.](#)



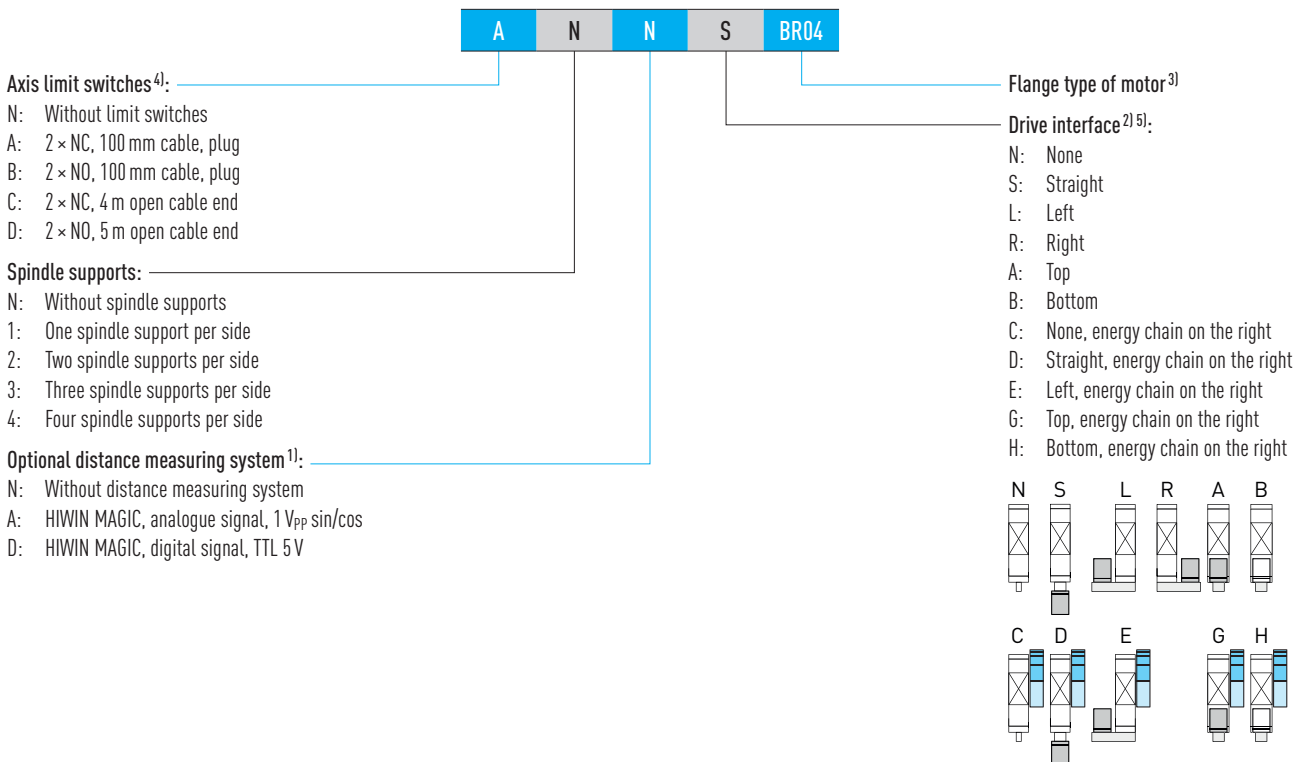
#### Spindle support

In applications involving long travel distances and high speeds, the spindle quickly reaches its critical speed. It must therefore be mounted on adequate supports that prevent the spindle from deflecting. Up to four moving supports can be mounted at each side of the carriage of HIWIN spindle axes. Travel is therefore possible at full speed even over long strokes.

## 8.2 Order code for linear tables HT-S



### Order code for linear tables HT-S (continuation)



<sup>1)</sup> Detailed information in Chapter 16 on Page 121 ff. or in the assembly instructions "HIWIN MAGIC Distance Measuring Systems"

<sup>2)</sup> If no drive interface is selected, the order code ends at this position

<sup>3)</sup> All flange types can be found in Table 17.13 on Page 150 ff. If no motor is selected, the order code ends at this position

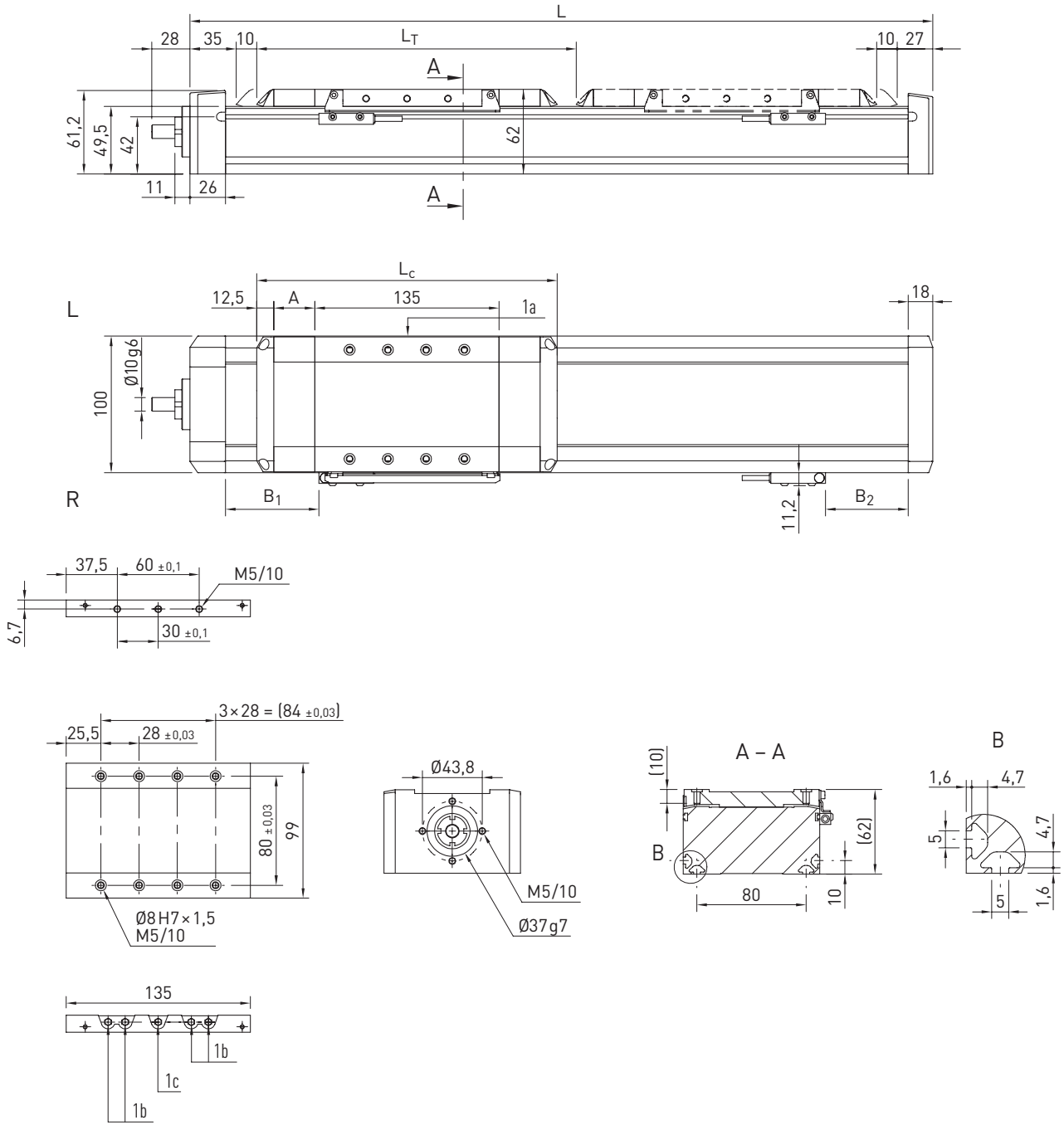
<sup>4)</sup> Further reference switches on request

<sup>5)</sup> Dimensions of the drive interface and the energy chain can be found on Page 161

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Linear tables HT-S

### 8.3 Dimensions and specifications of HT100S



- $L_T$  Stroke
- $1a + 1b$  Lubrication fittings block
- $1c$  Lubrication fittings ball screw

Table 8.1 Dimensions of HT100S		
	Variant without cover	Variant with cover
<b>Total carriage length <math>L_c</math> [mm]</b>	160	220
<b>Length of cover strip deflection A [mm]</b>	—	30
<b>Switch position B [mm]</b>	33.5	63.5
<b>Switch position C [mm]</b>	25.5	55.5
<b>Total length L [mm]</b>	$L = L_T + 242$	$L = L_T + 302$

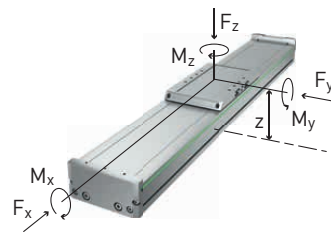


$F_{y\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	3,350
$F_{z\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	5,340
$M_{x\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	139
$M_{y\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	280
$M_{z\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	176
$z^{2)}$ [mm]	36.6

<sup>1)</sup> Force may act only without torque

<sup>2)</sup> Upper carriage edge to guiding centre

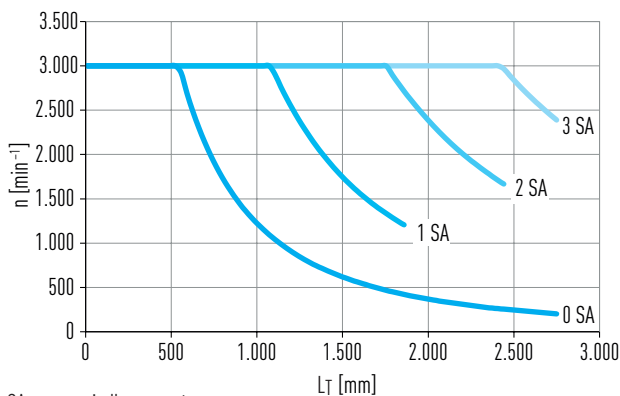
See Section 3.3.3 on Page 14 (reference service life)



Repeatability [mm]	± 0.02
Max acceleration [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	15
Typical load capacity [kg]	40
Max total length [mm]	2,978
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_x$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	299,377
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_y$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	1,516,426

Guiding type	QEH15SA
Static load rating $C_0$ [N]	8,790
Dynamic load rating $C_{\text{dyn}}$ [N]	8,560

	Spindle lead		
	5 mm	10 mm	16 mm
Spindle diameter [mm]	15		
Axial play [mm]	0.02		
Max feed force $F_{x\text{max}}$ [N]	2,449	1,924	1,924
Max speed [m/s]	0.25	0.50	0.80
Max drive torque $M_{A\text{max}}$ [Nm]	2.35	3.46	5.30
Static load rating ballscrew $C_0$ [N]	22,167	17,311	17,944
Dynamic load rating ballscrew $C_{\text{dyn}}$ [N]	13,300	10,450	10,450



SA spindle support

Fig. 8.1 Critical speed  $n$  over stroke length axis  $L_T$

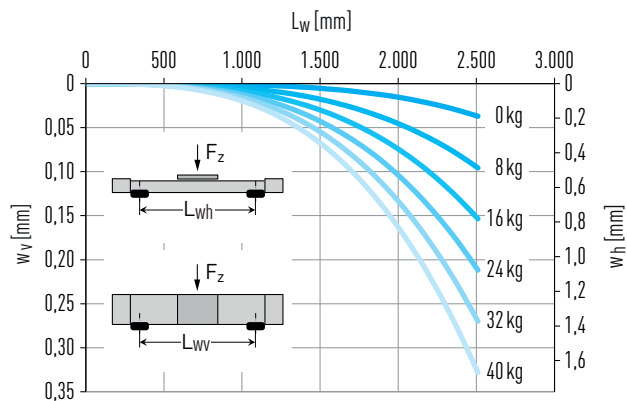


Fig. 8.2 Deflection  $w$  over unsupported axis length  $L_w$  under payload  $F_z$

	Variant without cover			Variant with cover		
	5	10	16	5	10	16
Spindle lead [mm]	5	10	16	5	10	16
Carriage mass [kg]	1.15	1.14	1.22	1.28	1.28	1.35
Mass at 0 stroke [kg]	3.79	3.79	3.86	4.26	4.25	4.33
Mass per 1 m stroke [kg/m]	7.67			7.85		
$J_{\text{rot.}}^{1)}$ at 0 stroke [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ]	0.16			0.19		
$J_{\text{rot.}}^{1)}$ per 1 m stroke [kgcm <sup>2</sup> /m]	0.39			0.39		
Idle torque at 0 stroke [Nm]	0.4			0.5		

<sup>1)</sup> Rotatory moment of inertia

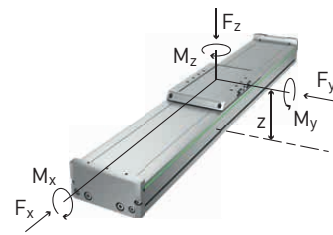


$F_{y\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	3,350
$F_{z\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	7,256
$M_{x\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	341
$M_{y\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	337
$M_{z\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	156
$z^{2)}$ [mm]	54.5

<sup>1)</sup> Force may act only without torque

<sup>2)</sup> Upper carriage edge to guiding centre

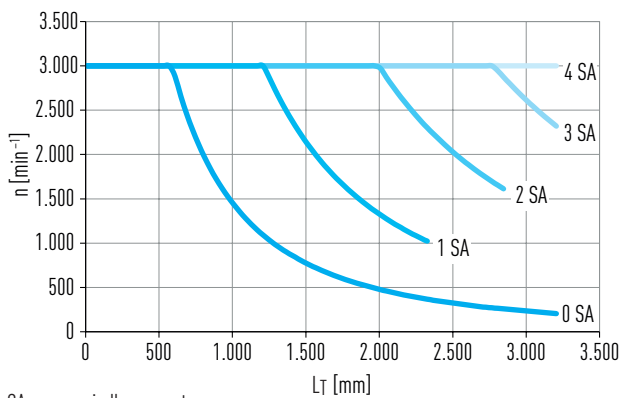
See Section 3.3.3 on Page 14 (reference service life)



Repeatability [mm]	± 0.02
Max acceleration [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	15
Typical load capacity [kg]	80
Max total length [mm]	3,468
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_x$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	907,754
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_y$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	7,417,610

Guiding type	QE15CA
Static load rating $C_0$ [N]	15,280
Dynamic load rating $C_{\text{dyn}}$ [N]	12,530

	Spindle lead		
	5 mm	10 mm	20 mm
Spindle diameter [mm]	20		
Axial play [mm]	0.02		
Max feed force $F_{x\text{max}}$ [N]	3,186	3,057	1,620
Max speed [m/s]	0.25	0.50	1.00
Max drive torque $M_{A\text{max}}$ [Nm]	3.14	5.46	5.76
Static load rating ballscrew $C_0$ [N]	33,800	31,800	16,000
Dynamic load rating ballscrew $C_{\text{dyn}}$ [N]	17,300	16,600	8,800



SA spindle support

Fig. 8.3 Critical speed  $n$  over stroke length axis  $L_T$

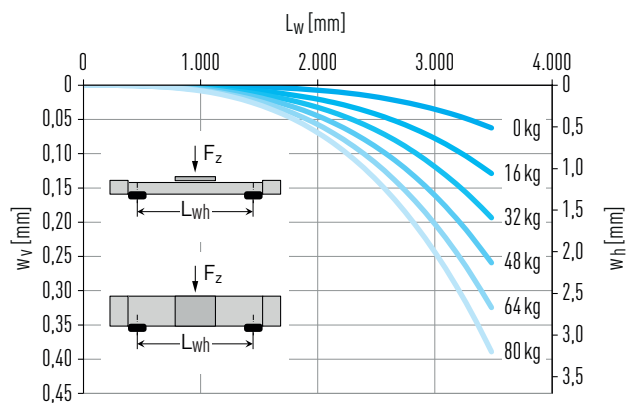


Fig. 8.4 Deflection  $w$  over unsupported axis length  $L_w$  under payload  $F_z$

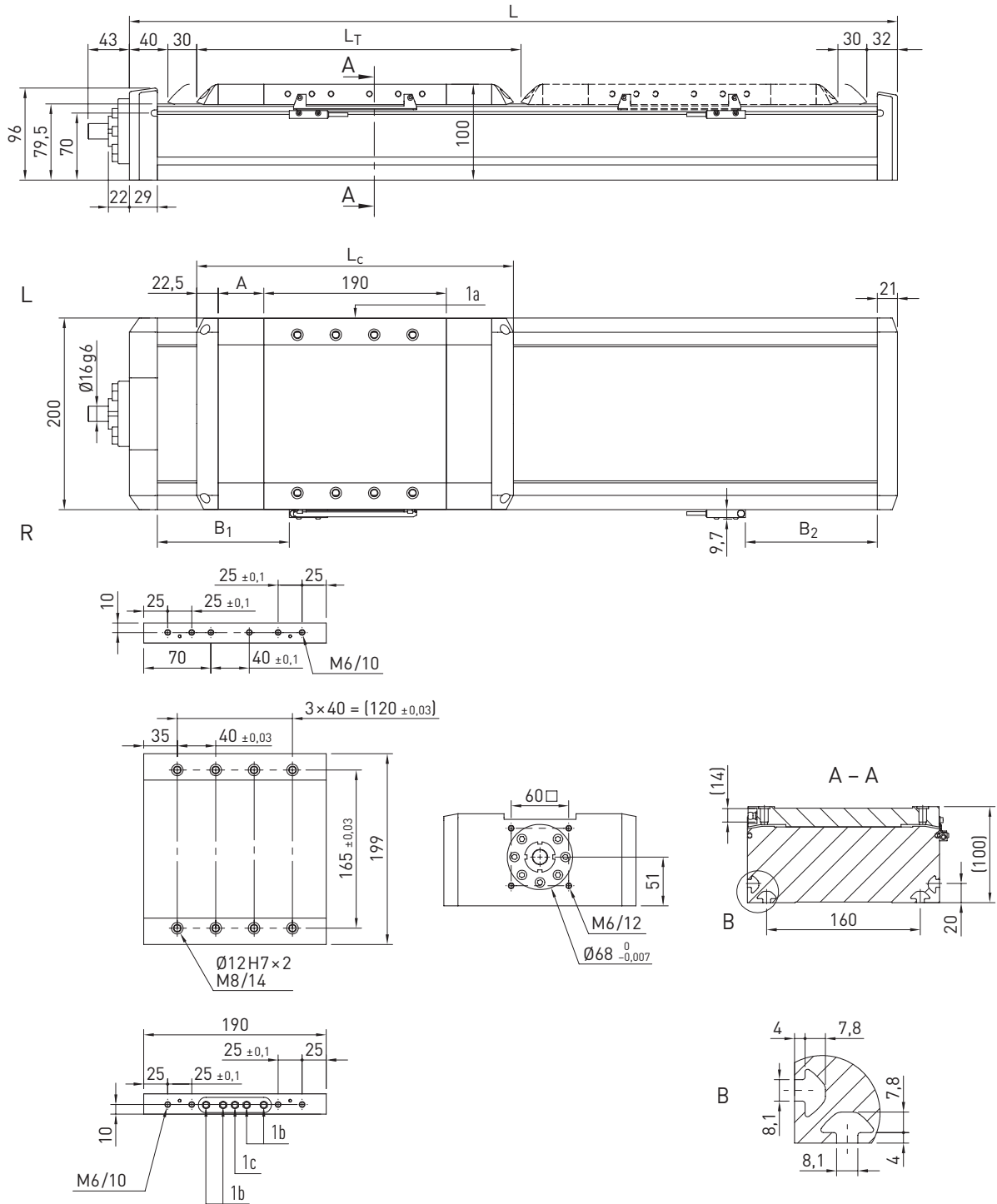
	Variant without cover			Variant with cover		
	5	10	20	5	10	20
Spindle lead [mm]	5	10	20	5	10	20
Carriage mass [kg]	2.26	2.40	2.49	2.73	2.88	2.96
Mass at 0 stroke [kg]	7.66	7.80	7.88	9.29	9.43	9.52
Mass per 1 m stroke [kg/m]	12.89			13.17		
$J_{\text{rot.}}^{1)}$ at 0 stroke [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ]	0.69			0.81		
$J_{\text{rot.}}^{1)}$ per 1 m stroke [kgcm <sup>2</sup> /m]	1.23			1.23		
Idle torque at 0 stroke [Nm]	0.60			0.70		

<sup>1)</sup> Rotatory moment of inertia

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Linear tables HT-S

### 8.5 Dimensions and specifications of HT200S



- $L_T$  Stroke
- 1a + 1b Lubrication fittings block
- 1c Lubrication fittings ball screw

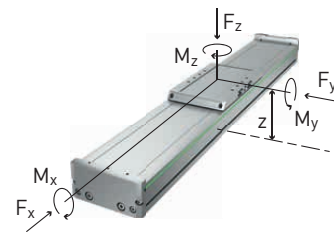
	Variant without cover	Variant with cover
Total carriage length $L_c$ [mm]	235	330
Length of cover strip deflection A [mm]	—	47.5
Switch position B [mm]	89	136.5
Switch position C [mm]	89	136.5
Total length $L$ [mm]	$L = L_T + 367$	$L = L_T + 462$

$F_{y\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	7,800
$F_{z\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	12,143
$M_{x\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	826
$M_{y\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	686
$M_{z\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	441
$z^{2)}$ [mm]	58

<sup>1)</sup> Force may act only without torque

<sup>2)</sup> Upper carriage edge to guiding centre

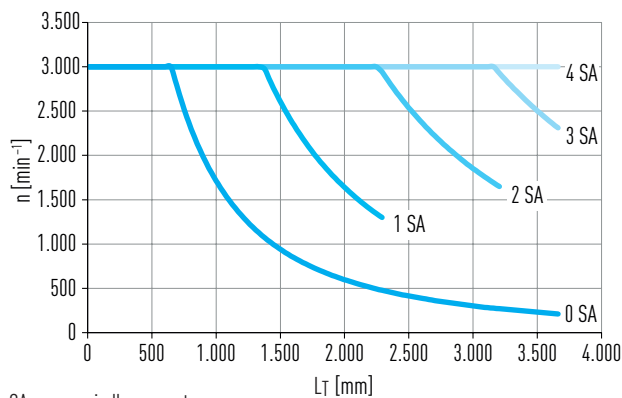
See Section 3.3.3 on Page 14 (reference service life)



Repeatability [mm]	± 0.02
Max acceleration [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	15
Typical load capacity [kg]	150
Max total length [mm]	3,965
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_x$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	2,071,928
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_y$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	19,658,810

Guiding type	QHH20CA
Static load rating $C_0$ [N]	25,630
Dynamic load rating $C_{\text{dyn}}$ [N]	23,080

	Spindle lead		
	5 mm	10 mm	25 mm
Spindle diameter [mm]	25		
Axial play [mm]	0.02		
Max feed force $F_{x\text{max}}$ [N]	3,517	3,517	1,786
Max speed [m/s]	0.25	0.50	1.25
Max drive torque $M_{A\text{max}}$ [Nm]	3.60	6.40	7.91
Static load rating ballscrew $C_0$ [N]	43,000	42,600	20,200
Dynamic load rating ballscrew $C_{\text{dyn}}$ [N]	19,100	19,100	9,700



SA spindle support

Fig. 8.5 Critical speed  $n$  over stroke length axis  $L_T$

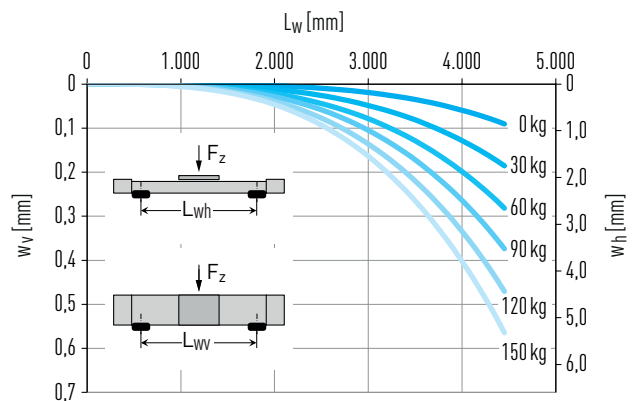


Fig. 8.6 Deflection  $w$  over unsupported axis length  $L_w$  under payload  $F_z$

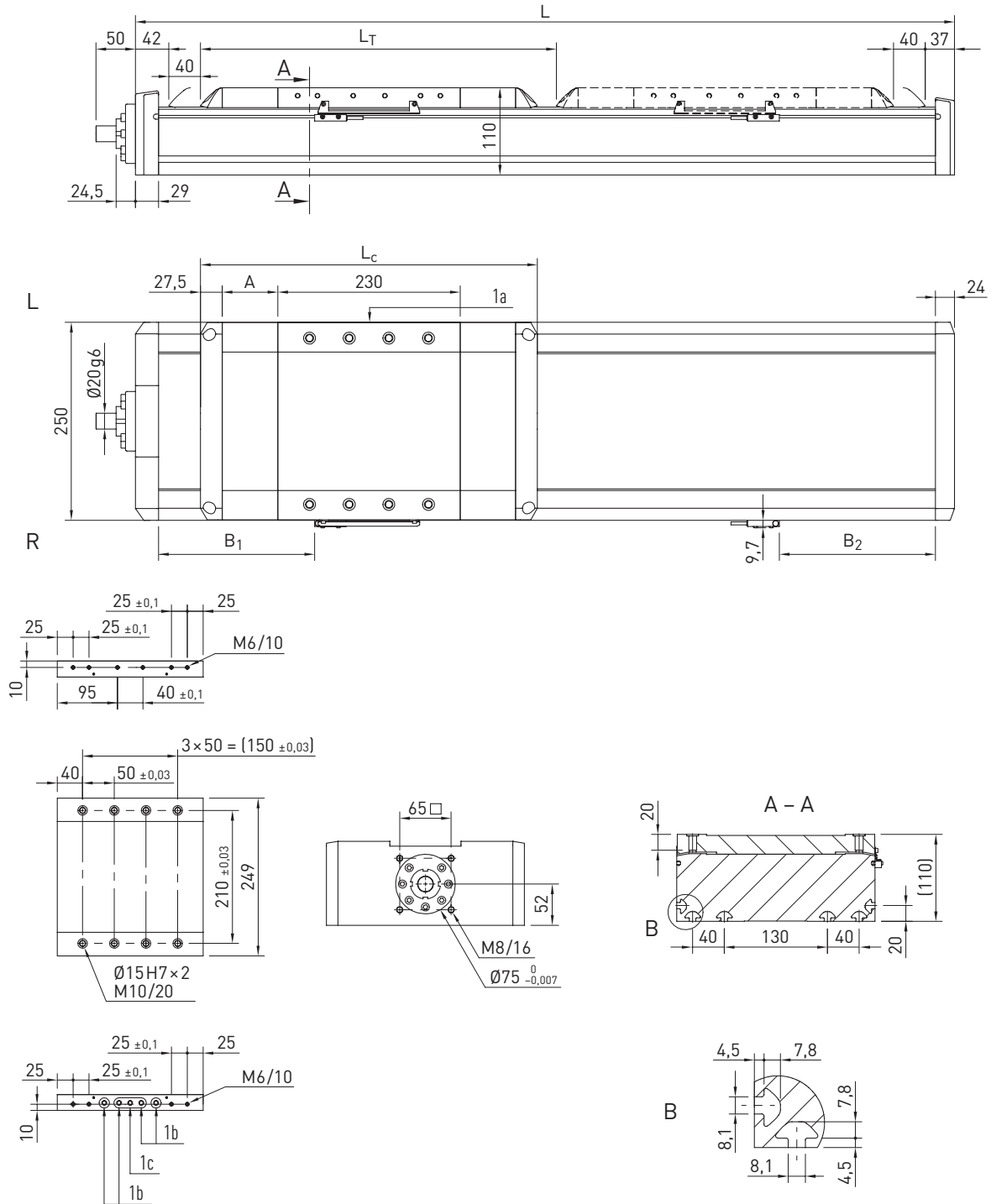
	Variant without cover			Variant with cover		
	5	10	25	5	10	25
Spindle lead [mm]	5	10	25	5	10	25
Carriage mass [kg]	4.40	4.50	4.63	5.00	5.09	5.22
Mass at 0 stroke [kg]	14.24	14.33	14.46	16.90	16.99	17.12
Mass per 1 m stroke [kg/m]	20.30			20.61		
$J_{\text{rot.}}^{1)}$ at 0 stroke [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ]	2.01			2.30		
$J_{\text{rot.}}^{1)}$ per 1 m stroke [kgcm <sup>2</sup> /m]	3.01			3.01		
Idle torque at 0 stroke [Nm]	0.80			1.00		

<sup>1)</sup> Rotatory moment of inertia

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Linear tables HT-S

### 8.6 Dimensions and specifications of HT250S



- $L_T$  Stroke
- $1a + 1b$  Lubrication fittings block
- $1c$  Lubrication fittings ball screw

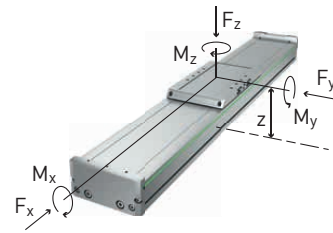
Table 8.19 Dimensions of HT250S		
	Variant without cover	Variant with cover
Total carriage length $L_c$ [mm]	285	425
Length of cover strip deflection $A$ [mm]	—	70
Switch position $B$ [mm]	126	196
Switch position $C$ [mm]	126	196
Total length $L$ [mm]	$L = L_T + 444$	$L = L_T + 584$

$F_{y\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	11,600
$F_{z\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	15,522
$M_{x\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	1,327
$M_{y\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	1,149
$M_{z\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	858
$z^2)$ [mm]	68

<sup>1)</sup> Force may act only without torque

<sup>2)</sup> Upper carriage edge to guiding centre

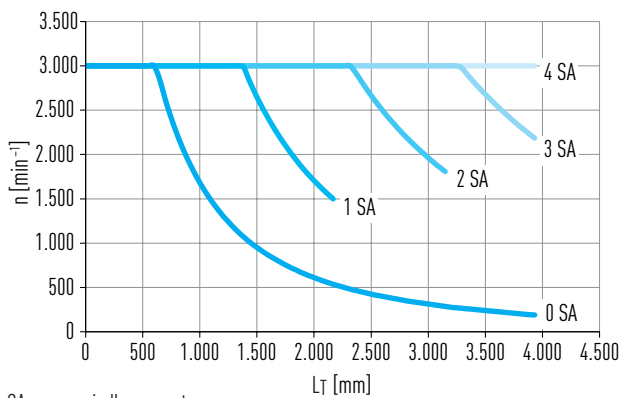
See Section 3.3.3 on Page 14 (reference service life)



Repeatability [mm]	± 0.02
Max acceleration [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	15
Typical load capacity [kg]	250
Max total length [mm]	4,457
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_x$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	3,265,771
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_y$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	39,262,043

Guiding type	QHH25CA
Static load rating $C_0$ [N]	33,680
Dynamic load rating $C_{\text{dyn}}$ [N]	31,780

	Spindle lead		
	10 mm	20 mm	32 mm
Spindle diameter [mm]	32		
Axial play [mm]	0.02		
Max feed force $F_{x\text{max}}$ [N]	5,300	4,069	2,744
Max speed [m/s]	0.50	1.00	1.60
Max drive torque $M_{A\text{max}}$ [Nm]	11.79	14.45	15.47
Static load rating ballscrew $C_0$ [N]	84,400	50,600	32,800
Dynamic load rating ballscrew $C_{\text{dyn}}$ [N]	35,100	22,100	14,900



SA spindle support

Fig. 8.8 Critical speed  $n$  over stroke length axis  $L_T$

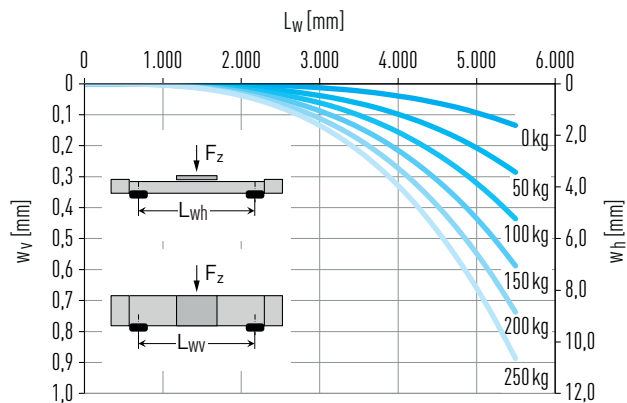


Fig. 8.7 Deflection  $w$  over unsupported axis length  $L_w$  under payload  $F_z$

	Variant without cover			Variant with cover		
	10	20	32	10	20	32
Spindle lead [mm]	10	20	32	10	20	32
Carriage mass [kg]	8.16	8.30	8.32	9.55	9.69	9.71
Mass at 0 stroke [kg]	23.86	24.00	24.02	29.49	29.63	29.64
Mass per 1 m stroke [kg/m]	27.73			28.12		
$J_{\text{rot.}}^{1)}$ at 0 stroke [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ]	5.15			6.28		
$J_{\text{rot.}}^{1)}$ per 1 m stroke [kgcm <sup>2</sup> /m]	8.08			8.08		
Idle torque at 0 stroke [Nm]	1.50			1.80		

<sup>1)</sup> Rotatory moment of inertia

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Linear tables HT-L

### 9. Linear tables HT-L

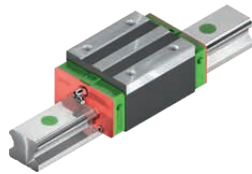
#### 9.1 Properties of linear tables HT-S with linear motor

HIWIN linear tables with linear motor are flexible positioning modules with integrated HIWIN double guide. They are specifically ideal for precise positioning at high speed and with high dynamics.



#### Linear guideway

A high quality HIWIN double guide transfers forces and torques reliably from the carriage into the axis profile. Each carriage comes with four blocks that are guided over two parallel high precision rails. The SynchMotion™ technology with ball chain also ensures a high level of synchronism and quiet running for all sizes.



#### Electrical interface

The self-locking quick fasteners provide a fast and easy way of connecting motor and encoder cables at the side of the carriage – without the need for tools. There are two different options for the connector configuration to suit the installation conditions and how the cables need to be routed.



#### Linear motor

The integrated HIWIN linear motors ensure dynamic and precise positioning. Two motor sizes are available for each size, in order to optimally meet the requirements for the required feed force.



#### Energy chain

Generously dimensioned energy chains provide space for the reliable carrying of supply cables. At the same time, the energy chains are attached to the axis in a particularly compact and space-saving way. Details on the orientation of the energy chain can be found in Section [17.4](#) on Page 163 ff.



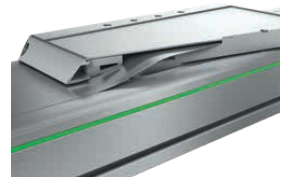
#### Carriages

Around each threaded hole the carriages have an additional locating hole that can be used with centring sleeves to secure the load capacity. This allows an ideal, reproducible attachment of the connecting structure. The matching centring sleeves can be found in the accessories on [Page 166](#). Grease nipples are situated at each lube point on the carriage, making it easier to perform maintenance on the linear axis.



#### Cover strip

The steel cover strip protects the inside of the axis against dust and dirt. Also, when fitted with the cover strip, the axes can be used in areas with coarse, sharp edged, or hot foreign bodies. The magnetic strips integrated in the axis profile keep the strip securely in place and increase the sealing effects.



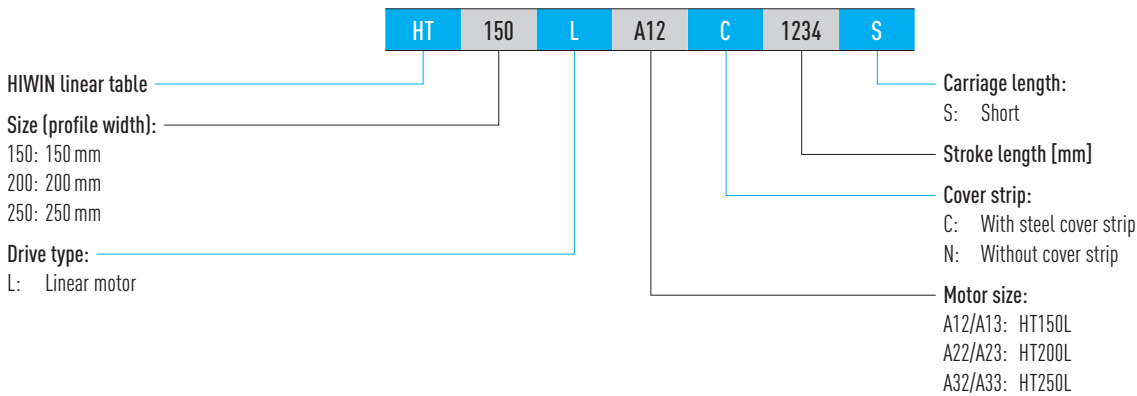
#### Distance measuring systems

The distance measuring system, that is integrated into the interior of the axis in order to save space, determines the repeatability. Various measuring systems are available, depending on the requirements for measuring method, interface and resolution. See [Page 121](#) for more information.

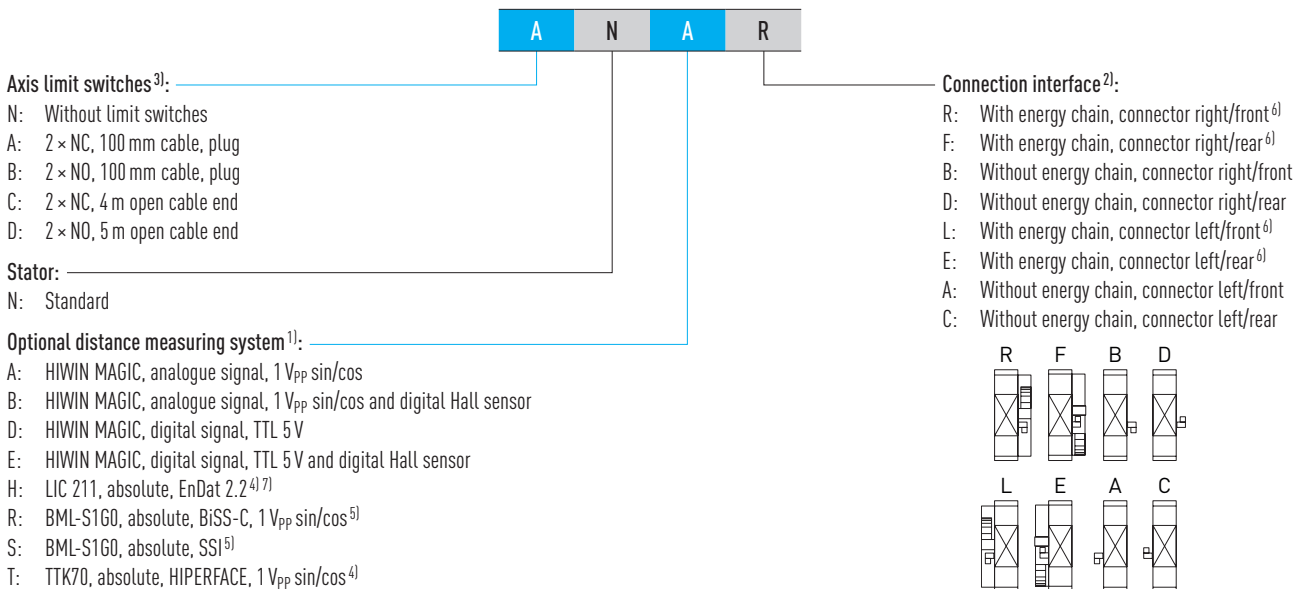




## 9.2 Order code for linear tables HT-L



Order code for linear tables HT-L (continuation)



<sup>1)</sup> Detailed information in Chapter 16 on Page 121 ff. or in the assembly instructions "HIWIN MAGIC Distance Measuring Systems"

<sup>2)</sup> For details of the connector configuration and the position of the energy chain, refer to Section 17.4 on Page 163 ff.

<sup>3)</sup> Further reference switches on request

<sup>4)</sup> Maximum stroke may be restricted; see Table 16.1 on Page 121

<sup>5)</sup> The distance measuring system has a safety-related, analogue, incremental real-time signal

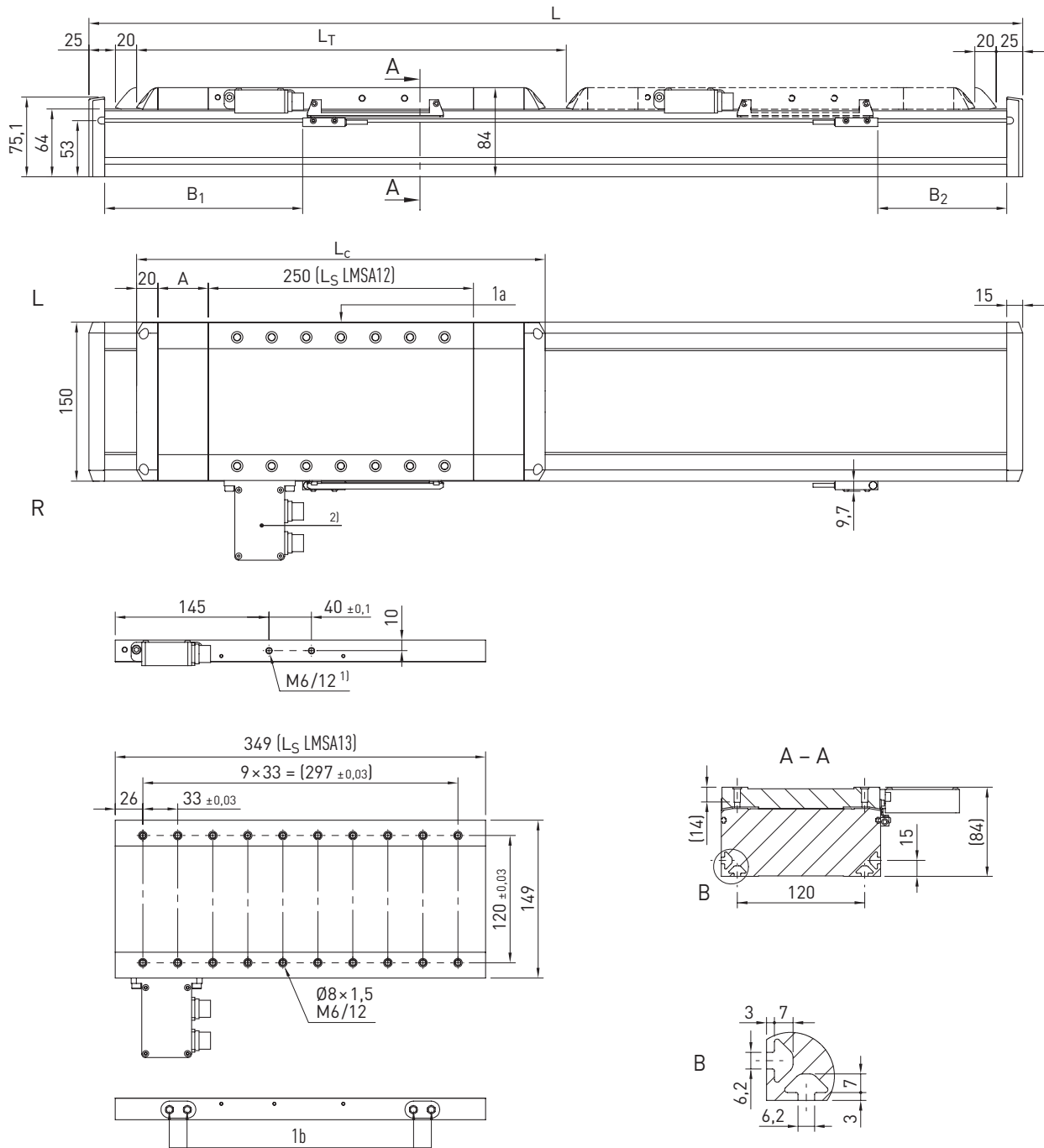
<sup>6)</sup> Maximum possible stroke: 5,000 mm

<sup>7)</sup> In horizontal mounting position, the axis must be installed so that the distance measuring system is at the top

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Linear tables HT-L

### 9.3 Dimensions and specifications of HT150L



- $L_S$  Carriage plate
- $L_T$  Stroke
- 1a + 1b Lubrication fittings block

<sup>1)</sup> Does not apply to version with energy chain <sup>2)</sup> Drive interface shown: "D" option; for other versions, see Section 17.4 on Page 163 ff.

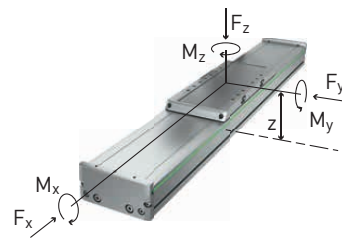
	Variant without cover		Variant with cover	
	A12	A13	A12	A13
Motor size	A12	A13	A12	A13
Total carriage length $L_C$ [mm]	290	389	385	484
Length of cover strip deflection A [mm]	—	—	47.5	47.5
Switch position B [mm]	138	138	185.5	185.5
Switch position C [mm]	73	172	120.5	219.5
Total length L [mm]	$L = L_T + 380$	$L = L_T + 479$	$L = L_T + 475$	$L = L_T + 574$

	Motor size A12	Motor size A13
$F_{y\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	3,350	3,350
$F_{z\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	4,270	3,789
$M_{x\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	201	178
$M_{y\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	414	555
$M_{z\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	325	491
$z^2)$ [mm]	51.5	51.5

<sup>1)</sup> Force may act only without torque

<sup>2)</sup> Upper carriage edge to guiding centre

See Section 3.3.3 on Page 14 (reference service life)



Repeatability <sup>2)</sup> [mm]	± 0.005
Max speed [m/s]	5
Max acceleration [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	50
Typical load capacity [kg]	80
Max total length <sup>2)3)</sup> [mm]	5,930
Flatness <sup>1)</sup> [mm/300 mm]	± 0.03
Straightness <sup>1)</sup> [mm/300 mm]	± 0.03
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_x$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	907,754
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_y$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	7,417,610

<sup>1)</sup> Values apply to bolting surfaces or mounting plates with appropriate specifications

<sup>2)</sup> Depending on distance measuring system (Chapter 16) and energy chain (Section 17.4)

<sup>3)</sup> Longer axes lengths on request

Guiding type	QE15CA
Static load rating $C_0$ [N]	15,280
Dynamic load rating $C_{\text{dyn}}$ [N]	12,530

	Motor size A12	Motor size A13
Motor type	LMSA12	LMSA13
Continuous force [N]	205	308
Peak force [N]	579	868

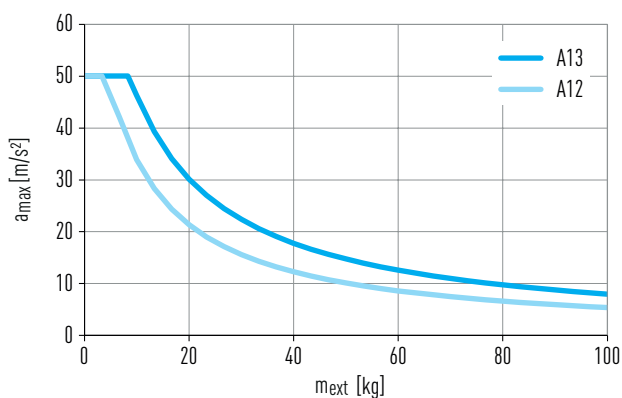


Fig. 9.1 Max acceleration  $a_{\text{max}}$  as a function of load capacity  $m_{\text{ext}}$ .

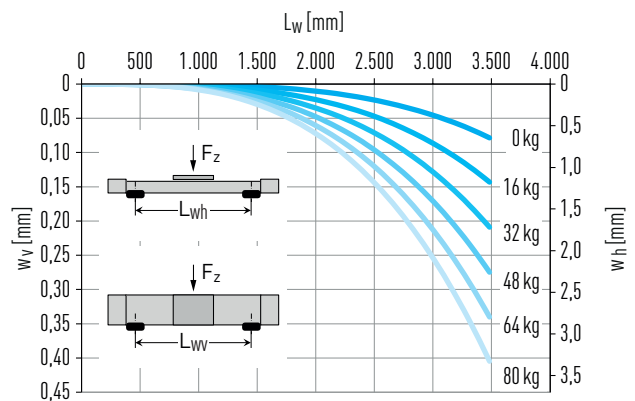


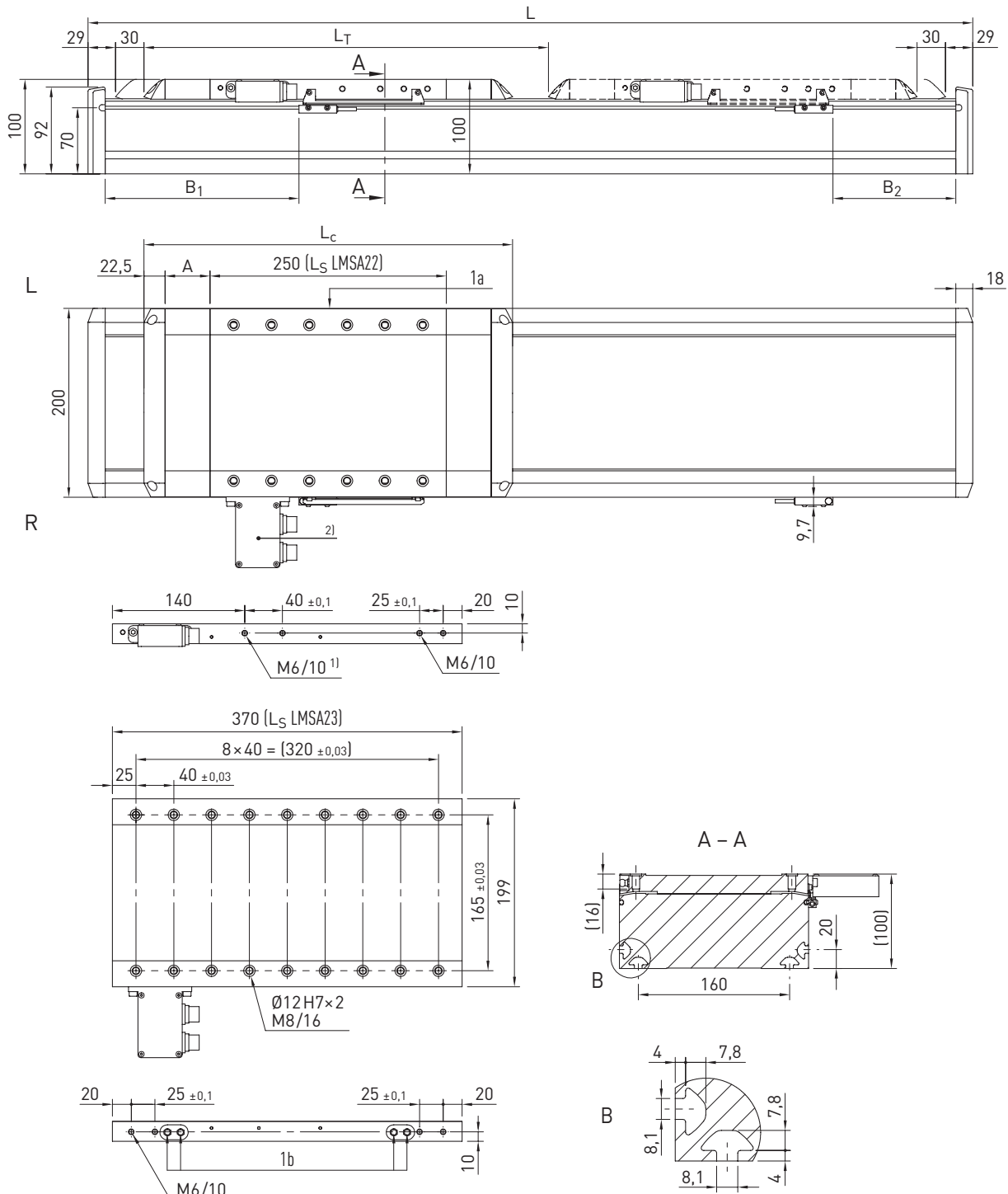
Fig. 9.2 Deflection  $w$  over unsupported axis length  $L_w$  under payload  $F_z$

	Variant without cover		Variant with cover	
	Motor size A12	Motor size A13	Motor size A12	Motor size A13
Carriage mass [kg]	4.33	5.97	4.80	6.45
Mass at 0 stroke [kg]	9.80	12.77	11.56	14.57
Mass per 1 m stroke [kg/m]	13.31		13.59	
Displacement force carriage $F_1$ [N]	1.20		1.70	

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Linear tables HT-L

### 9.4 Dimensions and specifications of HT200L



- $L_S$  Carriage plate
- $L_T$  Stroke
- $1a + 1b$  Lubrication fittings block

<sup>1)</sup> Does not apply to version with energy chain <sup>2)</sup> Drive interface shown: "D" option; for other versions, see Section 17.4 on Page 163 ff.

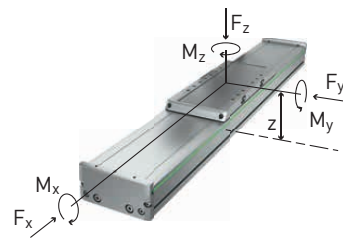
	Variant without cover		Variant with cover	
	A22	A23	A22	A23
<b>Motor size</b>	A22	A23	A22	A23
<b>Total carriage length <math>L_C</math> [mm]</b>	295	415	390	510
<b>Length of cover strip deflection A [mm]</b>	—	—	47.5	47.5
<b>Switch position B [mm]</b>	156.5	156.5	204	204
<b>Switch position C [mm]</b>	81.5	201.5	129	249
<b>Total length L [mm]</b>	$L = \text{stroke} + 413$	$L = \text{stroke} + 533$	$L = \text{stroke} + 508$	$L = \text{stroke} + 628$

	Motor size A22	Motor size A23
$F_{y\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	7,712	6,750
$F_{z\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	7,712	6,750
$M_{x\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	524	459
$M_{y\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	733	1,046
$M_{z\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	733	1,046
$z^{2)}$ [mm]	58.48	58.48

<sup>1)</sup> Force may act only without torque

<sup>2)</sup> Upper carriage edge to guiding centre

See Section 3.3.3 on Page 14 (reference service life)



Repeatability <sup>2)</sup> [mm]	± 0.005
Max speed [m/s]	5
Max acceleration [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	50
Typical load capacity [kg]	150
Max total length <sup>2)3)</sup> [mm]	5,936
Flatness <sup>1)</sup> [mm/300 mm]	± 0.03
Straightness <sup>1)</sup> [mm/300 mm]	± 0.03
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_x$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	2,071,928
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_y$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	19,658,810

<sup>1)</sup> Values apply to bolting surfaces or mounting plates with appropriate specifications

<sup>2)</sup> Depending on distance measuring system (Chapter 16) and energy chain (Section 17.4)

<sup>3)</sup> Longer axes lengths on request

Guiding type	QHH20CA
Static load rating $C_0$ [N]	25,630
Dynamic load rating $C_{\text{dyn}}$ [N]	23,080

	Motor size A22	Motor size A23
Motor type	LMSA22	LMSA23
Continuous force [N]	362	544
Peak force [N]	1,023	1,535

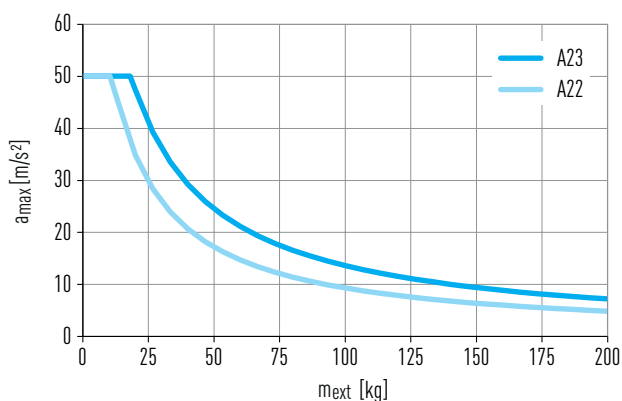


Fig. 9.3 Max acceleration  $a_{\text{max}}$  as a function of load capacity  $m_{\text{ext}}$ .

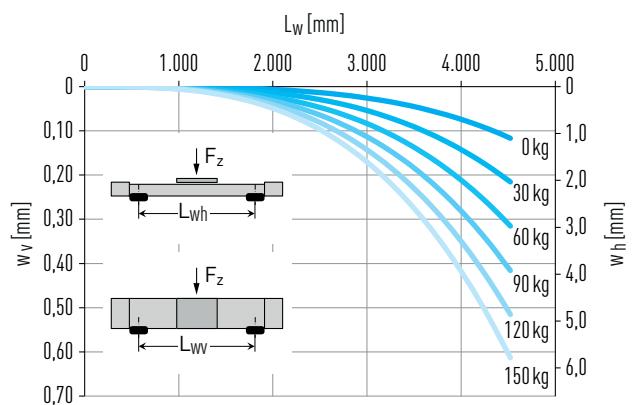


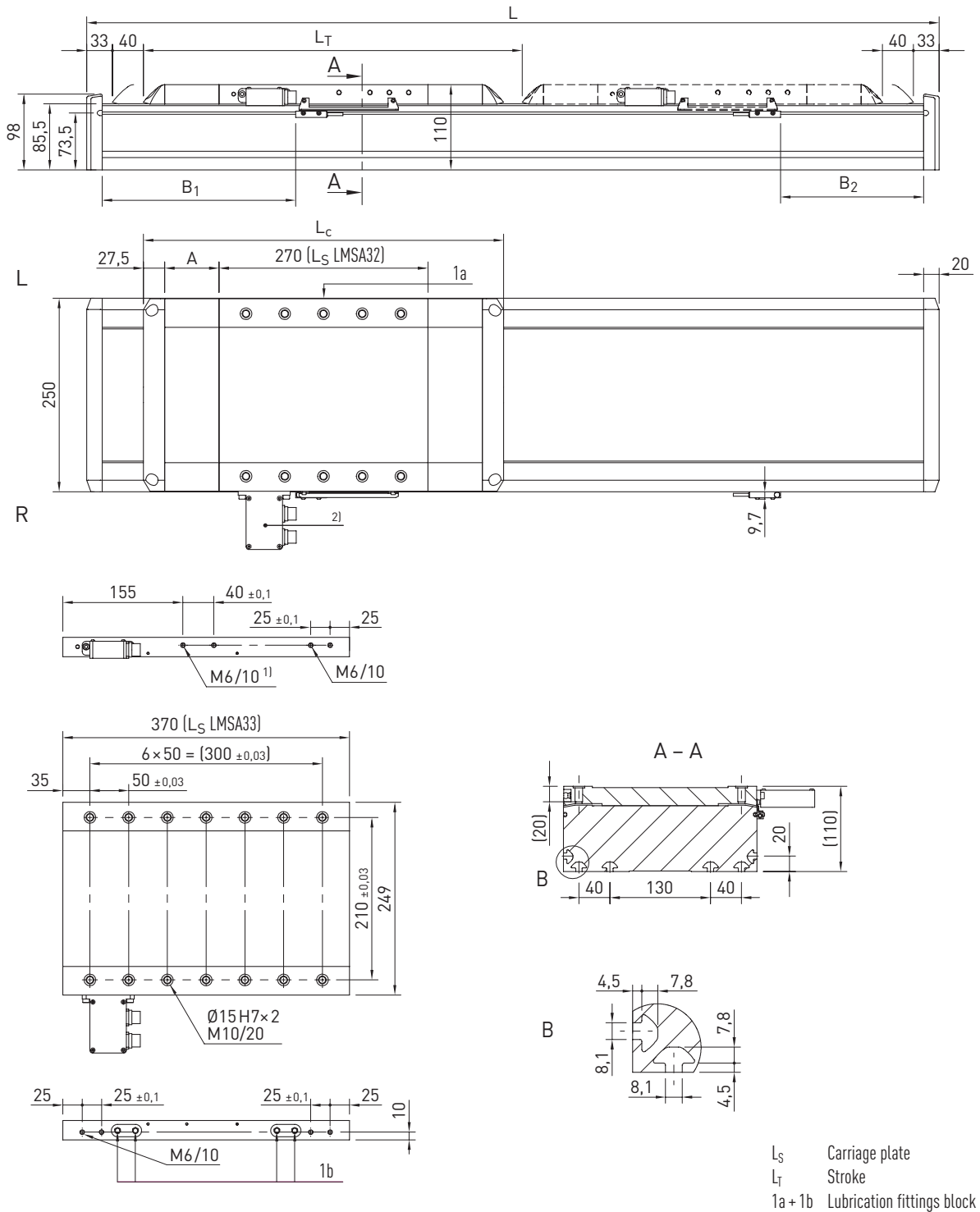
Fig. 9.4 Deflection  $w$  over unsupported axis length  $L_w$  under payload  $F_z$

	Variant without cover		Variant with cover	
	Motor size A22	Motor size A23	Motor size A22	Motor size A23
Carriage mass [kg]	6.80	9.64	7.39	10.24
Mass at 0 stroke [kg]	16.33	21.71	18.85	24.28
Mass per 1 m stroke [kg/m]	21.49		21.81	
Displacement force carriage $F_1$ [N]	2.00		2.50	

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Linear tables HT-L

### 9.5 Dimensions and specifications of HT250L



<sup>1)</sup> Does not apply to version with energy chain <sup>2)</sup> Drive interface shown: "D" option; for other versions, see Section 17.4 on Page 163 ff.

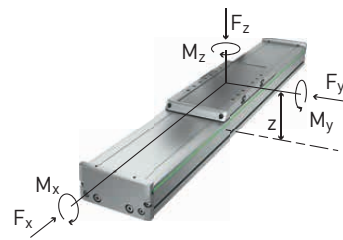
	Variant without cover		Variant with cover	
	A32	A33	A32	A33
Motor size	A32	A33	A32	A33
Total carriage length $L_C$ [mm]	325	425	465	565
Length of cover strip deflection A [mm]	—	—	70	70
Switch position B [mm]	178.5	178.5	248.5	248.5
Switch position C [mm]	113.5	213.5	183.5	283.5
Total length L [mm]	$L = \text{stroke} + 471$	$L = \text{stroke} + 571$	$L = \text{stroke} + 611$	$L = \text{stroke} + 711$

	Motor size A32	Motor size A33
$F_{y\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	10,383	8,938
$F_{z\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	10,383	8,938
$M_{x\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	888	764
$M_{y\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	1,012	1,318
$M_{z\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	1,012	1,318
$z^{2)}$ [mm]	68.07	68.07

<sup>1)</sup> Force may act only without torque

<sup>2)</sup> Upper carriage edge to guiding centre

See Section 3.3.3 on Page 14 (reference service life)



Repeatability <sup>2)</sup> [mm]	± 0.005
Max speed [m/s]	5
Max acceleration [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	50
Typical load capacity [kg]	250
Max total length <sup>2)3)</sup> [mm]	5,940
Flatness <sup>1)</sup> (mm/300 mm)	± 0.03
Straightness <sup>1)</sup> (mm/300 mm)	± 0.03
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_x$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	3,265,771
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_y$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	39,262,043

<sup>1)</sup> Values apply to bolting surfaces or mounting plates with appropriate specifications

<sup>2)</sup> Depending on distance measuring system (Chapter 16) and energy chain (Section 17.4)

<sup>3)</sup> Longer axes lengths on request

Guiding type	QHH25CA
Static load rating $C_0$ [N]	33,680
Dynamic load rating $C_{\text{dyn}}$ [N]	31,780

	Motor size A32	Motor size A33
Motor type	LMSA32	LMSA33
Continuous force [N]	583	875
Peak force [N]	1,646	2,469

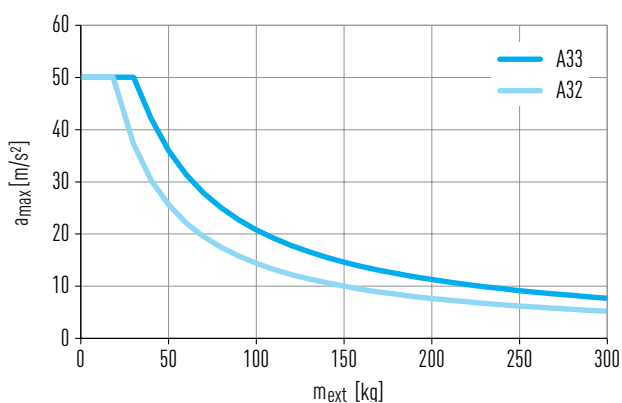


Fig. 9.5 Max acceleration  $a_{\text{max}}$  as a function of load capacity  $m_{\text{ext}}$ .

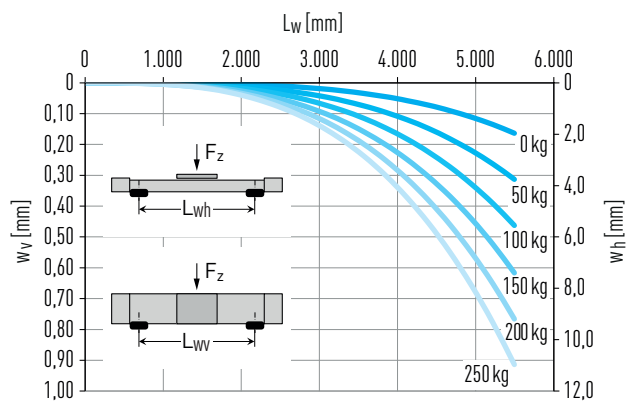


Fig. 9.6 Deflection  $w$  over unsupported axis length  $L_w$  under payload  $F_z$

	Variant without cover		Variant with cover	
	Motor size A32	Motor size A33	Motor size A32	Motor size A33
Carriage mass [kg]	11.58	15.77	12.98	17.17
Mass at 0 stroke [kg]	26.35	33.57	31.58	38.85
Mass per 1 m stroke [kg/m]	30.15		30.54	
Displacement force carriage $F_l$ [N]	3.00		3.50	

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Cantilever axes HC-B

### 10. Cantilever axes HC-B

#### 10.1 Properties of cantilever axes HC-B with toothed belt drive

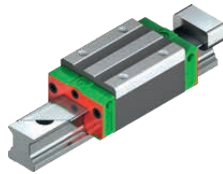
The HIWIN cantilever axes with toothed belt drive are flexible linear units in which the drive block is stationary while the lightweight beam moves. They are particularly suitable for vertical applications where high dynamics and high speeds are required.



#### Linear guideway

High quality HIWIN linear guideways with two blocks transfer forces and torques reliably from the beam into the drive block.

The CG guideway with 0-arrangement of the ball track additionally ensures increased rigidity and high torque loading capacity for sizes HC060B and HC080B.



#### Toothed belt

The toothed belt with modern, high performance profiles (HTD form) and reinforced steel tie beams can transfer high forces under a high skipping resistance.



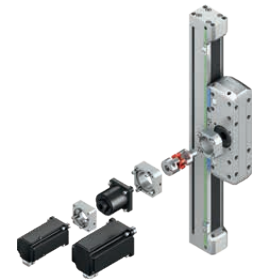
#### Attachment

The drive block and the mounting interfaces for fastening the payload on both sides of the beam have additional locating holes on each threaded hole. This ensures an ideal, reproducible attachment of the connecting structure. The matching centring sleeves can be found in the accessories on [Page 166](#).



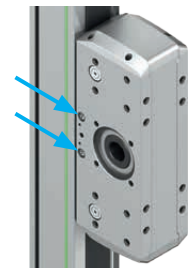
#### Drive connections

The symmetrical design of the HIWIN cantilever axes allows the attachment of motors and gears at both sides of the drive block. Additional input and output drives can be mounted with additional journals available as accessories (see [Page 171](#)).



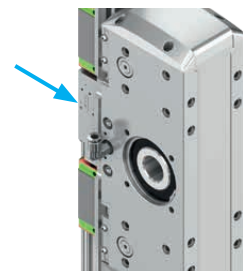
#### Lubrication

The linear axis can be lubricated easily thanks to the grease nipples at the left and right hand side of each lube point on the drive block. There is therefore optimal relubrication access even on difficult installation types.



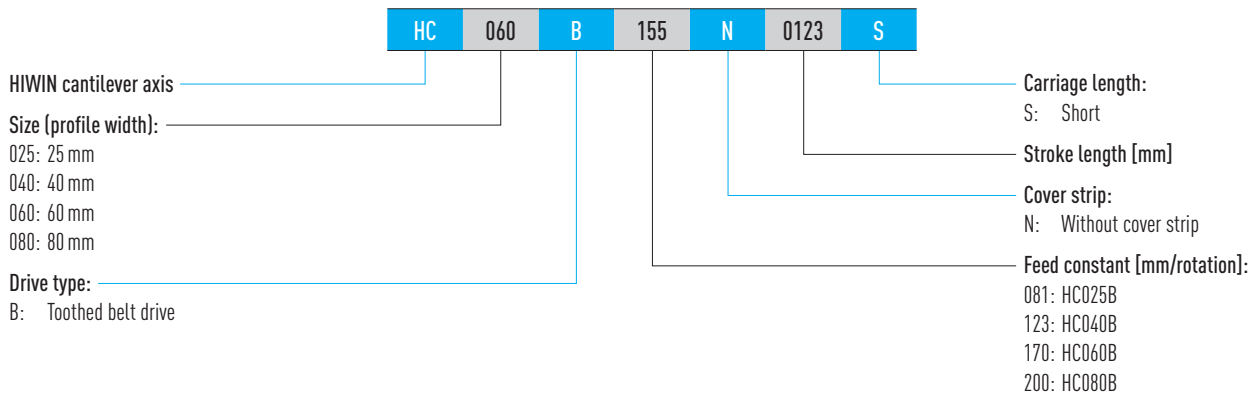
#### Clamping and braking element

The clamping or braking element can be accessed via a pneumatic connection on the drive block. Clamping on the profile rail is fail-safe as soon as compressed air is no longer applied to the connection. Particularly in vertical applications, a clamping may be required to securely fix the axis at standstill.

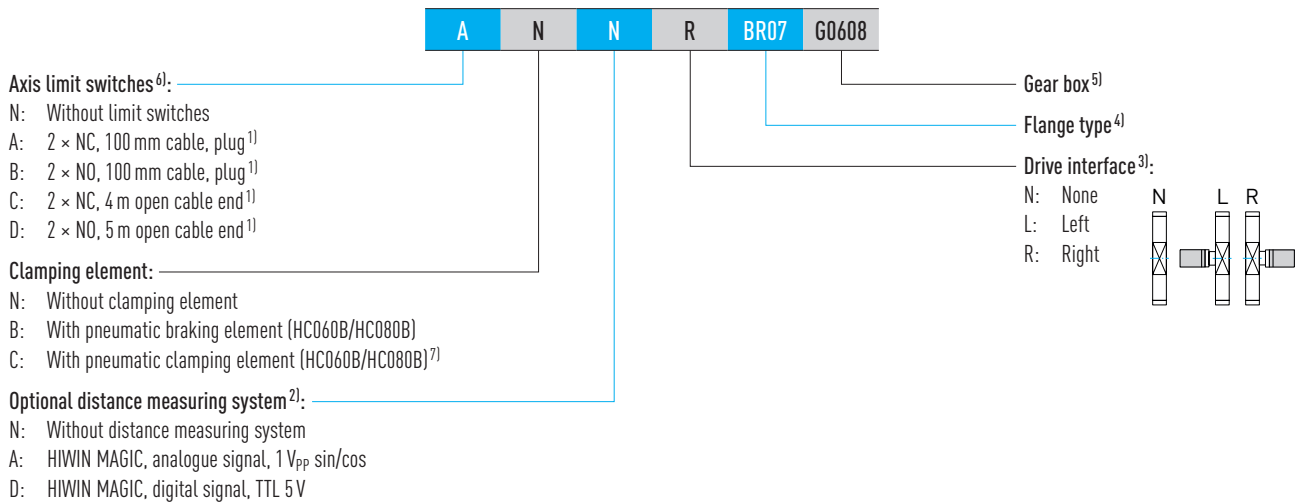




## 10.2 Order code for cantilever axes HC-B



Order code for cantilever axes HC-B (continuation)



<sup>1)</sup> HC025B: A: 2 × NC, 200 mm cable, plug; C: 2 × NC, 2 m open cable end; B and D: not available

<sup>2)</sup> Detailed information in Chapter 16 on Page 121 ff. or in the assembly instructions "HIWIN MAGIC Distance Measuring Systems"

<sup>3)</sup> If no drive interface is selected, the order code ends at this position

<sup>4)</sup> All flange types can be found in Table 17.1 on Page 125 ff. If no gear box is selected, the order code ends at this position

<sup>5)</sup> Suitable gearboxes for HIWIN axes can be found in Section 17.1.4.5 on Page 145 ff.

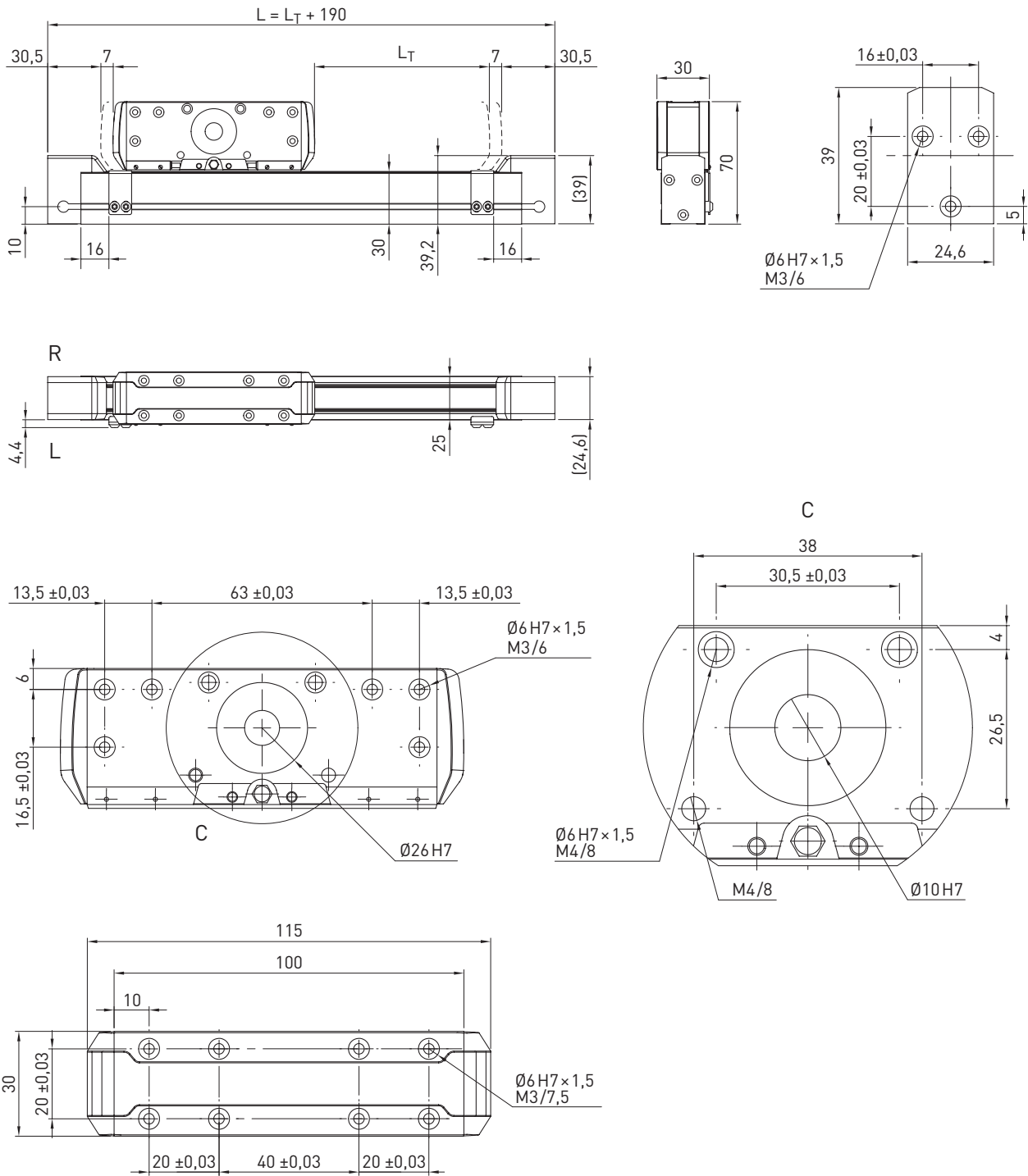
<sup>6)</sup> Further reference switches on request

<sup>7)</sup> The clamping element may only be used when the axis is at standstill and not as a brake

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Cantilever axes HC-B

### 10.3 Dimensions and specifications of HC025B



$L_T$  Stroke

Table 10.1 Load data	
$F_{y\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	616
$F_{z\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	616
$M_{x\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	2.65
$M_{y\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	20.65
$M_{z\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	20.65

<sup>1)</sup> Force may act only without torque  
See Section 3.3.3 on Page 14 (reference service life)

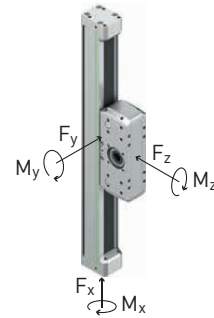


Table 10.2 General technical data	
Repeatability [mm]	± 0.05
Max feed force $F_{x\_max}$ [N]	241
Max speed [m/s]	3
Max acceleration [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	30
Max drive torque $M_{A\_max}$ [Nm]	3.1
Typical load capacity [kg]	2
Maximum stroke length vertical [mm]	300
Maximum stroke length vertical horizontal [mm]	200
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_x$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	18,706
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_y$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	19,299

Table 10.3 Guiding	
Guiding type	MGN09C
Static load rating $C_0$ [N]	2,550
Dynamic load rating $C_{dyn}$ [N]	1,860

Table 10.4 Drive	
Drive element	B12HTD3
Feed constant [mm/rotation]	81
Effective diameter of toothed belt pulley [mm]	25.78

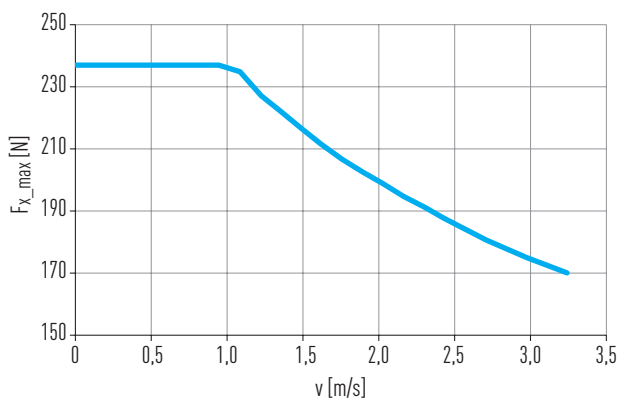


Fig. 10.1 Max feed force  $F_{x\_max}$  as a function of axis speed  $v$

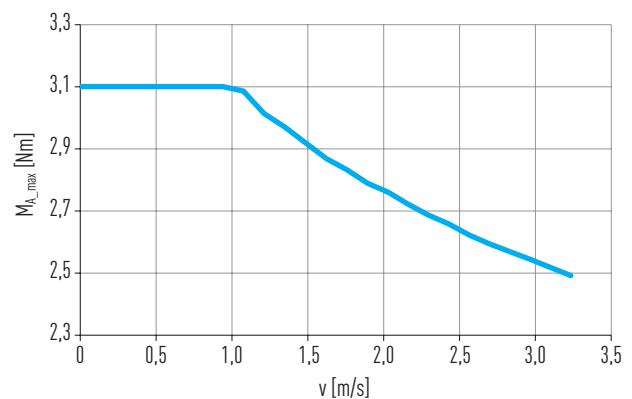


Fig. 10.2 Max drive torque  $M_{A\_max}$  as a function of axis speed  $v$

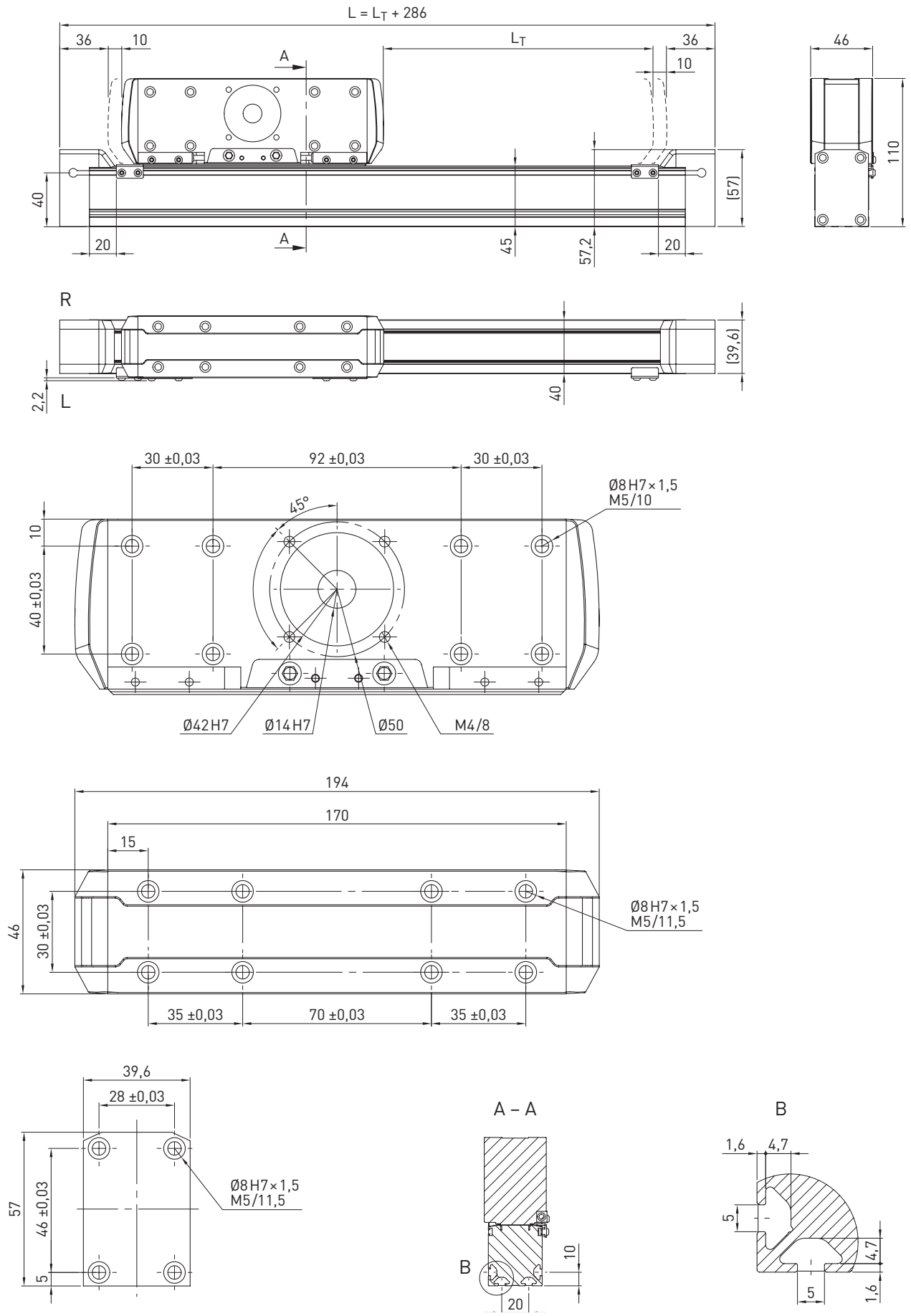
Table 10.5 Mechanical properties	
Mass at 0 stroke [kg]	0.63
Mass per 100 mm stroke [kg/100 mm]	0.13
Mass of beam at 0 stroke [kg]	0.30
Mass of beam per 100 mm stroke [kg/100 mm]	0.13
$J_{rot.}^{1)}$ [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ]	0.056
Idle torque at 0 stroke [Nm]	0.15

<sup>1)</sup> Rotatory moment of inertia

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Cantilever axes HC-B

### 10.4 Dimensions and specifications of HC040B



$L_T$  Stroke

Table 10.6 Load data	
$F_{y\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	1,213
$F_{z\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	1,213
$M_{x\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	10
$M_{y\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	78
$M_{z\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	78

<sup>1)</sup> Force may act only without torque  
See Section 3.3.3 on Page 14 (reference service life)

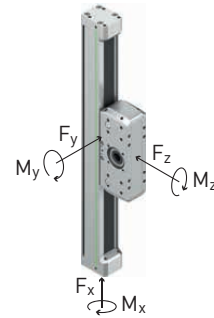


Table 10.7 General technical data	
Repeatability [mm]	± 0.05
Max feed force $F_{x\_max}$ [N]	404
Max speed [m/s]	3
Max acceleration [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	30
Max drive torque $M_{A\_max}$ [Nm]	7.9
Typical load capacity [kg]	8
Maximum stroke length vertical [mm]	500
Maximum stroke length vertical horizontal [mm]	400
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_x$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	94,400
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_y$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	102,030

Table 10.8 Guiding	
Guiding type	MGN15C
Static load rating $C_0$ [N]	5,590
Dynamic load rating $C_{dyn}$ [N]	4,610

Table 10.9 Drive	
Drive element	B20HTD3
Feed constant [mm/rotation]	123
Effective diameter of toothed belt pulley [mm]	39.15

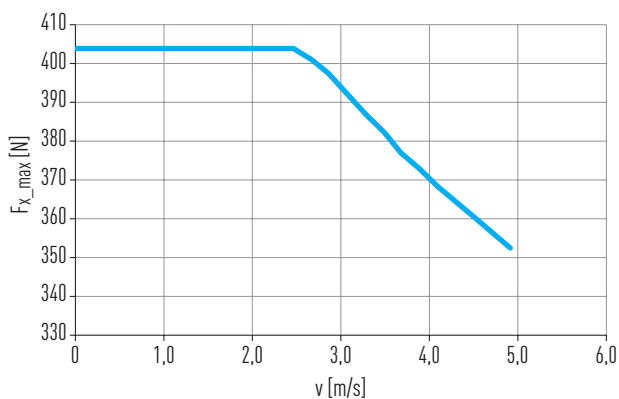


Fig. 10.3 Max feed force  $F_{x\_max}$  as a function of axis speed  $v$

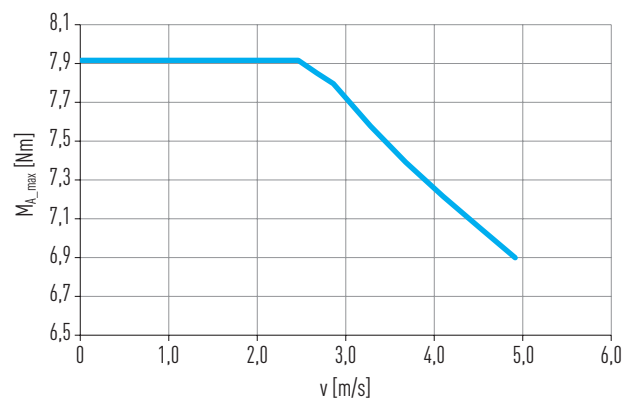


Fig. 10.4 Max drive torque  $M_{A\_max}$  as a function of axis speed  $v$

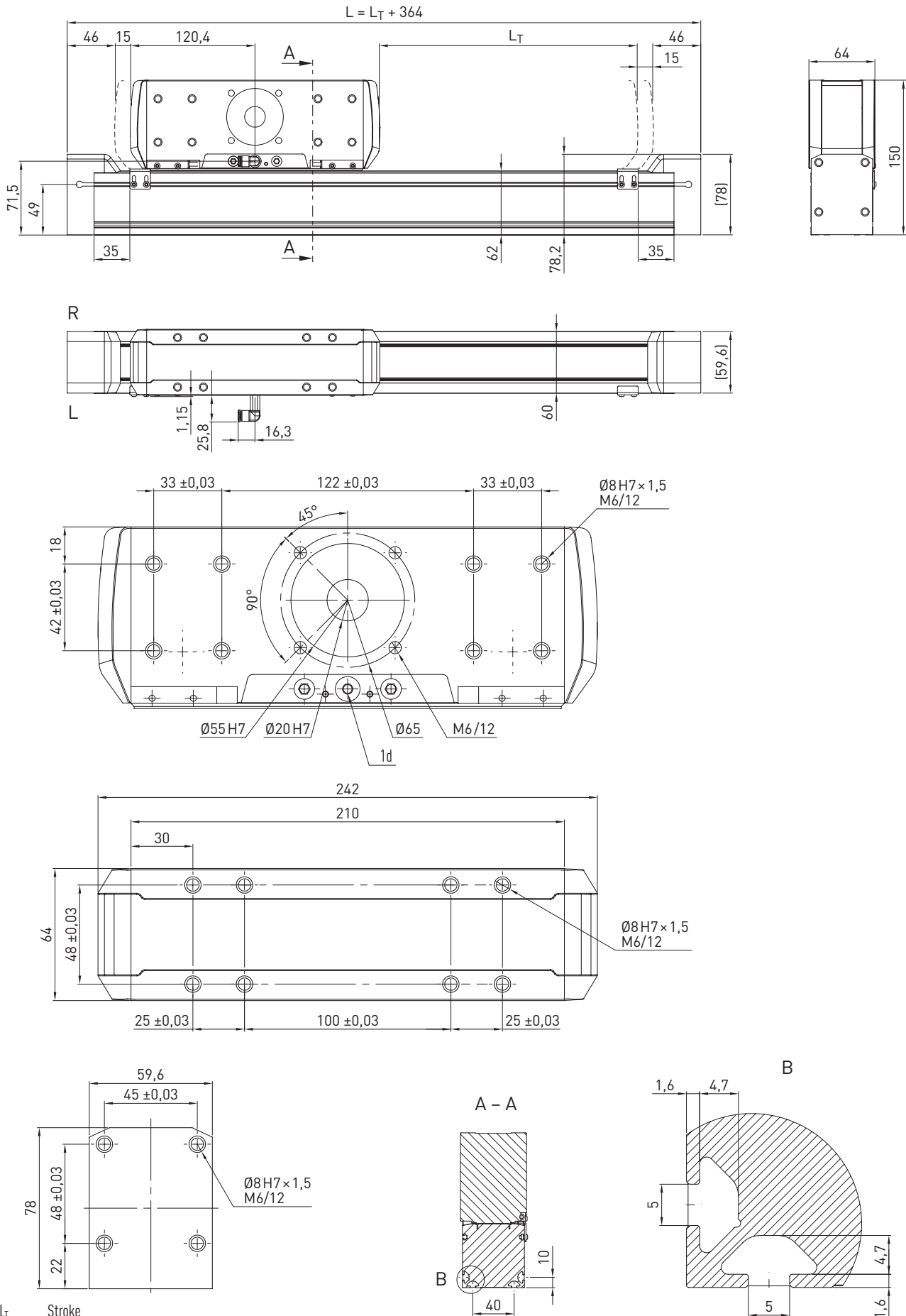
Table 10.10 Mechanical properties	
Mass at 0 stroke [kg]	2.18
Mass per 100 mm stroke [kg/100 mm]	0.28
Mass of beam at 0 stroke [kg]	0.92
Mass of beam per 100 mm stroke [kg/100 mm]	0.28
$J_{rot.}^{1)}$ [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ]	0.32
Idle torque at 0 stroke [Nm]	0.20

<sup>1)</sup> Rotatory moment of inertia

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Cantilever axes HC-B

### 10.5 Dimensions and specifications of HC060B



$L_T$  Stroke  
 $1d$  Compressed air connection for clamping/braking element M5

Table 10.11 Load data	
$F_{y\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	2,152
$F_{z\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	3,378
$M_{x\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	33
$M_{y\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	243
$M_{z\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	155

<sup>1)</sup> Force may act only without torque  
See Section 3.3.3 on Page 14 (reference service life)

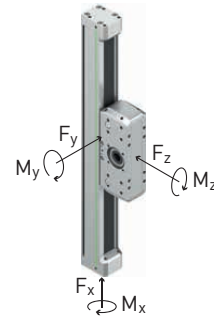


Table 10.12 General technical data	
Repeatability [mm]	± 0.05
Max feed force $F_{x\_max}$ [N]	983
Max speed [m/s]	5
Max acceleration [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	30
Max drive torque $M_{A\_max}$ [Nm]	26.6
Typical load capacity [kg]	16
Maximum stroke length vertical [mm]	800
Maximum stroke length vertical horizontal [mm]	600
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_x$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	431,271
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_y$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	536,119

Table 10.13 Guiding	
Guiding type	CGL15CA
Static load rating $C_0$ [N]	19,520
Dynamic load rating $C_{dyn}$ [N]	14,700

Table 10.14 Drive	
Drive element	B30HTD5
Feed constant [mm/rotation]	170
Effective diameter of toothed belt pulley [mm]	54.11

Table 10.15 Clamping/braking element <sup>1)</sup>	
Holding force [N]	400
Operating pressure [bar]	5.5–6.5

<sup>1)</sup> The clamping element may only be used when the axis is at a standstill and not as a brake.

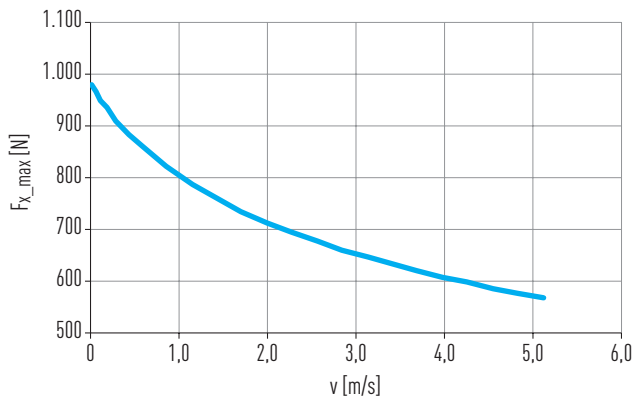


Fig. 10.5 Max feed force  $F_{x\_max}$  as a function of axis speed v

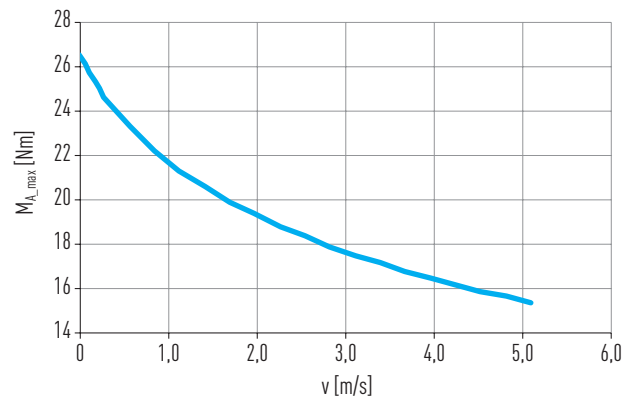


Fig. 10.6 Max drive torque  $M_{A\_max}$  as a function of axis speed v

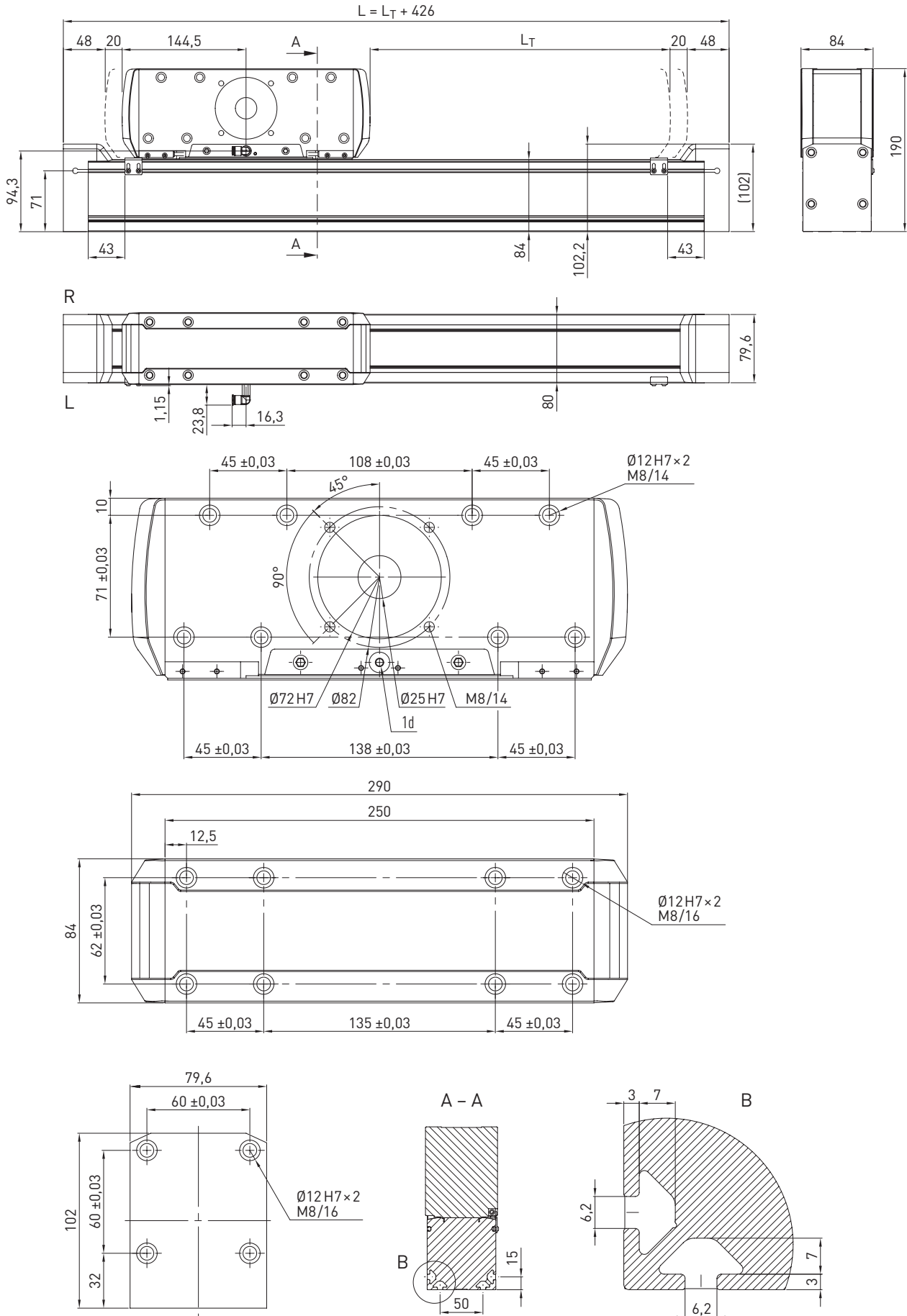
Table 10.16 Mechanical properties	
Mass at 0 stroke [kg]	5.13
Mass per 100 mm stroke [kg/100 mm]	0.52
Mass of beam at 0 stroke [kg]	2.24
Mass of beam per 100 mm stroke [kg/100 mm]	0.52
$J_{rot.}^{1)}$ [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ]	1.57
Idle torque at 0 stroke [Nm]	0.60

<sup>1)</sup> Rotatory moment of inertia

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Cantilever axes HC-B

### 10.6 Dimensions and specifications of HC080B

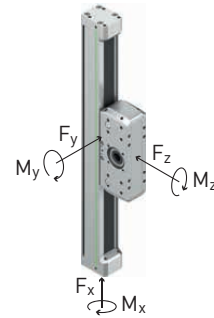


$L_T$  Stroke  
 $1d$  Compressed air connection for clamping/braking element M5



$F_{y\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	3,855
$F_{z\text{dynmax}}^{1)}$ [N]	5,447
$M_{x\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	66
$M_{y\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	444
$M_{z\text{dynmax}}$ [Nm]	314

<sup>1)</sup> Force may act only without torque  
See Section 3.3.3 on Page 14 (reference service life)



Repeatability [mm]	± 0.05
Max feed force $F_{x\_max}$ [N]	1,310
Max speed [m/s]	5
Max acceleration [m/s <sup>2</sup> ]	30
Max drive torque $M_{A\_max}$ [Nm]	41.7
Typical load capacity [kg]	30
Maximum stroke length vertical [mm]	1,200
Maximum stroke length vertical horizontal [mm]	800
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_x$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	1,394,922
Area moment of inertia of profile cross-section $I_y$ [mm <sup>4</sup> ]	1,758,779

Guiding type	CGH20CA
Static load rating $C_0$ [N]	30,510
Dynamic load rating $C_{dyn}$ [N]	23,700

Drive element	B40HTD5
Feed constant [mm/rotation]	200
Effective diameter of toothed belt pulley [mm]	63.66

Holding force [N]	650
Operating pressure [bar]	5.5–6.5

<sup>1)</sup> The clamping element may only be used when the axis is at a standstill and not as a brake.

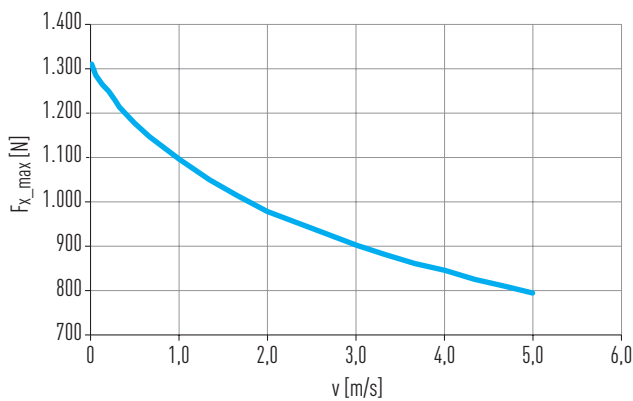


Fig. 10.7 Max feed force  $F_{x\_max}$  as a function of axis speed v

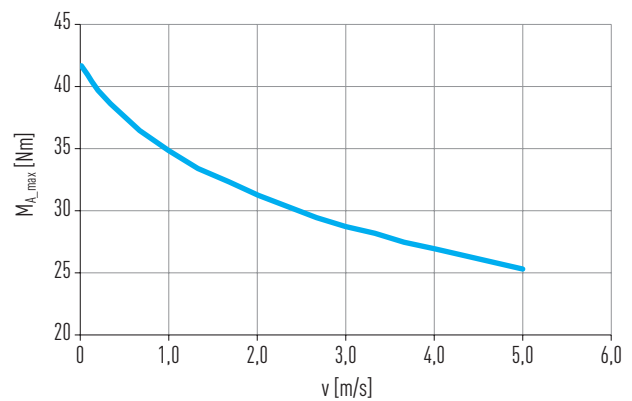


Fig. 10.8 Max drive torque  $M_{A\_max}$  as a function of axis speed v

Mass at 0 stroke [kg]	9.72
Mass per 100 mm stroke [kg/100 mm]	0.90
Mass of beam at 0 stroke [kg]	4.51
Mass of beam per 100 mm stroke [kg/100 mm]	0.90
$J_{rot.}^{1)}$ [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ]	4.41
Idle torque at 0 stroke [Nm]	1.40

<sup>1)</sup> Rotatory moment of inertia

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Double axes HD

### 11. Double axes HD

#### 11.1 Properties of the double axes HD with toothed belt drive

The HIWIN double axes HD are flexible linear modules consisting of two HM-B belt axes connected to each other via a synchronous shaft. They are used primarily in applications where a single axis is inadequate owing to the torques exerted by or the size of the transported loads. HIWIN double axes HD are also ideal as a basis for multi-axis systems.



#### Synchronous shaft

The synchronous shaft safeguards a reliable, undeflecting transfer of forces to the parallel movements of both axes. With a generously dimensioned diameter, the synchronous shaft is particularly stable under torque, so it does not need additional bearings even at greater speeds and with larger distances between axes.



#### Critical speed of the synchronous shaft

The critical speed is a function of the synchronous shaft's length and diameter, and may not be exceeded during operation. A function of the size and speed of the HIWIN double axes, the resulting maximum distance between axes can be taken from [Fig. 11.1](#).

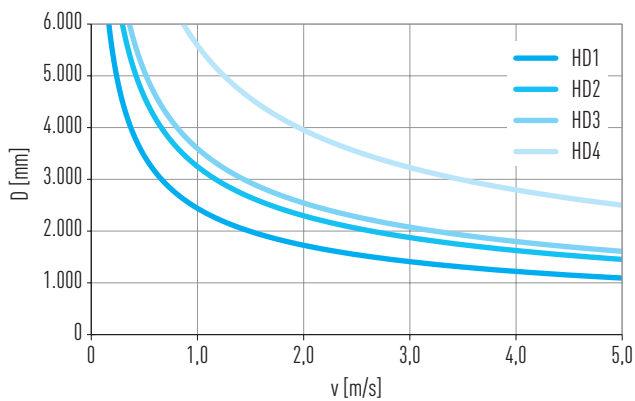


Fig. 11.1 Maximum distance between axes  $D$  as a function of axis speed  $v$

## 11.2 Order code for double axes HD

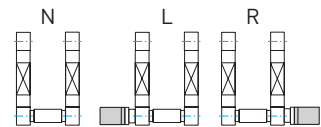
**HD 2 N 1234 S 000**

- HIWIN double axis
- Size (profile width of the individual axes):
- 1: 40 mm
  - 2: 60 mm
  - 3: 80 mm
  - 4: 120 mm
- Cover strip:
- N: Without cover strip
  - C: With steel cover strip
- Clearance between two carriages [mm]:  
(000: One carriage only)
- Carriage length:
- S: Short
  - M: Medium
  - L: Long
- Stroke length [mm]

Order code for double axes HD (continuation)

**A N 1234 R BE04 G0608**

- Axis limit switches:
- N: Without limit switches
  - A: 2 × NC, 100 mm cable, plug
  - B: 2 × NO, 100 mm cable, plug
  - C: 2 × NC, 4 m open cable end
  - D: 2 × NO, 5 m open cable end
- Optional distance measuring system<sup>1)</sup>:
- N: Without distance measuring system
  - A: HIWIN MAGIC, analogue signal, 1 V<sub>PP</sub> sin/cos
  - D: HIWIN MAGIC, digital signal, TTL 5 V
- Distance between axes D [mm]
- Gearbox<sup>4)</sup>
- Flange type<sup>3)</sup>
- Drive interface<sup>2)</sup>:
- N: None
  - L: Left
  - R: Right



<sup>1)</sup> Detailed information in Chapter 16 on Page 121 ff. or in the assembly instructions "HIWIN MAGIC Distance Measuring Systems"

<sup>2)</sup> If no drive interface is selected, the order code ends at this position

<sup>3)</sup> All flange types can be found in Table 17.1 on Page 125 ff. If no gear box is selected, the order code ends at this position

<sup>4)</sup> Suitable gearboxes can be found in Section 17.1.4.5 on Page 145 ff.

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Double axes HD

### 11.3 Dimensions and specifications of HD1

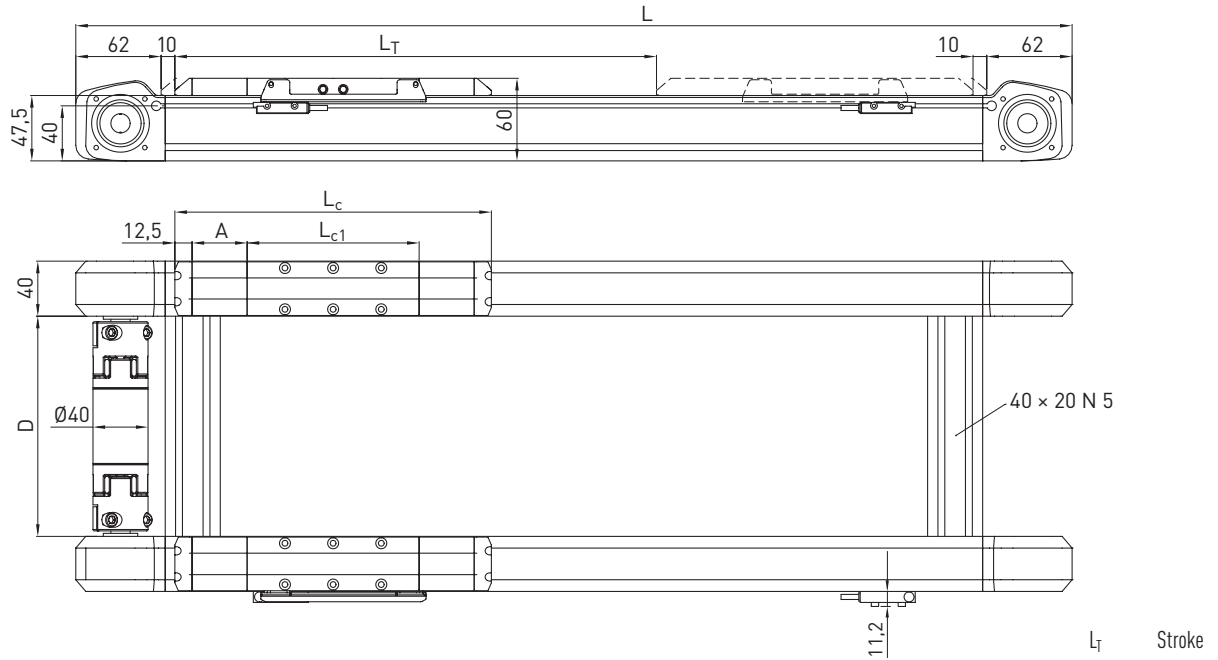


Table 11.1 Dimensions of HD1

	Variant without cover			Variant with cover		
	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L
Carriage section length $L_{c1}$ [mm]	125	160	230	125	160	230
Total carriage length $L_c$ [mm]	150	185	255	230	265	335
Length of cover strip deflection A [mm]	—	—	—	40	40	40
Total length L [mm]	$L = L_T + 294$	$L = L_T + 329$	$L = L_T + 399$	$L = L_T + 374$	$L = L_T + 409$	$L = L_T + 479$
Min distance between axes D [mm]	160	160	160	160	160	160
Max distance between axes D [mm]	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500

Table 11.2 General technical data

Max feed force $F_{x\_max}$ [N]	450
Max speed [m/s]	3
Max drive torque $M_{A\_max}$ [Nm]	8
Typical load capacity <sup>1)</sup> [kg]	25
Single axis	HMD40B

<sup>1)</sup> When load distributed evenly over both axes

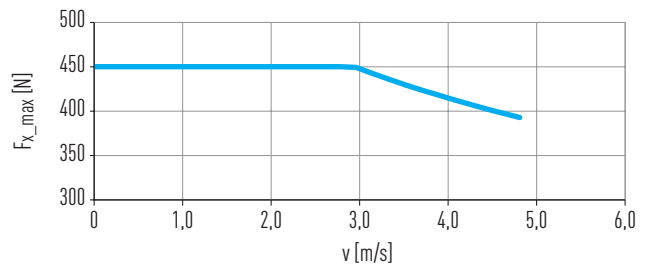


Fig. 11.2 Max feed force  $F_{x\_max}$  as a function of axis speed v

Table 11.3 Mechanical properties

	Variant without cover			Variant with cover		
	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L
Carriage mass [kg]	0.66	0.76	1.00	0.74	0.86	1.08
Mass at 0 stroke + distance between axes D = 0 [kg]	3.28	3.61	4.26	3.37	4.20	4.86
Mass per 1 m stroke [kg/m]	6.04			6.09		
Mass per 1 m of distance between axes D [kg/m]	2.74			2.74		
$J_{rot.}$ <sup>1)</sup> at 0 stroke + distance between axes D = 0 [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ]	1.40			1.40		
$J_{rot.}$ <sup>1)</sup> per 1 m of distance between axes [kgcm <sup>2</sup> /m]	3.24			3.24		
Idle torque at 0 stroke [Nm]	0.35			0.50		

<sup>1)</sup> Rotatory moment of inertia

Note: Further sizes and details of the HMD40B belt axis can be found on [Page 22](#).

11.4 Dimensions and specifications of HD2

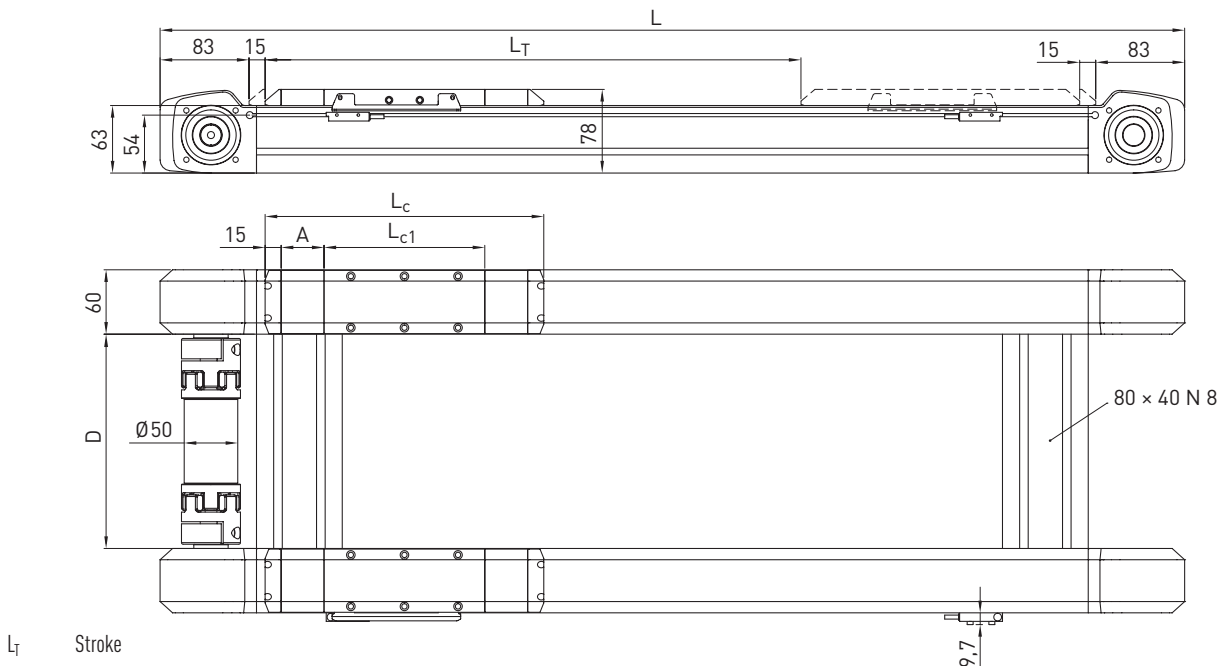


Table 11.4 Dimensions of HD2

	Variant without cover			Variant with cover		
	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L
Carriage section length $L_{c1}$ [mm]	150	200	300	150	200	300
Total carriage length $L_c$ [mm]	180	230	330	260	310	410
Length of cover strip deflection A [mm]	—	—	—	40	40	40
Total length L [mm]	$L = L_T + 376$	$L = L_T + 426$	$L = L_T + 526$	$L = L_T + 456$	$L = L_T + 506$	$L = L_T + 606$
Min distance between axes D [mm]	186	186	186	186	186	186
Max distance between axes D [mm]	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000

Table 11.5 General technical data

Max feed force $F_{x\_max}$ [N]	1,323
Max speed [m/s]	5
Max drive torque $M_{A\_max}$ [Nm]	33
Typical load capacity <sup>1)</sup> [kg]	63
Single axis	HM060B

<sup>1)</sup> When load distributed evenly over both axes

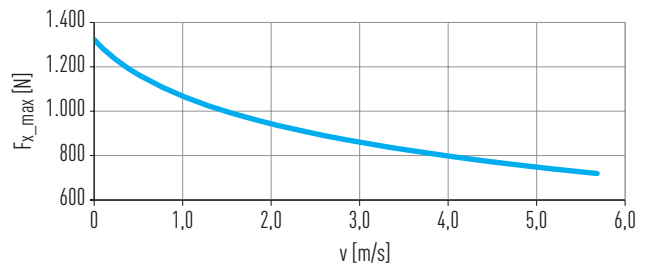


Fig. 11.3 Max feed force  $F_{x\_max}$  as a function of axis speed v

Table 11.6 Mechanical properties

	Variant without cover			Variant with cover		
	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L
Carriage mass [kg]	1.62	1.92	2.50	1.78	2.06	2.64
Mass at 0 stroke + distance between axes D = 0 [kg]	8.07	8.90	10.57	9.13	9.97	11.65
Mass per 1 m stroke [kg/m]	10.93			11.02		
Mass per 1 m of distance between axes D [kg/m]	10.26			10.26		
$J_{rot.}$ <sup>1)</sup> at 0 stroke + distance between axes D = 0 [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ]	6.53			6.53		
$J_{rot.}$ <sup>1)</sup> per 1 m of distance between axes [kgcm <sup>2</sup> /m]	6.63			6.63		
Idle torque at 0 stroke [Nm]	0.94			2.00		

<sup>1)</sup> Rotatory moment of inertia

Note: Further sizes and details of the HM060B belt axis can be found on [Page 24](#).

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Double axes HD

### 11.5 Dimensions and specifications of HD3

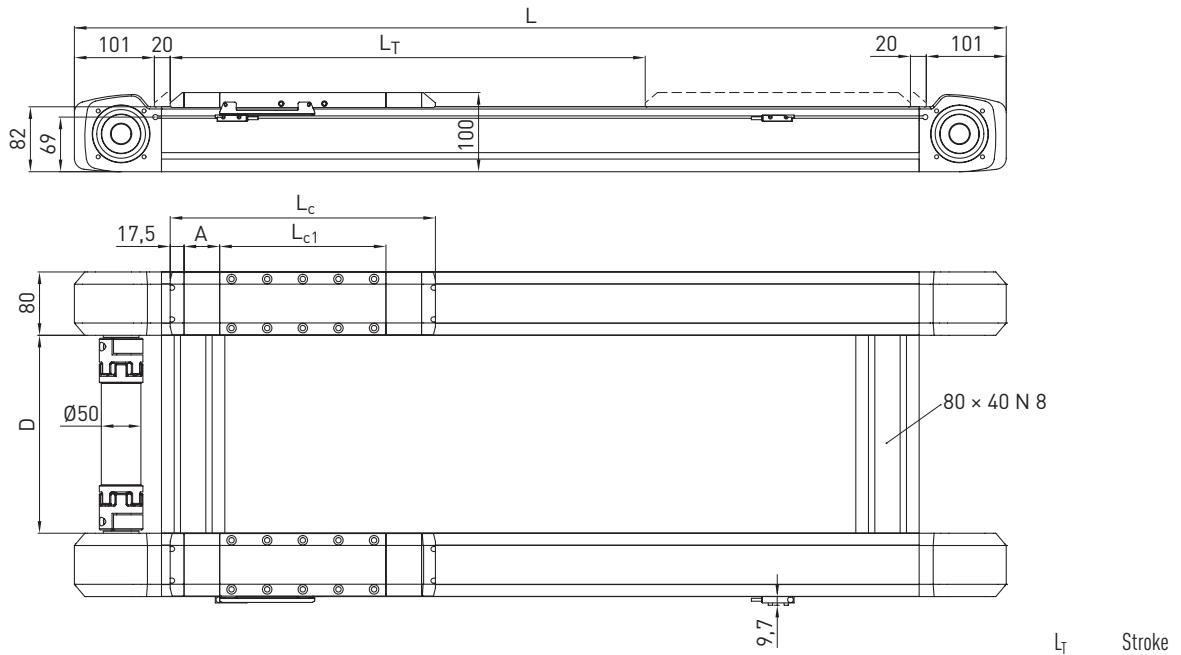


Table 11.7 Dimensions of HD3

	Variant without cover			Variant with cover		
	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L
Carriage section length $L_{c1}$ [mm]	210	300	390	210	300	390
Total carriage length $L_c$ [mm]	245	335	425	335	425	515
Length of cover strip deflection A [mm]	—	—	—	45	45	45
Total length L [mm]	$L = L_T + 487$	$L = L_T + 577$	$L = L_T + 667$	$L = L_T + 577$	$L = L_T + 667$	$L = L_T + 757$
Min distance between axes D [mm]	200	200	200	200	200	200
Max distance between axes D [mm]	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400	2,400

Table 11.8 General technical data

Max feed force $F_{x\_max}$ [N]	1,852
Max speed [m/s]	5
Max drive torque $M_{A\_max}$ [Nm]	56
Typical load capacity <sup>1)</sup> [kg]	150
Single axis	HM080B

<sup>1)</sup> When load distributed evenly over both axes

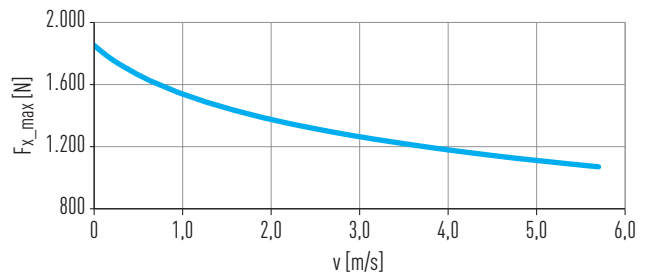


Fig. 11.4 Max feed force  $F_{x\_max}$  as a function of axis speed v

Table 11.9 Mechanical properties

	Variant without cover			Variant with cover		
	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L
Carriage mass [kg]	3.50	4.34	5.16	3.80	4.64	5.48
Mass at 0 stroke + distance between axes D = 0 [kg]	15.87	18.48	21.09	18.01	20.63	23.25
Mass per 1 m stroke [kg/m]	19.73			19.84		
Mass per 1 m of distance between axes D [kg/m]	10.26			10.26		
$J_{rot.}$ <sup>1)</sup> at 0 stroke + distance between axes D = 0 [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ]	15.00			15.00		
$J_{rot.}$ <sup>1)</sup> per 1 m of distance between axes [kgcm <sup>2</sup> /m]	6.63			6.63		
Idle torque at 0 stroke [Nm]	2.40			2.60		

<sup>1)</sup> Rotatory moment of inertia

Note: Further sizes and details of the HM080B belt axis can be found on [Page 26](#).

### 11.6 Dimensions and specifications of HD4

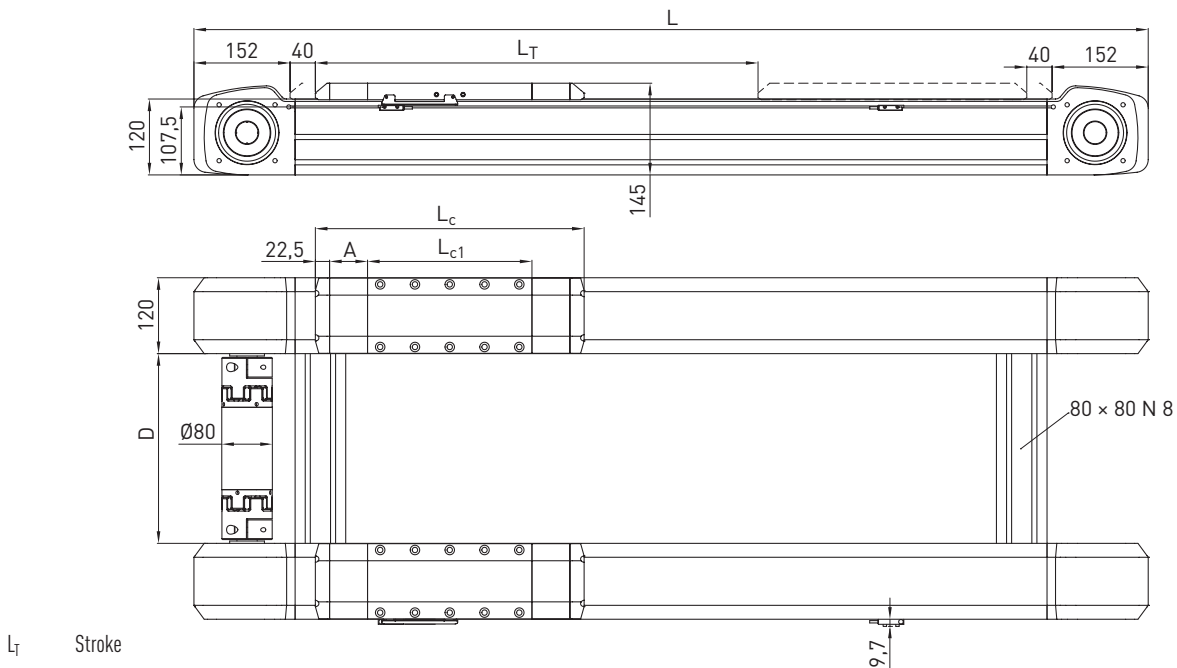


Table 11.10 Dimensions of HD4

	Variant without cover			Variant with cover		
	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L
Carriage section length $L_{c1}$ [mm]	260	370	535	260	370	535
Total carriage length $L_c$ [mm]	305	415	580	425	535	700
Length of cover strip deflection $A$ [mm]	—	—	—	60	60	60
Total length $L$ [mm]	$L = L_T + 689$	$L = L_T + 799$	$L = L_T + 964$	$L = L_T + 809$	$L = L_T + 919$	$L = L_T + 1,084$
Min distance between axes $D$ [mm]	256	256	256	256	256	256
Max distance between axes $D$ [mm]	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000

Table 11.11 General technical data

Max feed force $F_{x\_max}$ [N]	4,385
Max speed [m/s]	5
Max drive torque $M_{A\_max}$ [Nm]	201
Typical load capacity <sup>1)</sup> [kg]	300
Single axis	HM120B

<sup>1)</sup> When load distributed evenly over both axes

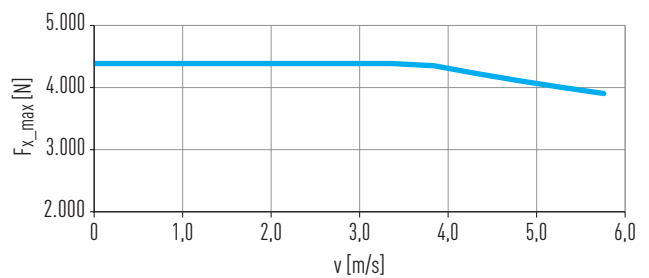


Fig. 11.5 Max feed force  $F_{x\_max}$  as a function of axis speed  $v$

Table 11.12 Mechanical properties

	Variant without cover			Variant with cover		
	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L	Carriage type S	Carriage type M	Carriage type L
Carriage mass [kg]	10.58	12.16	15.58	11.62	13.59	16.60
Mass at 0 stroke + distance between axes $D = 0$ [kg]	49.44	55.57	65.85	55.53	61.73	72.04
Mass per 1 m stroke [kg/m]	41.54			41.72		
Mass per 1 m of distance between axes $D$ [kg/m]	18.42			18.42		
$J_{rot.}$ <sup>1)</sup> at 0 stroke + distance between axes $D = 0$ [kgcm <sup>2</sup> ]	104.30			104.30		
$J_{rot.}$ <sup>1)</sup> per 1 m of distance between axes [kgcm <sup>2</sup> /m]	44.90			44.90		
Idle torque at 0 stroke [Nm]	6.20			9.00		

<sup>1)</sup> Rotatory moment of inertia

Note: Further sizes and details of the HM120B belt axis can be found on [Page 28](#).

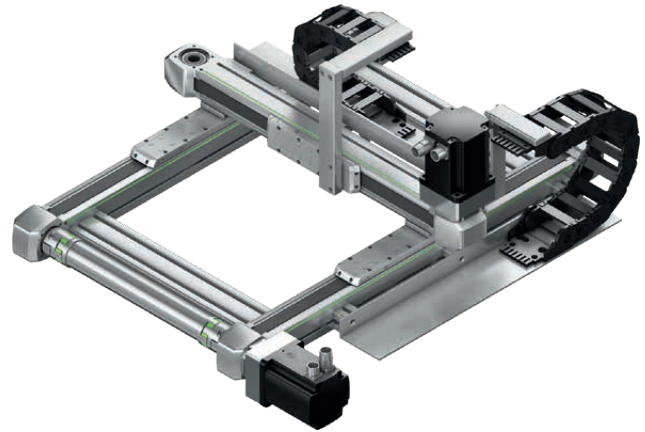
# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Two-axis systems HS2

### 12. Two-axis systems HS2

#### 12.1 Properties of the two-axis systems HS2

HIWIN two-axis systems HS2 are flexible units for positioning along the X- and Y-axes. They consist of a HIWIN double axis HD along the X-axis and a HIWIN HM-B or HT-B belt axis along the Y-axis. HIWIN two-axis systems HS2 have been designed specifically for 2D or single-plane movements and form the basis for three-axis systems.



#### Energy chain

Generously dimensioned energy chains provide space for the reliable carrying of supply cables. At the same time, the energy chains are particularly compact and space-saving solutions when integrated in the complete system.



#### Maximum X-axis speed

The maximum X-axis speed is a function of the size and the distance between axes presented by the Y-axis stroke of the two-axis system HS2. The maximum axis speed versus Y-axis stroke length can be taken from [Fig. 12.1](#)

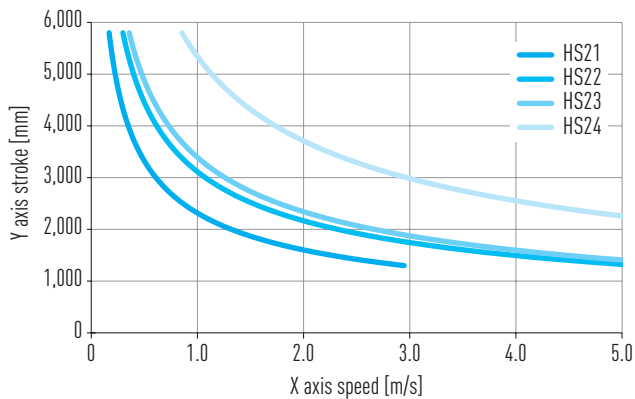
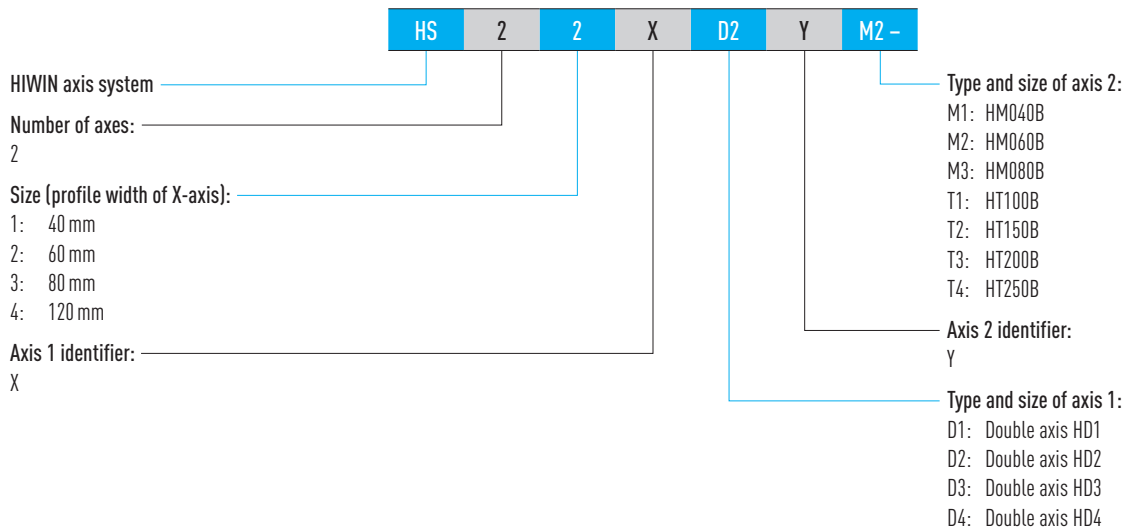


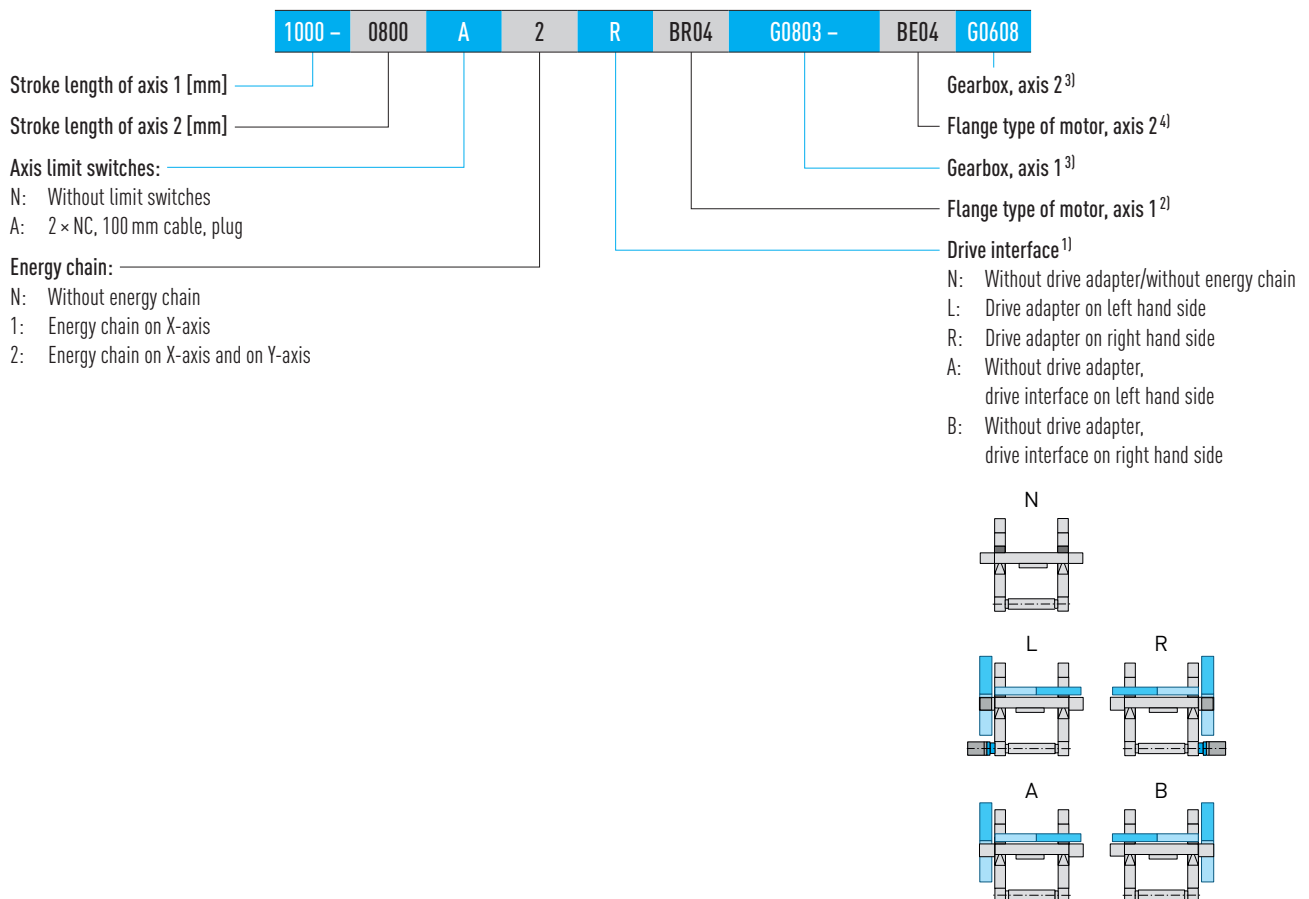
Fig. 12.1 Max X-axis speed as a function of Y-axis stroke



## 12.2 Order code for two-axis systems HS2



### Order code for two-axis systems HS2 (continuation)



<sup>1)</sup> If no drive interface is selected, the order code ends after this position

<sup>2)</sup> All flange types can be found in Table 17.1 on Page 125 ff. "Gearbox, Axis 1" is applicable only when a flange type has been selected

<sup>3)</sup> Suitable gearboxes can be found in Section 17.1.4.5 on Page 145 ff.

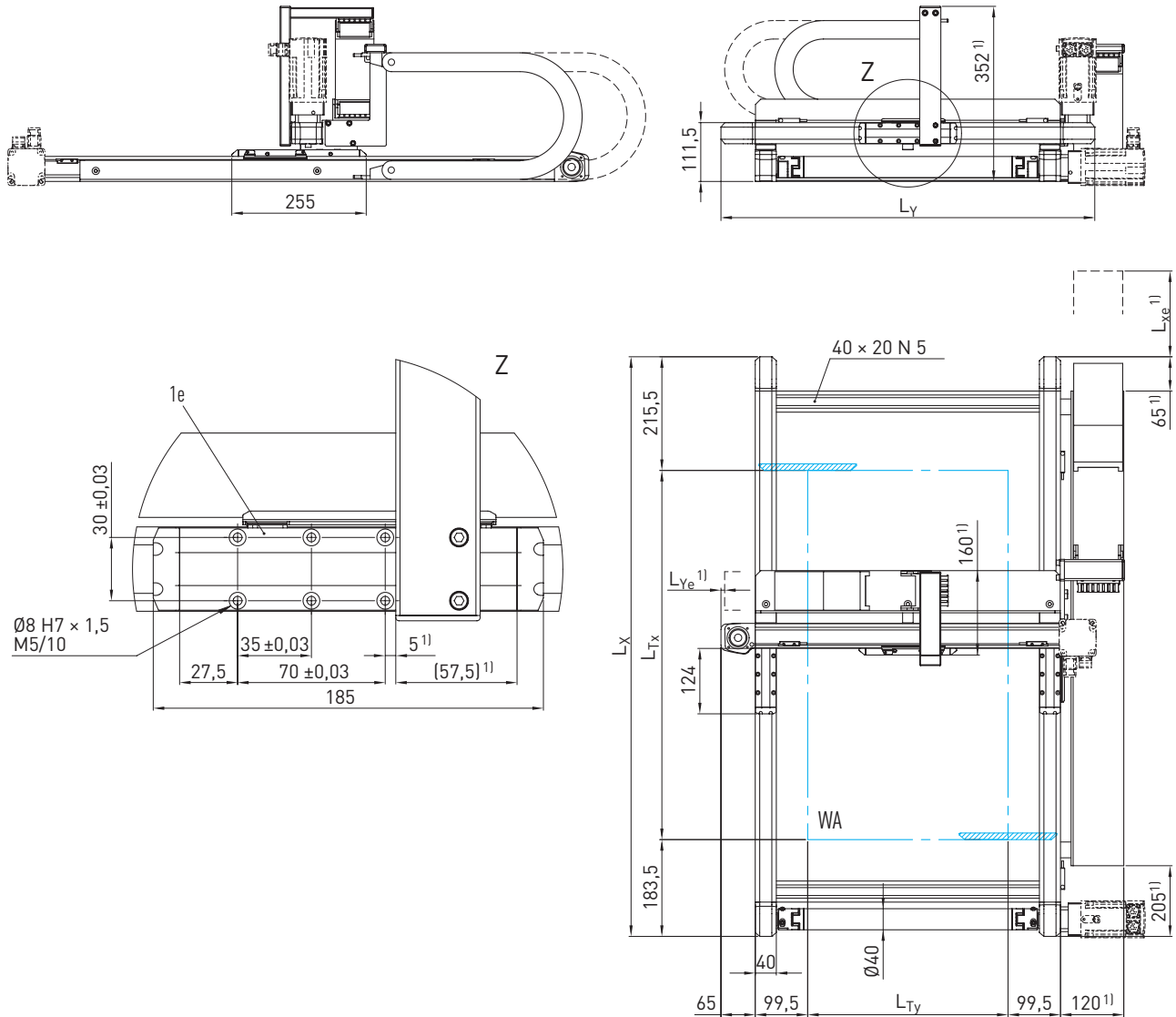
<sup>4)</sup> All flange types for linear modules HM-B can be found in Table 17.1 on Page 125 ff., for linear tables HT-B in Table 17.2 on Page 129 ff.

If no gear box is selected, the order code ends after this position

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Two-axis systems HS2

### 12.3 Dimensions and specifications of HS21-D-M



<sup>1)</sup> Not applicable when variant without energy chain

- L<sub>T</sub> Stroke
- WA Working space
- 1e Application interface

Table 12.1 Dimensions of HS21-D-M

<b>Total length X-axis L<sub>X</sub> [mm]</b>	$L_X = L_T + 399$
<b>Total length Y-axis L<sub>Y</sub> [mm]</b>	$L_Y = L_T + 329$

Table 12.2 Energy chain

	X-axis	Y-axis
<b>Internal cross section W × H [mm]</b>	77 × 25	57 × 25
<b>Bending radius [mm]</b>	100	75
<b>End position at electrical zero [mm]</b>	L <sub>Xe</sub> = 190.5	L <sub>Ye</sub> = 7.0
<b>End position at mechanical zero [mm]</b>	L <sub>Xe</sub> = 195.5	L <sub>Ye</sub> = 2.0

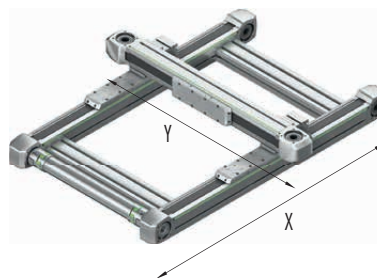


Table 12.3 General technical data

	X-axis	Y-axis
<b>Axis type</b>	HD1N	HM040B-N
<b>Carriage type</b>	L	M
<b>Max feed force <math>F_{x,max}</math> [N]</b>	450	300
<b>Max speed <sup>1)</sup> [m/s]</b>	3	
<b>Max acceleration <sup>1)</sup> [m/s<sup>2</sup>]</b>	30	
<b>Max drive torque <math>M_{A,max}</math> [Nm]</b>	8	5
<b>Max stroke [mm]</b>	3,000	1,300
<b>Typical load capacity [kg]</b>	5	

<sup>1)</sup> Restrictions in version with energy chain possible, depending on stroke

Note: Dimensions and specifications of HD1 double axes can be found in Section 11.3 on Page 80

Dimensions and specifications of HM040B single axes can be found in Section 5.3 on Page 22

Table 12.4 Drive

	X-axis	Y-axis
<b>Toothed belt drive element</b>	B15HTD3	
<b>Feed constant [mm/rotation]</b>	111	
<b>Effective diameter of toothed belt pulley [mm]</b>	35.33	

Table 12.5 Mechanical properties

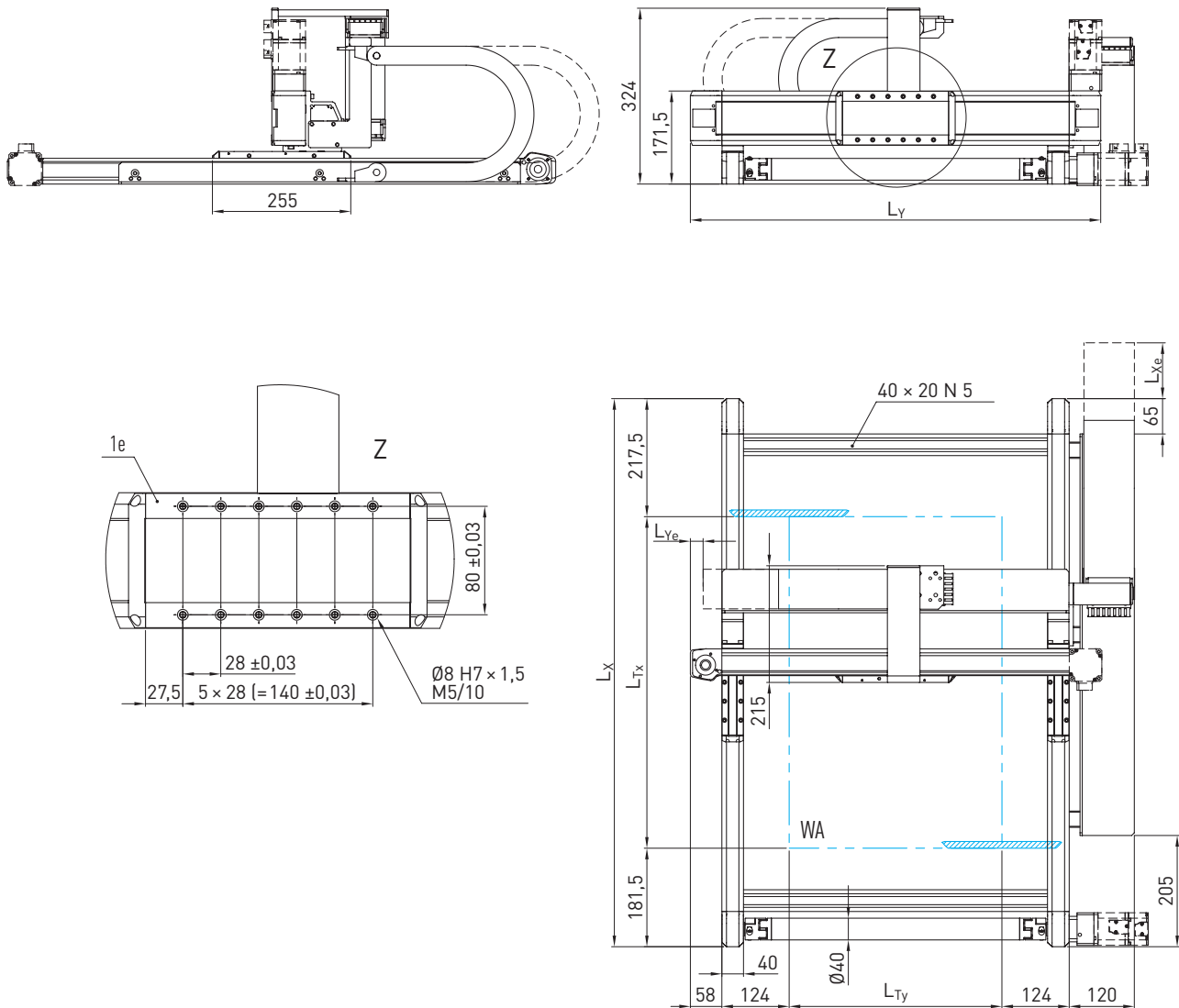
<b>Moving mass on Y-axis [kg]</b>	0.41
<b>Moving mass on X-axis at 0 stroke Y-axis [kg]</b>	2.92
<b>Moving mass on X-axis per 1 m of stroke Y-axis [kg/m]</b>	3.02
<b>Mass of complete system at 0 stroke X-and Y axes [kg]</b>	6.93
<b>Mass of complete system per 1 m of stroke X-axis [kg/m]</b>	6.04
<b>Mass of complete system per 1 m of stroke Y-axis [kg/m]</b>	5.36

Note: All values without energy chain and without drive

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Two-axis systems HS2

### 12.4 Dimensions and specifications of HS21-D-T



- $L_T$  Stroke
- WA Working space
- 1e Application interface

Table 12.6 Dimensions of HS21-D-T

<b>Total length X-axis <math>L_X</math> [mm]</b>	$L_X = L_T + 399$
<b>Total length Y-axis <math>L_Y</math> [mm]</b>	$L_Y = L_T + 364$

Table 12.7 Energy chain

	X-axis	Y-axis
<b>Internal cross section <math>W \times H</math> [mm]</b>	77 × 25	57 × 25
<b>Bending radius [mm]</b>	100	75
<b>End position at electrical zero [mm]</b>	$L_{Xe} = 190.5$	$L_{Ye} = 23.5$
<b>End position at mechanical zero [mm]</b>	$L_{Xe} = 195.5$	$L_{Ye} = 11.0$

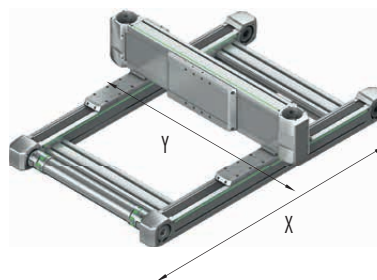


Table 12.8 General technical data

	X-axis	Y-axis
<b>Axis type</b>	HD1N	HT100B-C
<b>Carriage type</b>	L	S
<b>Max feed force <math>F_{x\_max}</math> [N]</b>	450	813
<b>Max speed <sup>1)</sup> [m/s]</b>	3	5
<b>Max acceleration <sup>1)</sup> [m/s<sup>2</sup>]</b>	30	
<b>Max drive torque <math>M_{A\_max}</math> [Nm]</b>	8	14
<b>Max stroke [mm]</b>	3,000	1,300
<b>Typical load capacity [kg]</b>	20	

<sup>1)</sup> Restrictions in version with energy chain possible, depending on stroke

Note: Dimensions and specifications of HD1 double axes can be found in Section 11.3 on Page 80

Dimensions and specifications of the HT100B linear table can be found in Section 7.3 on Page 42

Table 12.9 Drive

	X-axis	Y-axis
<b>Toothed belt drive element</b>	B15HTD3	B25HTD5
<b>Feed constant [mm/rotation]</b>	111	105
<b>Effective diameter of toothed belt pulley [mm]</b>	35.33	33.42

Table 12.10 Mechanical properties

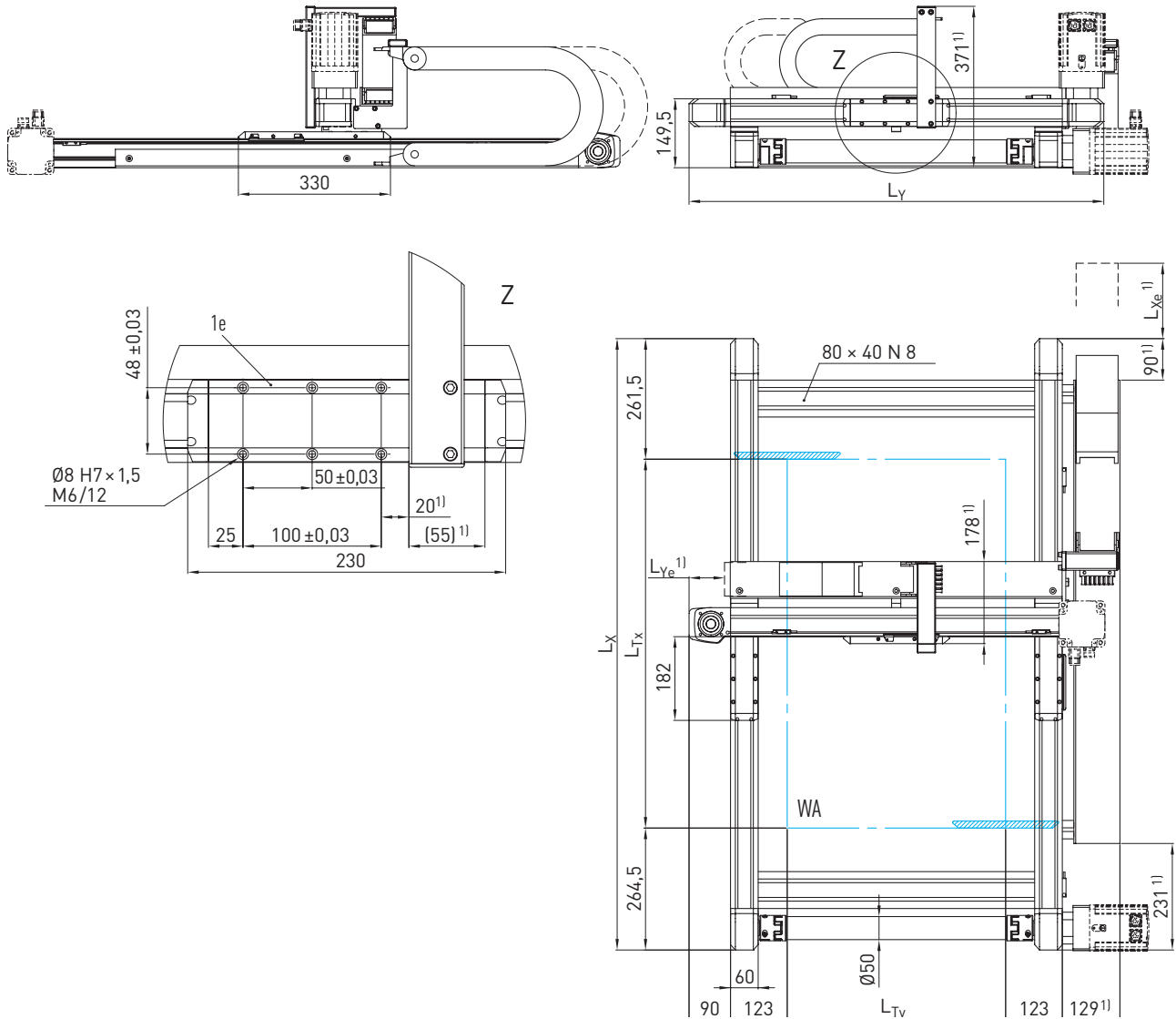
<b>Moving mass on Y-axis [kg]</b>	1.59
<b>Moving mass on X-axis at 0 stroke Y-axis [kg]</b>	5.72
<b>Moving mass on X-axis per 1 m of stroke Y-axis [kg/m]</b>	6.71
<b>Mass of complete system at 0 stroke X and Y axes [kg]</b>	9.98
<b>Mass of complete system per 1 m of stroke X-axis [kg/m]</b>	6.04
<b>Mass of complete system per 1 m of stroke Y-axis [kg/m]</b>	9.10

Note: All values without energy chain and without drive

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Two-axis systems HS2

### 12.5 Dimensions and specifications of HS22-D-M



<sup>1)</sup> Not applicable when variant without energy chain

- L<sub>T</sub> Stroke
- WA Working space
- 1e Application interface

<b>Total length X-axis L<sub>X</sub> [mm]</b>	$L_X = L_T + 526$
<b>Total length Y-axis L<sub>Y</sub> [mm]</b>	$L_Y = L_T + 426$

	X-axis	Y-axis
<b>Internal cross section W × H [mm]</b>	75 × 35	57 × 25
<b>Bending radius [mm]</b>	100	75
<b>End position at electrical zero [mm]</b>	L <sub>Xe</sub> = 199.0	L <sub>Ye</sub> = 45.5
<b>End position at mechanical zero [mm]</b>	L <sub>Xe</sub> = 206.5	L <sub>Ye</sub> = 38.0

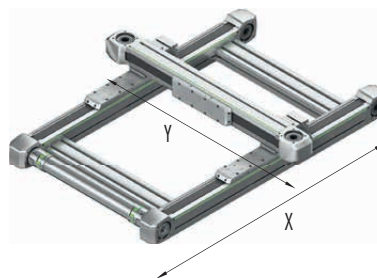


Table 12.13 General technical data

	X-axis	Y-axis
<b>Axis type</b>	HD2N	HM060B-N
<b>Carriage type</b>	L	M
<b>Max feed force <math>F_{x\_max}</math> [N]</b>	1,323	882
<b>Max speed <sup>1)</sup> [m/s]</b>	5	
<b>Max acceleration <sup>1)</sup> [m/s<sup>2</sup>]</b>	30	
<b>Max drive torque <math>M_{A\_max}</math> [Nm]</b>	33	22
<b>Max stroke [mm]</b>	5,000	1,700
<b>Typical load capacity [kg]</b>	12	

<sup>1)</sup> Restrictions in version with energy chain possible, depending on stroke

Note: Dimensions and specifications of HD2 double axes can be found in Section 11.4 on Page 81

Dimensions and specifications of HM060B single axes can be found in Section 5.4 on Page 24

Table 12.14 Drive

	X-axis	Y-axis
<b>Toothed belt drive element</b>	B25HTD5	
<b>Feed constant [mm/rotation]</b>	155	
<b>Effective diameter of toothed belt pulley [mm]</b>	49.34	

Table 12.15 Mechanical properties

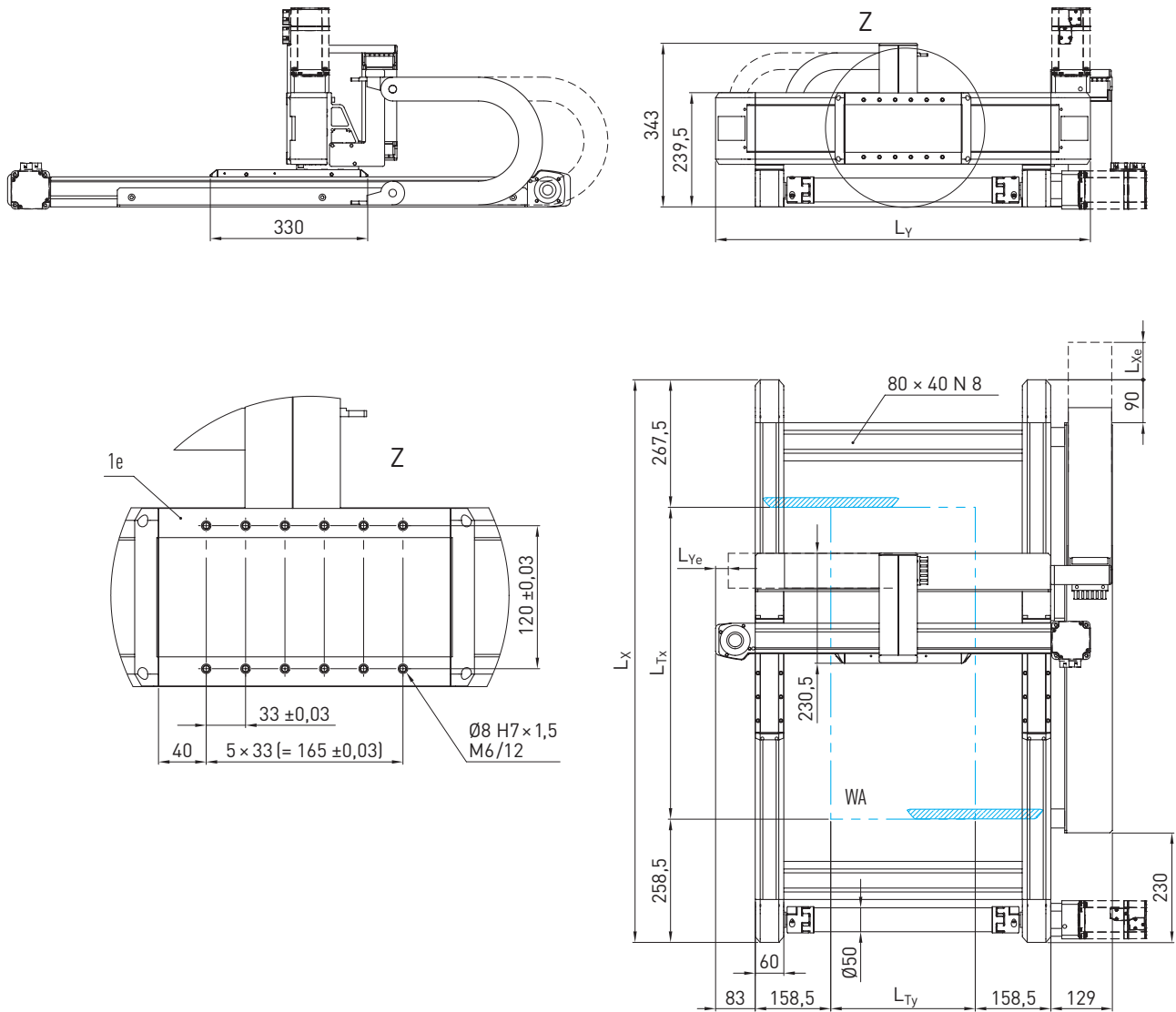
<b>Moving mass on Y-axis [kg]</b>	1.02
<b>Moving mass on X-axis at 0 stroke Y-axis [kg]</b>	7.04
<b>Moving mass on X-axis per 1 m of stroke Y-axis [kg/m]</b>	5.47
<b>Mass of complete system at 0 stroke X-and Y axes [kg]</b>	17.23
<b>Mass of complete system per 1 m of stroke X-axis [kg/m]</b>	10.93
<b>Mass of complete system per 1 m of stroke Y-axis [kg/m]</b>	15.70

Note: All values without energy chain and without drive

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Two-axis systems HS2

### 12.6 Dimensions and specifications of HS22-D-T



- L<sub>T</sub> Stroke
- WA Working space
- 1e Application interface

<b>Total length X-axis L<sub>X</sub> [mm]</b>	$L_X = L_T + 526$
<b>Total length Y-axis L<sub>Y</sub> [mm]</b>	$L_Y = L_T + 483$

	X-axis	Y-axis
<b>Internal cross section W × H [mm]</b>	75 × 35	57 × 25
<b>Bending radius [mm]</b>	100	75
<b>End position at electrical zero [mm]</b>	L <sub>Xe</sub> = 199.0	L <sub>Ye</sub> = 26.5
<b>End position at mechanical zero [mm]</b>	L <sub>Xe</sub> = 206.5	L <sub>Ye</sub> = 16.5



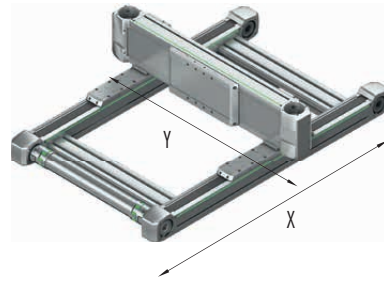


Table 12.18 **General technical data**

	X-axis	Y-axis
<b>Axis type</b>	HD2N	HT150B-C
<b>Carriage type</b>	L	S
<b>Max feed force <math>F_{x\_max}</math> [N]</b>	1,323	1,300
<b>Max speed <sup>1)</sup> [m/s]</b>	5	
<b>Max acceleration <sup>1)</sup> [m/s<sup>2</sup>]</b>	30	
<b>Max drive torque <math>M_{A\_max}</math> [Nm]</b>	33	32
<b>Max stroke [mm]</b>	5,000	1,650
<b>Typical load capacity [kg]</b>	40	

<sup>1)</sup> Restrictions in version with energy chain possible, depending on stroke

Note: Dimensions and specifications of HD2 double axes can be found in Section 11.4 on Page 81

Dimensions and specifications of the HT150B linear table can be found in Section 7.4 on Page 44

Table 12.19 **Drive**

	X-axis	Y-axis
<b>Toothed belt drive element</b>	B25HTD5	B40HTD5
<b>Feed constant [mm/rotation]</b>	155	
<b>Effective diameter of toothed belt pulley [mm]</b>	49.34	

Table 12.20 **Mechanical properties**

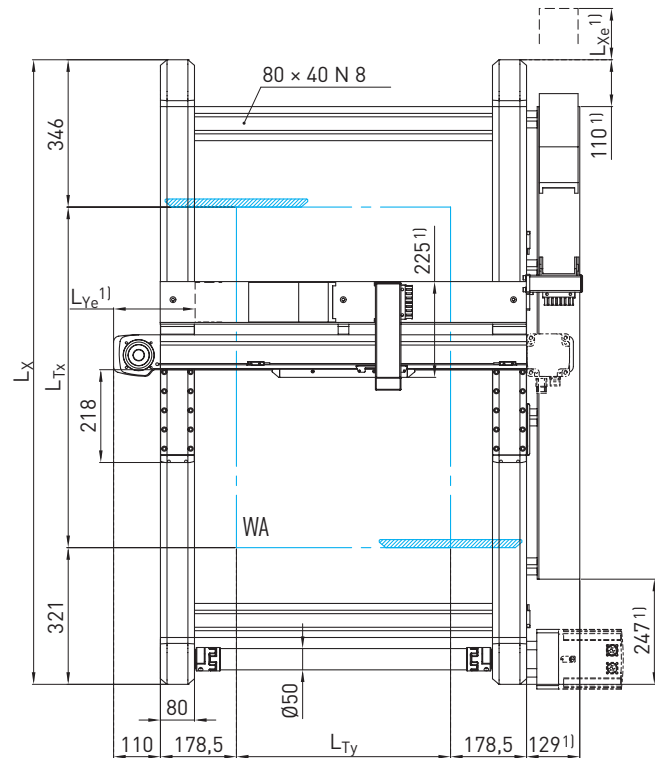
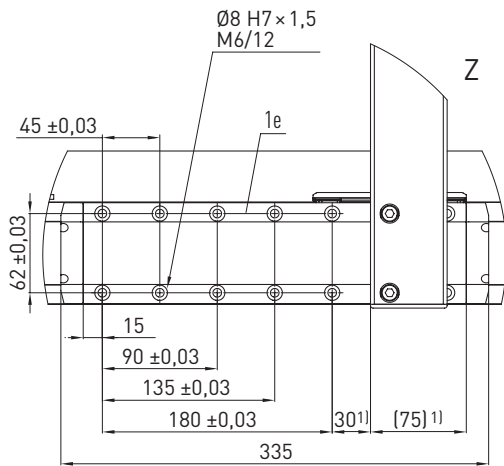
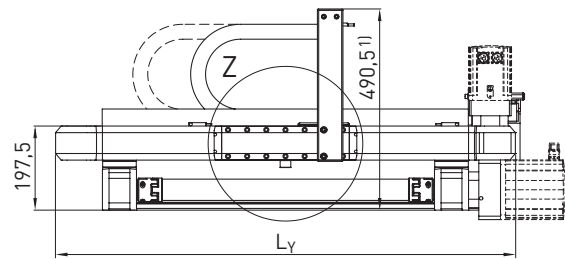
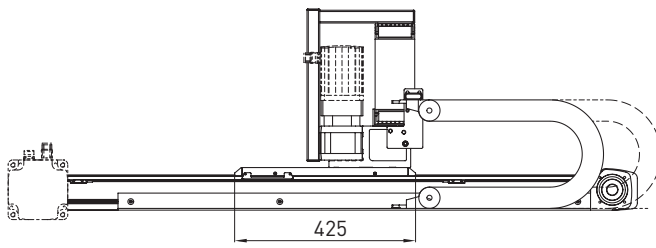
<b>Moving mass on Y-axis [kg]</b>	3.08
<b>Moving mass on X-axis at 0 stroke Y-axis [kg]</b>	12.87
<b>Moving mass on X-axis per 1 m of stroke Y-axis [kg/m]</b>	11.16
<b>Mass of complete system at 0 stroke X and Y axes [kg]</b>	24.09
<b>Mass of complete system per 1 m of stroke X-axis [kg/m]</b>	10.93
<b>Mass of complete system per 1 m of stroke Y-axis [kg/m]</b>	21.48

Note: All values without energy chain and without drive

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Two-axis systems HS2

### 12.7 Dimensions and specifications of HS23-D-M



<sup>1)</sup> Not applicable when variant without energy chain

- $L_T$  Stroke
- WA Working space
- 1e Application interface

Table 12.21 Dimensions of HS23-D-M

<b>Total length X-axis <math>L_X</math> [mm]</b>	$L_X = L_T + 667$
<b>Total length Y-axis <math>L_Y</math> [mm]</b>	$L_Y = L_T + 577$

Table 12.22 Energy chain

	X-axis	Y-axis
<b>Internal cross section <math>W \times H</math> [mm]</b>	75 × 35	77 × 25
<b>Bending radius [mm]</b>	100	100
<b>End position at electrical zero [mm]</b>	$L_{Xe} = 159.5$	$L_{Ye} = 158.5$
<b>End position at mechanical zero [mm]</b>	$L_{Xe} = 169.5$	$L_{Ye} = 148.5$

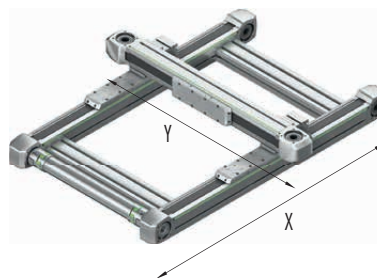


Table 12.23 **General technical data**

	X-axis	Y-axis
<b>Axis type</b>	HD3N	HM080B-N
<b>Carriage type</b>	L	M
<b>Max feed force <math>F_{x\_max}</math> [N]</b>	1,852	1,235
<b>Max speed <sup>1)</sup> [m/s]</b>	5	
<b>Max acceleration <sup>1)</sup> [m/s<sup>2</sup>]</b>	30	
<b>Max drive torque <math>M_{A\_max}</math> [Nm]</b>	56	37
<b>Max stroke [mm]</b>	5,000	1,600
<b>Typical load capacity [kg]</b>	30	

<sup>1)</sup> Restrictions in version with energy chain possible, depending on stroke

Note: Dimensions and specifications of HD3 double axes can be found in Section 11.5 on Page 82

Dimensions and specifications of HM080B single axes can be found in Section 5.5 on Page 26

Table 12.24 **Drive**

	X-axis	Y-axis
<b>Toothed belt drive element</b>	B35HTD5	
<b>Feed constant [mm/rotation]</b>	190	
<b>Effective diameter of toothed belt pulley [mm]</b>	60.48	

Table 12.25 **Mechanical properties**

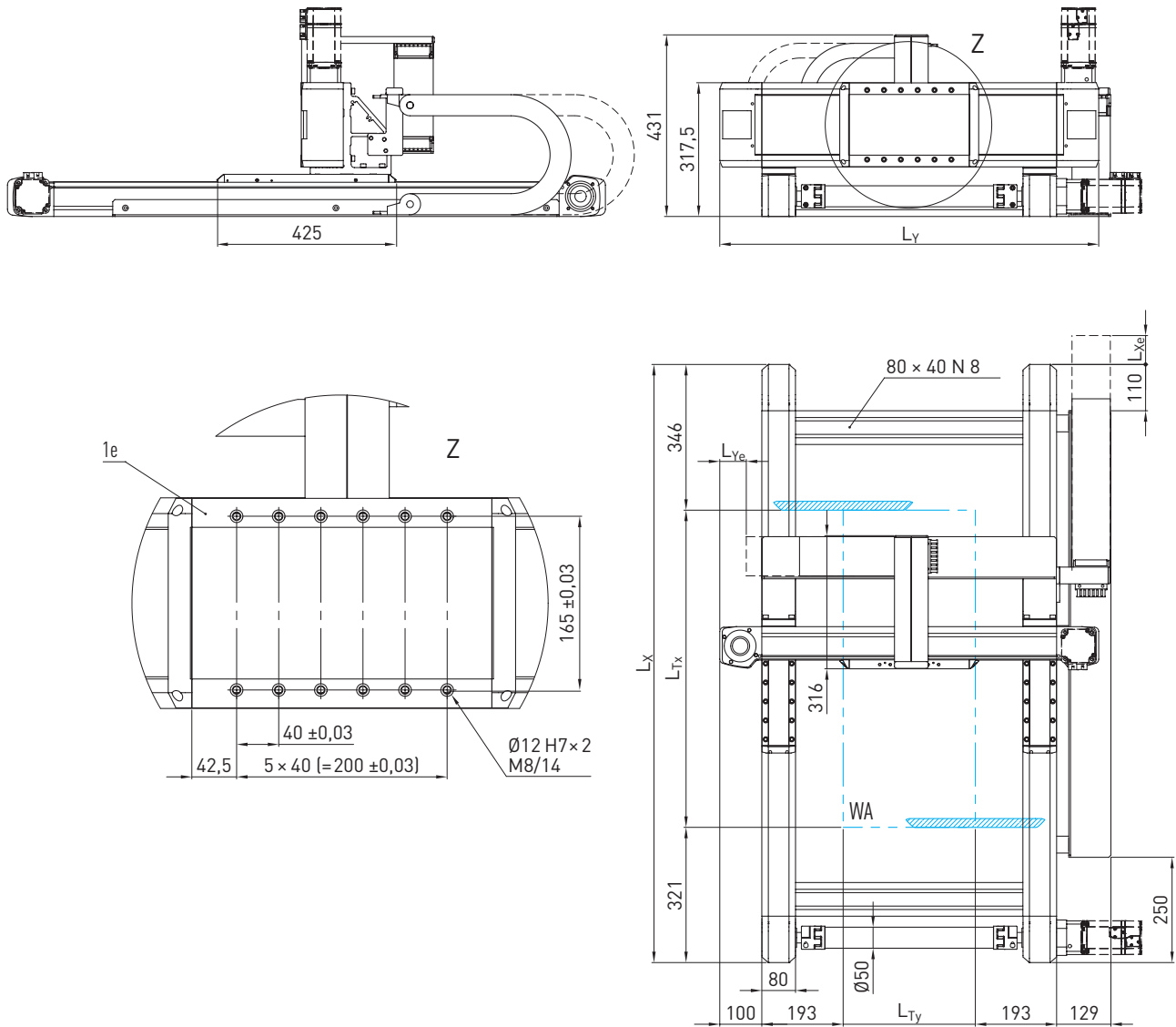
<b>Moving mass on Y-axis [kg]</b>	2.09
<b>Moving mass on X-axis at 0 stroke Y-axis [kg]</b>	15.12
<b>Moving mass on X-axis per 1 m of stroke Y-axis [kg/m]</b>	9.86
<b>Mass of complete system at 0 stroke X-and Y axes [kg]</b>	35.39
<b>Mass of complete system per 1 m of stroke X-axis [kg/m]</b>	19.73
<b>Mass of complete system per 1 m of stroke Y-axis [kg/m]</b>	20.27

Note: All values without energy chain and without drive

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Two-axis systems HS2

### 12.8 Dimensions and specifications of HS23-D-T



- $L_T$  Stroke
- WA Working space
- 1e Application interface

<b>Total length X-axis <math>L_X</math> [mm]</b>	$L_X = L_T + 667$
<b>Total length Y-axis <math>L_Y</math> [mm]</b>	$L_Y = L_T + 586$

	X-axis	Y-axis
<b>Internal cross section <math>W \times H</math> [mm]</b>	75 × 35	77 × 25
<b>Bending radius [mm]</b>	100	100
<b>End position at electrical zero [mm]</b>	$L_{Xe} = 159.5$	$L_{Ye} = 63.0$
<b>End position at mechanical zero [mm]</b>	$L_{Xe} = 169.5$	$L_{Ye} = 48.0$

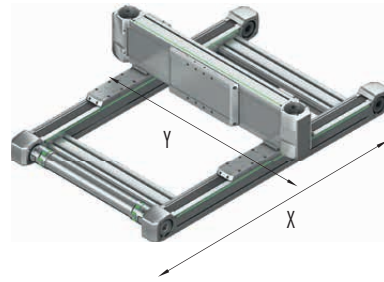


Table 12.28 **General technical data**

	X-axis	Y-axis
<b>Axis type</b>	HD3N	HT200B-C
<b>Carriage type</b>	L	S
<b>Max feed force <math>F_{x\_max}</math> [N]</b>	1,852	3,000
<b>Max speed <sup>1)</sup> [m/s]</b>	5	
<b>Max acceleration <sup>1)</sup> [m/s<sup>2</sup>]</b>	30	
<b>Max drive torque <math>M_{A\_max}</math> [Nm]</b>	56	88
<b>Max stroke [mm]</b>	5,000	1,550
<b>Typical load capacity [kg]</b>	80	

<sup>1)</sup> Restrictions in version with energy chain possible, depending on stroke

Note: Dimensions and specifications of HD3 double axes can be found in Section 11.5 on Page 82

Dimensions and specifications of the HT200B linear table can be found in Section 7.5 on Page 46

Table 12.29 **Drive**

	X-axis	Y-axis
<b>Toothed belt drive element</b>	B35HTD5	B50HTD8
<b>Feed constant [mm/rotation]</b>	190	184
<b>Effective diameter of toothed belt pulley [mm]</b>	60.48	58.57

Table 12.30 **Mechanical properties**

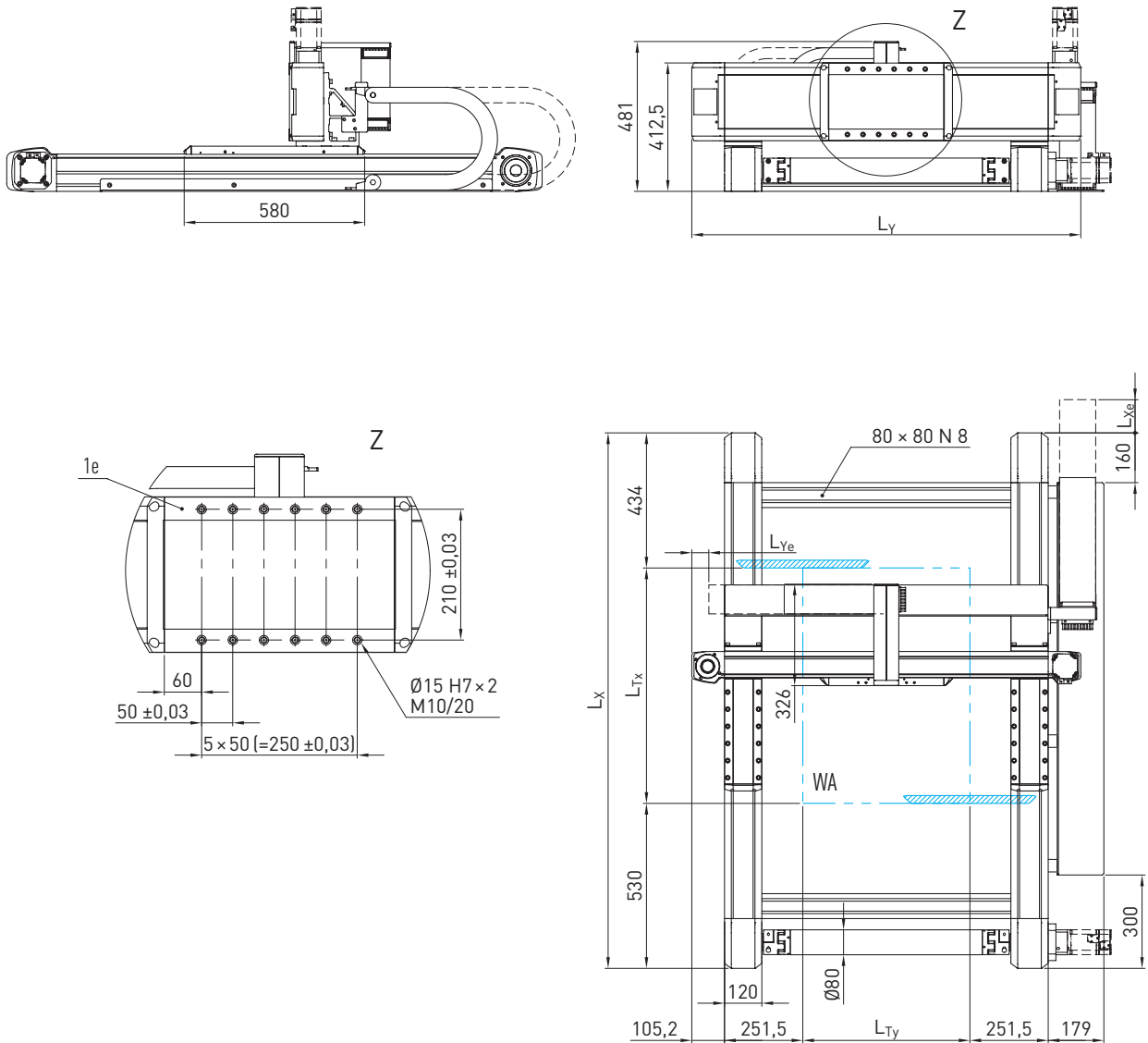
<b>Moving mass on Y-axis [kg]</b>	5.52
<b>Moving mass on X-axis at 0 stroke Y-axis [kg]</b>	25.46
<b>Moving mass on X-axis per 1 m of stroke Y-axis [kg/m]</b>	17.57
<b>Mass of complete system at 0 stroke X and Y axes [kg]</b>	46.78
<b>Mass of complete system per 1 m of stroke X-axis [kg/m]</b>	19.73
<b>Mass of complete system per 1 m of stroke Y-axis [kg/m]</b>	28.01

Note: All values without energy chain and without drive

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Two-axis systems HS2

### 12.9 Dimensions and specifications of HS24-D-T



- $L_T$  Stroke
- WA Working space
- 1e Application interface

<b>Total length X-axis <math>L_X</math> [mm]</b>	$L_X = L_T + 964$
<b>Total length Y-axis <math>L_Y</math> [mm]</b>	$L_Y = L_T + 713$

	X-axis	Y-axis
<b>Internal cross section <math>W \times H</math> [mm]</b>	100 x 35	77 x 25
<b>Bending radius [mm]</b>	125	100
<b>End position at electrical zero [mm]</b>	$L_{Xe} = 116.5$	$L_{Ye} = 111.5$
<b>End position at mechanical zero [mm]</b>	$L_{Xe} = 136.5$	$L_{Ye} = 91.5$

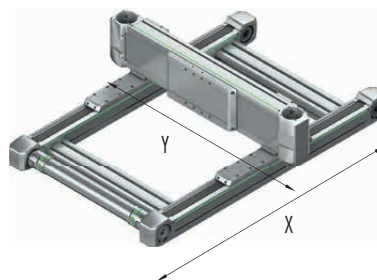


Table 12.33 **General technical data**

	X-axis	Y-axis
<b>Axis type</b>	HD4N	HT250B-C
<b>Carriage type</b>	L	S
<b>Max feed force <math>F_{x\_max}</math> [N]</b>	4,385	4,500
<b>Max speed <sup>1)</sup> [m/s]</b>	5	
<b>Max acceleration <sup>1)</sup> [m/s<sup>2</sup>]</b>	30	
<b>Max drive torque <math>M_{A\_max}</math> [Nm]</b>	201	149
<b>Max stroke [mm]</b>	5,000	1,400
<b>Typical load capacity [kg]</b>	130	

<sup>1)</sup> Restrictions in version with energy chain possible, depending on stroke

Note: Dimensions and specifications of HD4 double axes can be found in Section 11.6 on Page 83

Dimensions and specifications of the HT250B linear table can be found in Section 7.6 on Page 48

Table 12.34 **Drive**

	X-axis	Y-axis
<b>Toothed belt drive element</b>	B60HTD8	B75HTD8
<b>Feed constant [mm/rotation]</b>	288	208
<b>Effective diameter of toothed belt pulley [mm]</b>	91.67	66.21

Table 12.35 **Mechanical properties**

<b>Moving mass on Y-axis [kg]</b>	10.27
<b>Moving mass on X-axis at 0 stroke Y-axis [kg]</b>	51.29
<b>Moving mass on X-axis per 1 m of stroke Y-axis [kg/m]</b>	22.87
<b>Mass of complete system at 0 stroke X and Y axes [kg]</b>	111.64
<b>Mass of complete system per 1 m of stroke X-axis [kg/m]</b>	41.54
<b>Mass of complete system per 1 m of stroke Y-axis [kg/m]</b>	39.62

Note: All values without energy chain and without drive

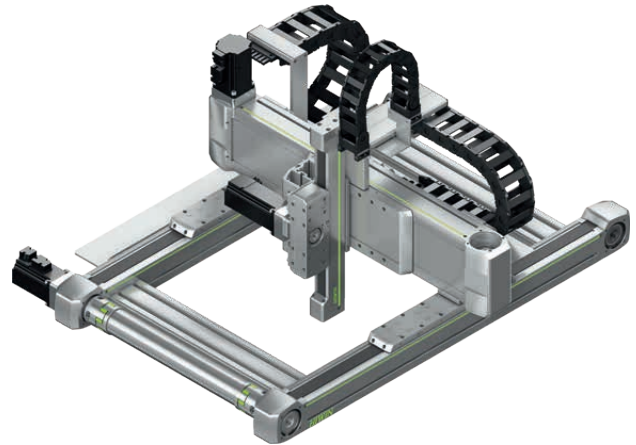
# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Three-axis systems HS3

### 13. Three-axis systems HS3

#### 13.1 Properties of the three-axis systems HS3

HIWIN three-axis systems HS3 are flexible units for positioning along the X-, Y- and Z-axes. They consist of a HIWIN double axis HD along the X-axis, a HIWIN HT-B belt axis along the Y-axis and a HIWIN cantilever axis along the Z-axis. HIWIN three-axis systems HS3 have been designed specifically for 3D movements.



#### Energy chain

Generously dimensioned energy chains provide space for the reliable carrying of supply cables. At the same time, the energy chains are particularly compact and space saving solutions when integrated in the complete system.



#### Maximum X-axis speed

The maximum X-axis speed is a function of the size and the distance between axes presented by the Y-axis stroke of the three-axis system HS3. The maximum axis speed versus Y-axis stroke length can be taken from [Fig. 13.1](#)

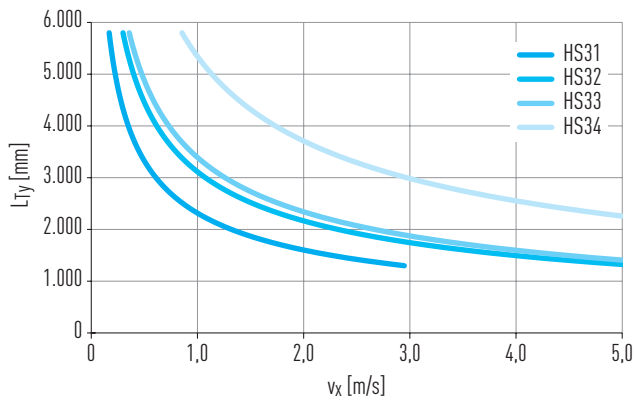
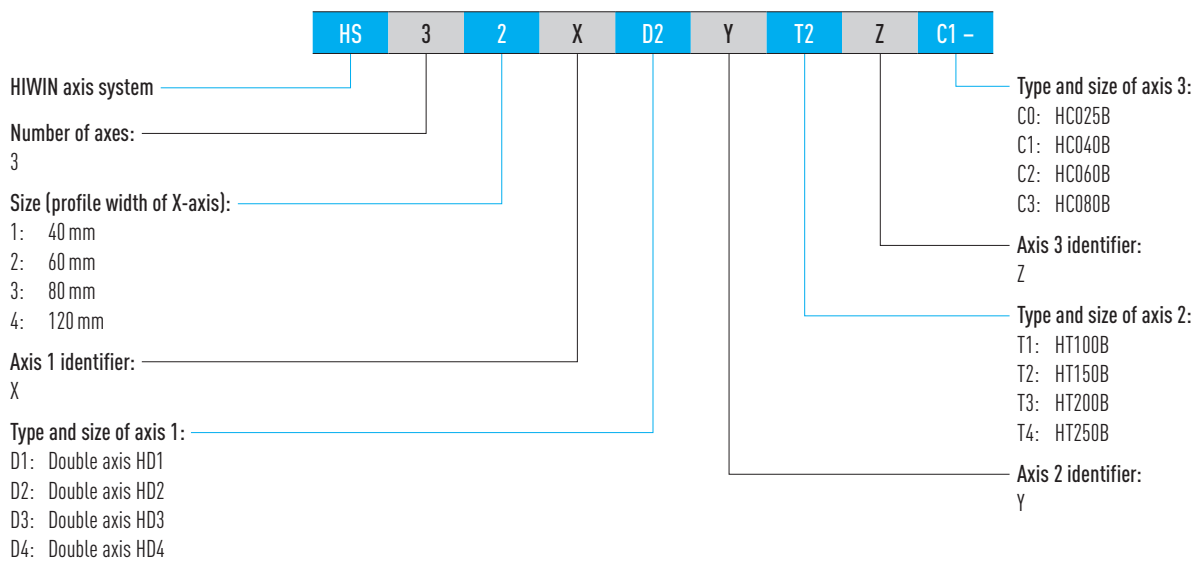


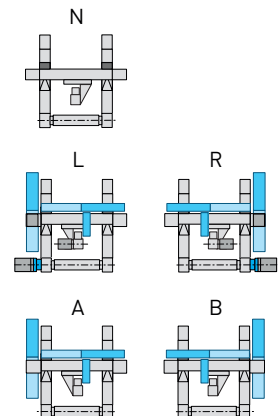
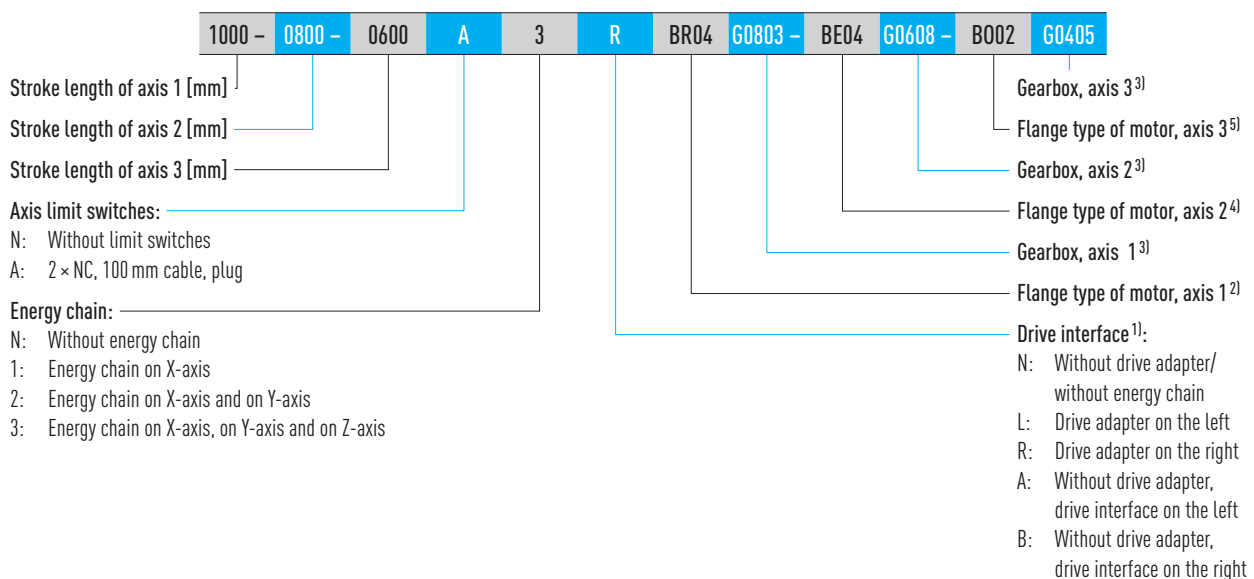
Fig. 13.1 Max X-axis speed as a function of Y-axis stroke



### 13.2 Order code for three-axis systems HS3



### Order code for three-axis systems HS32 (continuation)



<sup>1</sup> If no drive interface is selected, the order code ends after this position

<sup>2)</sup> All flange types can be found in Table 17.1 on Page 125 ff. "Gearbox, axis 1" is applicable only when a flange type has been selected

<sup>3)</sup> Suitable gearboxes can be found in Section 17.1.4.5 on Page 145 ff.

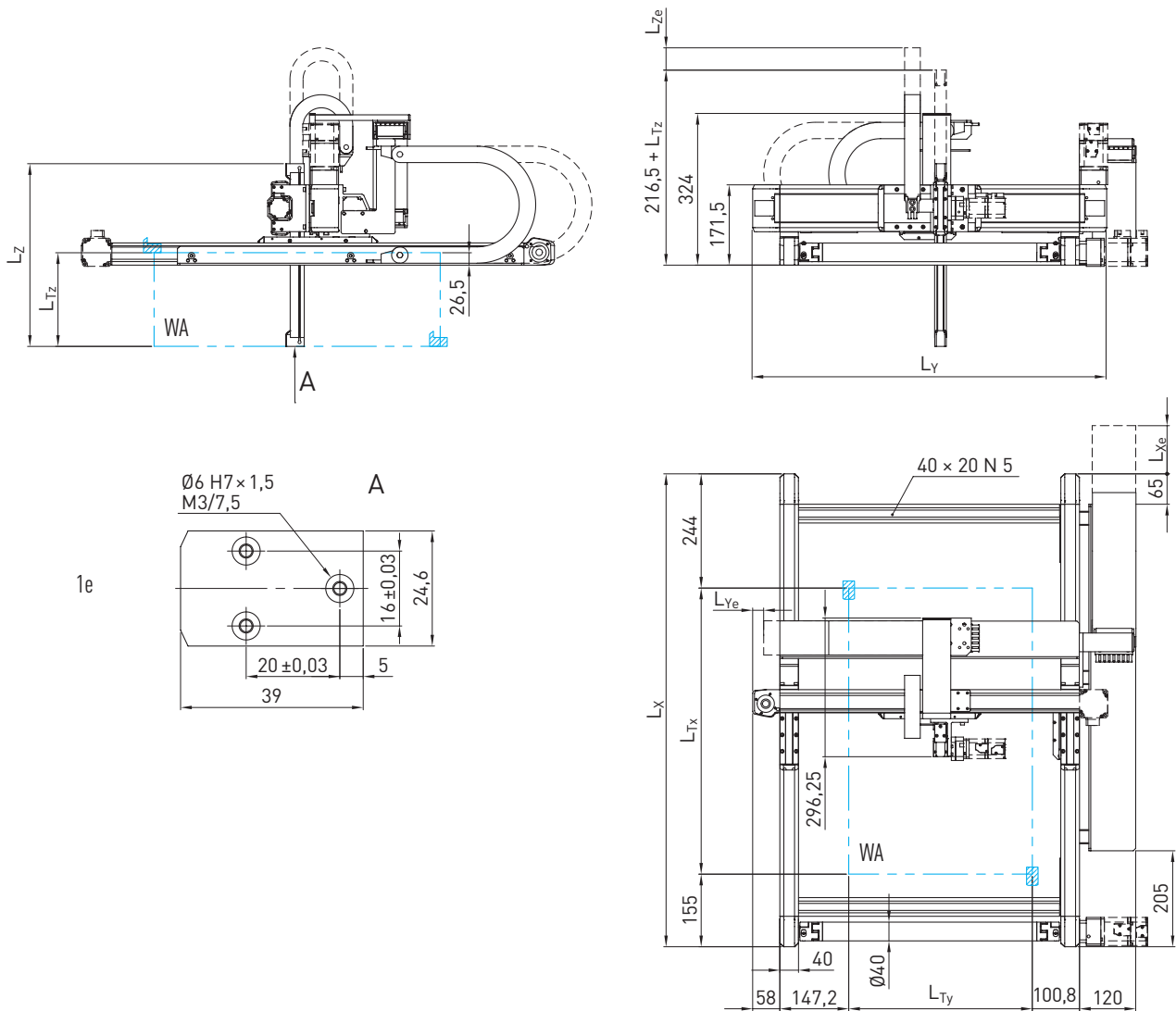
<sup>4)</sup> All flange types can be found in Table 17.2 on Page 129 ff. "Gearbox, axis 2" is applicable only when a flange type has been selected

<sup>5)</sup> All flange types can be found in Table 17.3 on Page 133 ff. If no gear box is selected, the order code ends after this position

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Three-axis systems HS3

### 13.3 Dimensions and specifications of HS31-D-T-C



- $L_T$  Stroke
- WA Working space
- 1e Application interface

Table 13.1 Dimensions of HS31-D-T-C

<b>Total length X-axis <math>L_X</math> [mm]</b>	$L_X = L_T + 399$
<b>Total length Y-axis <math>L_Y</math> [mm]</b>	$L_Y = L_T + 364$
<b>Total length Z-axis <math>L_Z</math> [mm]</b>	$L_Z = L_T + 190$

Table 13.2 Energy chain

	X-axis	Y-axis	Z-axis
<b>Internal cross section B × H [mm]</b>	77 × 25	57 × 25	20 × 21
<b>Bending radius [mm]</b>	100	75	48
<b>End position at electrical zero [mm]</b>	$L_{Xe} = 190.5$	$L_{Ye} = 23.5$	$L_{Ze} = 151.0 - L_T/2$
<b>End position at mechanical zero [mm]</b>	$L_{Xe} = 195.5$	$L_{Ye} = 11.0$	$L_{Ze} = 147.5 - L_T/2$

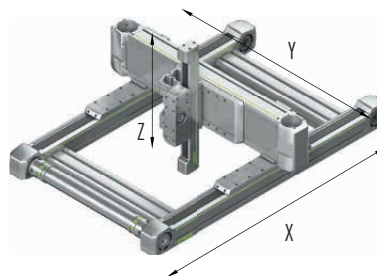


Table 13.3 General technical data

	X-axis	Y-axis	Z-axis
<b>Axis type</b>	HD1N	HT100B-C	HC025B
<b>Carriage type</b>	L	S	
<b>Max. feed force <math>F_{x\_max}</math> [N]</b>	450	813	241
<b>Max. speed <sup>1)</sup> [m/s]</b>	3	5	3
<b>Max. acceleration <sup>1)</sup> [m/s<sup>2</sup>]</b>	30		
<b>Max. drive torque <math>M_{A\_max}</math> [Nm]</b>	8	14	3
<b>Max. stroke [mm]</b>	3,000	1,300	300
<b>Typical load capacity [kg]</b>	2		

<sup>1)</sup> Restrictions in version with energy chain possible, depending on stroke

Note: Dimensions and specifications of HD1 double axes can be found in Section 11.3 on Page 80

Dimensions and specifications of HT100B single axes can be found in Section 7.3 on Page 42

Dimensions and specifications of HC025B single axes can be found in Section 10.3 on Page 70

Table 13.4 Drive

	X-axis	Y-axis	Z-axis
<b>Toothed belt drive element</b>	B15HTD3	B25HTD5	B12HTD3
<b>Feed constant [mm/rotation]</b>	111	105	81
<b>Effective diameter of toothed belt pulley [mm]</b>	35.33	33.42	25.78

Table 13.5 Mechanical properties

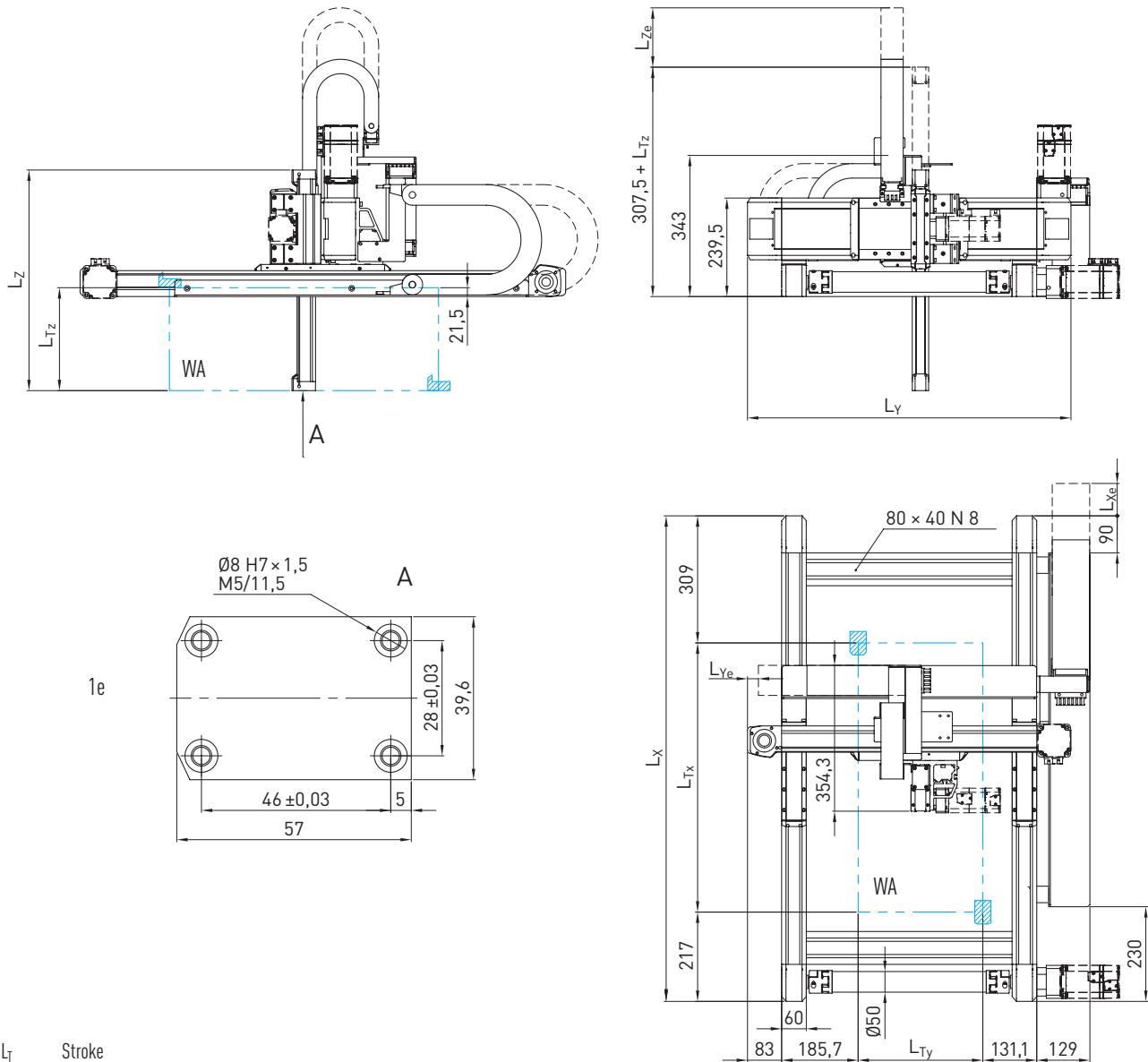
<b>Moving mass on Z-axis at 0 stroke [kg]</b>	0.30
<b>Moving mass on Z-axis per 1 m of stroke [kg/m]</b>	1.27
<b>Moving mass on Y-axis at 0 stroke Z-axis [kg]</b>	2.32
<b>Moving mass on X-axis at 0 stroke Y- and Z-axes [kg]</b>	6.45
<b>Moving mass on X-axis per 1 m of stroke Y-axis [kg/m]</b>	6.71
<b>Mass of complete system at 0 stroke X-, Y- and Z-axes [kg]</b>	10.71
<b>Mass of complete system per 1 m of stroke X-axis [kg/m]</b>	6.04
<b>Mass of complete system per 1 m of stroke Y-axis [kg/m]</b>	9.10
<b>Mass of complete system per 1 m of stroke Z-axis [kg/m]</b>	1.27

Note: All values without energy chain and without drive

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Three-axis systems HS3

### 13.4 Dimensions and specifications of HS32-D-T-C



- $L_T$  Stroke
- WA Working space
- 1e Application interface

Table 13.6 Dimensions of HS32-D-T-C

<b>Total length X-axis <math>L_x</math> [mm]</b>	$L_x = L_T + 526$
<b>Total length Y-axis <math>L_y</math> [mm]</b>	$L_y = L_T + 483$
<b>Total length Z-axis <math>L_z</math> [mm]</b>	$L_z = L_T + 286$

Table 13.7 Energy chain

	X-axis	Y-axis	Z-axis
<b>Internal cross section B × H [mm]</b>	75 × 35	57 × 25	38 × 25
<b>Bending radius [mm]</b>	100	75	75
<b>End position at electrical zero [mm]</b>	$L_{xe} = 199.0$	$L_{ye} = 26.5$	$L_{ze} = 274.0 - L_T/2$
<b>End position at mechanical zero [mm]</b>	$L_{xe} = 206.5$	$L_{ye} = 16.5$	$L_{ze} = 269.0 - L_T/2$

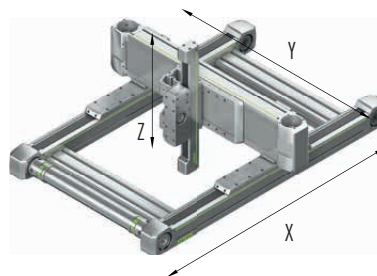


Table 13.8 General technical data

	X-axis	Y-axis	Z-axis
<b>Axis type</b>	HD2N	HT150B-C	HC040B
<b>Carriage type</b>	L	S	
<b>Max. feed force <math>F_{x\_max}</math> [N]</b>	1,323	1,300	404
<b>Max. speed <sup>1)</sup> [m/s]</b>	5		3
<b>Max. acceleration <sup>1)</sup> [m/s<sup>2</sup>]</b>	30		
<b>Max. drive torque <math>M_{A\_max}</math> [Nm]</b>	33	32	8
<b>Max. stroke [mm]</b>	5,000	1,650	500
<b>Typical load capacity [kg]</b>	8		

<sup>1)</sup> Restrictions in version with energy chain possible, depending on stroke

Note: Dimensions and specifications of HD2 double axes can be found in Section 11.4 on Page 81

Dimensions and specifications of HT150B single axes can be found in Section 7.4 on Page 44

Dimensions and specifications of HC040B single axes can be found in Section 10.4 on Page 72

Table 13.9 Drive

	X-axis	Y-axis	Z-axis
<b>Toothed belt drive element</b>	B25HTD5	B40HTD5	B20HDT3
<b>Feed constant [mm/rotation]</b>	155		123
<b>Effective diameter of toothed belt pulley [mm]</b>	49.34		39.15

Table 13.10 Mechanical properties

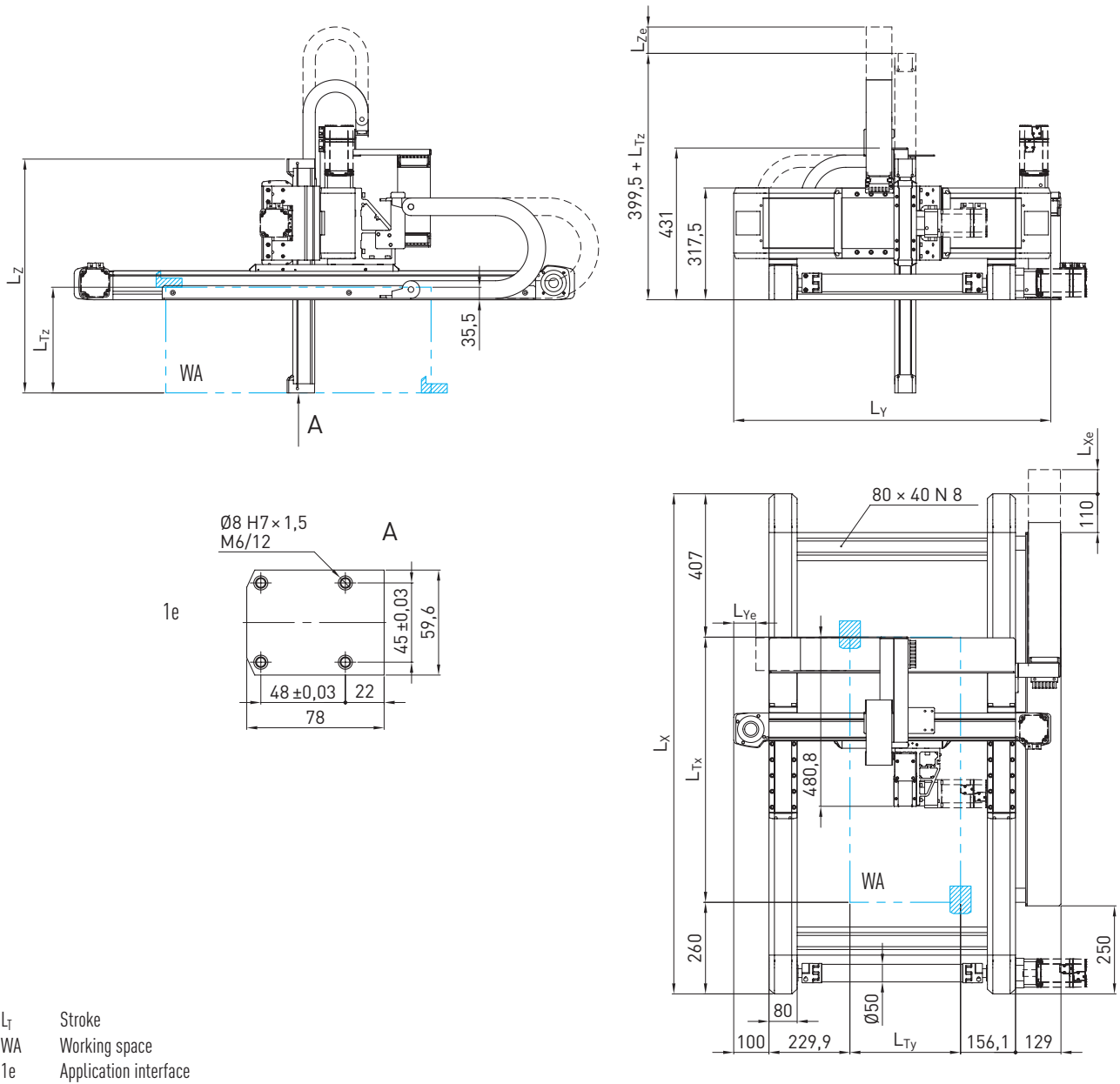
<b>Moving mass on Z-axis at 0 stroke [kg]</b>	0.92
<b>Moving mass on Z-axis per 1 m of stroke [kg/m]</b>	2.76
<b>Moving mass on Y-axis at 0 stroke Z-axis [kg]</b>	6.52
<b>Moving mass on X-axis at 0 stroke Y- and Z-axes [kg]</b>	16.31
<b>Moving mass on X-axis per 1 m of stroke Y-axis [kg/m]</b>	11.16
<b>Mass of complete system at 0 stroke X-, Y- and Z-axes [kg]</b>	27.53
<b>Mass of complete system per 1 m of stroke X-axis [kg/m]</b>	10.93
<b>Mass of complete system per 1 m of stroke Y-axis [kg/m]</b>	21.48
<b>Mass of complete system per 1 m of stroke Z-axis [kg/m]</b>	2.76

Note: All values without energy chain and without drive

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Three-axis systems HS3

### 13.5 Dimensions and specifications of HS33-D-T-C



- $L_T$  Stroke
- WA Working space
- 1e Application interface

Table 13.11 Dimensions of HS33-D-T-C

<b>Total length X-axis <math>L_X</math> [mm]</b>	$L_X = L_T + 667$
<b>Total length Y-axis <math>L_Y</math> [mm]</b>	$L_Y = L_T + 586$
<b>Total length Z-axis <math>L_Z</math> [mm]</b>	$L_Z = L_T + 364$

Table 13.12 Energy chain

	X-axis	Y-axis	Z-axis
<b>Internal cross section B × H [mm]</b>	75 × 35	77 × 25	57 × 25
<b>Bending radius [mm]</b>	100	100	75
<b>End position at electrical zero [mm]</b>	$L_{Xe} = 159.5$	$L_{Ye} = 63.0$	$L_{Ze} = 282.5 - L_T/2$
<b>End position at mechanical zero [mm]</b>	$L_{Xe} = 169.5$	$L_{Ye} = 48.0$	$L_{Ze} = 275.0 - L_T/2$

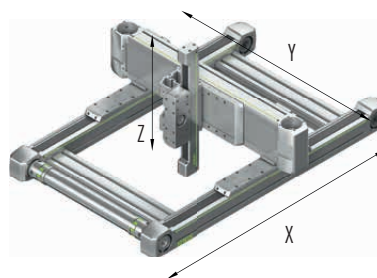


Table 13.13 General technical data

	X-axis	Y-axis	Z-axis
<b>Axis type</b>	HD3N	HT200B-C	HCO60B
<b>Carriage type</b>	L	S	
<b>Max. feed force <math>F_{x\_max}</math> [N]</b>	1,852	3,000	983
<b>Max. speed <sup>1)</sup> [m/s]</b>	5		
<b>Max. acceleration <sup>1)</sup> [m/s<sup>2</sup>]</b>	30		
<b>Max. drive torque <math>M_{A\_max}</math> [Nm]</b>	56	88	27
<b>Max. stroke [mm]</b>	5,000	1,550	800
<b>Typical load capacity [kg]</b>	16		

<sup>1)</sup> Restrictions in version with energy chain possible, depending on stroke

Note: Dimensions and specifications of HD3 double axes can be found in Section 11.5 on Page 82

Dimensions and specifications of HT200B single axes can be found in Section 7.5 on Page 46

Dimensions and specifications of HCO60B single axes can be found in Section 10.5 on Page 74

Table 13.14 Drive

	X-axis	Y-axis	Z-axis
<b>Toothed belt drive element</b>	B35HTD5	B50HTD8	B30HTD5
<b>Feed constant [mm/rotation]</b>	190	184	170
<b>Effective diameter of toothed belt pulley [mm]</b>	60.48	58.57	54.11

Table 13.15 Mechanical properties

<b>Moving mass on Z-axis at 0 stroke [kg]</b>	2.24
<b>Moving mass on Z-axis per 1 m of stroke [kg/m]</b>	5.17
<b>Moving mass on Y-axis at 0 stroke Z-axis [kg]</b>	12.71
<b>Moving mass on X-axis at 0 stroke Y- and Z-axes [kg]</b>	32.64
<b>Moving mass on X-axis per 1 m of stroke Y-axis [kg/m]</b>	17.57
<b>Mass of complete system at 0 stroke X-, Y- and Z-axes [kg]</b>	53.96
<b>Mass of complete system per 1 m of stroke X-axis [kg/m]</b>	19.73
<b>Mass of complete system per 1 m of stroke Y-axis [kg/m]</b>	28.01
<b>Mass of complete system per 1 m of stroke Z-axis [kg/m]</b>	5.17

Note: All values without energy chain and without drive

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Three-axis systems HS3

### 13.6 Dimensions and specifications of HS34-D-T-C

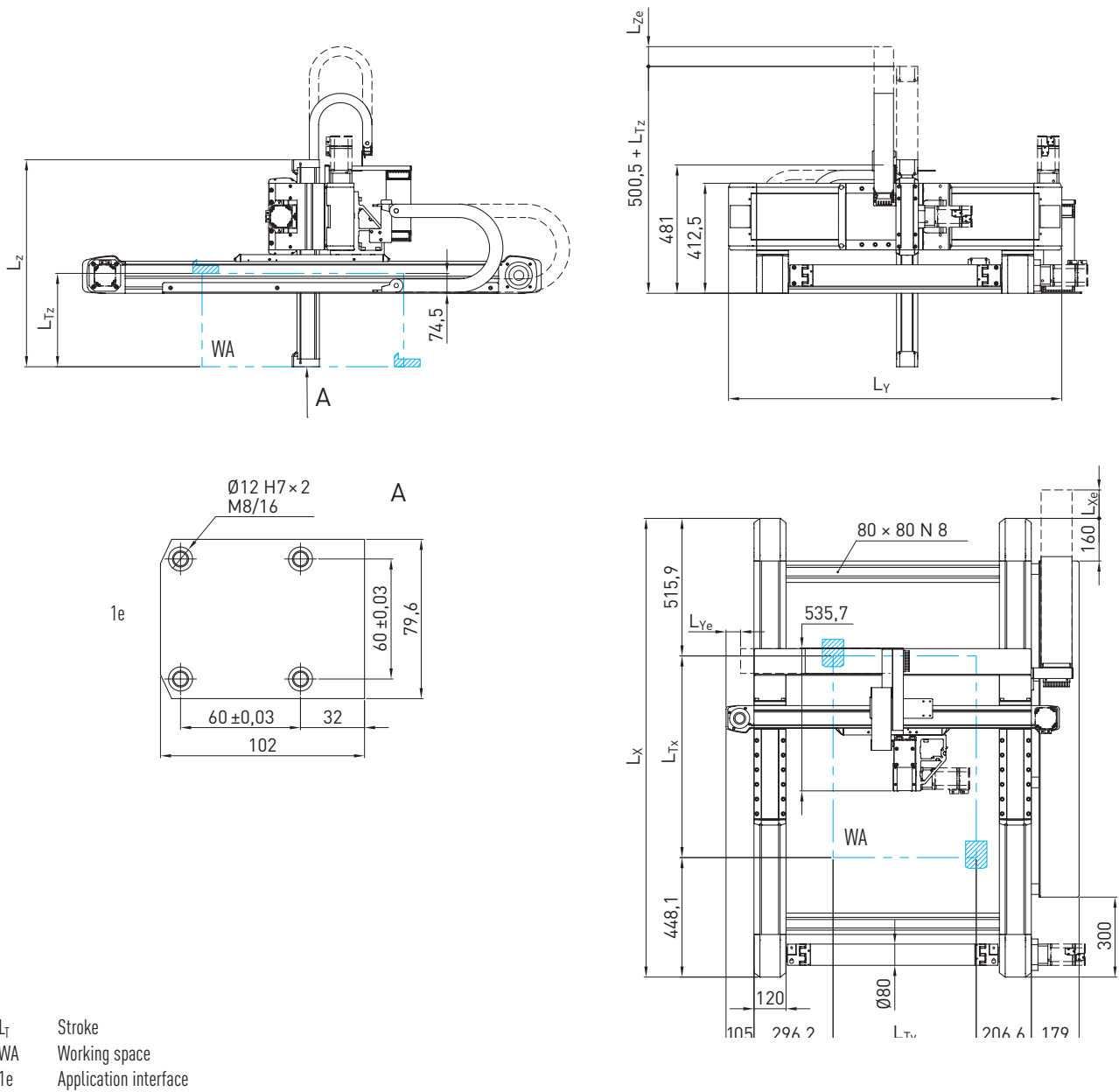


Table 13.16 Dimensions of HS34-D-T-C

<b>Total length X-axis <math>L_x</math> [mm]</b>	$L_x = L_T + 964$
<b>Total length Y-axis <math>L_y</math> [mm]</b>	$L_y = L_T + 713$
<b>Total length Z-axis <math>L_z</math> [mm]</b>	$L_z = L_T + 426$

Table 13.17 Energy chain

	X-axis	Y-axis	Z-axis
<b>Internal cross section B × H [mm]</b>	100 × 35	77 × 25	57 × 25
<b>Bending radius [mm]</b>	125	100	100
<b>End position at electrical zero [mm]</b>	$L_{xe} = 116.5$	$L_{ye} = 111.5$	$L_{ze} = 259.0 - L_T/2$
<b>End position at mechanical zero [mm]</b>	$L_{xe} = 136.5$	$L_{ye} = 91.5$	$L_{ze} = 249.0 - L_T/2$



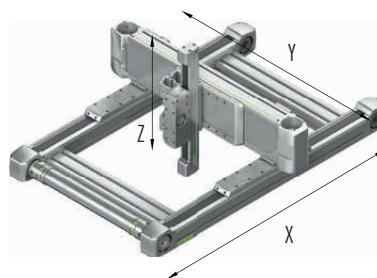


Table 13.18 General technical data

	X-axis	Y-axis	Z-axis
<b>Axis type</b>	HD4N	HT250B-C	HC080B
<b>Carriage type</b>	L	S	
<b>Max. feed force <math>F_{x\_max}</math> [N]</b>	4,385	4,500	1,310
<b>Max. speed <sup>1)</sup> [m/s]</b>	5		
<b>Max. acceleration <sup>1)</sup> [m/s<sup>2</sup>]</b>	30		
<b>Max. drive torque <math>M_{a\_max}</math> [Nm]</b>	201	149	42
<b>Max. stroke [mm]</b>	5,000	1,400	1,200
<b>Typical load capacity [kg]</b>	30		

<sup>1)</sup> Restrictions in version with energy chain possible, depending on stroke

Note: Dimensions and specifications of HD4 double axes can be found in Section 11.6 on Page 83

Dimensions and specifications of HT250B single axes can be found in Section 7.6 on Page 48

Dimensions and specifications of HC080B single axes can be found in Section 10.6 on Page 76

Table 13.19 Drive

	X-axis	Y-axis	Z-axis
<b>Toothed belt drive element</b>	B60HTD8	B75HTD8	B40HTD5
<b>Feed constant [mm/rotation]</b>	288	208	200
<b>Effective diameter of toothed belt pulley [mm]</b>	91.67	66.21	63.66

Table 13.20 Mechanical properties

<b>Moving mass on Z-axis at 0 stroke [kg]</b>	4.51
<b>Moving mass on Z-axis per 1 m of stroke [kg/m]</b>	8.99
<b>Moving mass on Y-axis at 0 stroke Z-axis [kg]</b>	25.43
<b>Moving mass on X-axis at 0 stroke Y- and Z-axes [kg]</b>	66.45
<b>Moving mass on X-axis per 1 m of stroke Y-axis [kg/m]</b>	22.87
<b>Mass of complete system at 0 stroke X-, Y- and Z-axes [kg]</b>	126.80
<b>Mass of complete system per 1 m of stroke X-axis [kg/m]</b>	41.54
<b>Mass of complete system per 1 m of stroke Y-axis [kg/m]</b>	39.62
<b>Mass of complete system per 1 m of stroke Z-axis [kg/m]</b>	8.99

Note: All values without energy chain and without drive

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Adapters for cross tables and multi-axis systems

### 14. Adapters for cross tables and multi-axis systems

With the HIWIN adapters for cross tables and multi-axis systems, two or more axes can be flexibly combined with each other. This way individual multi-axis systems can be designed quickly and easily. Forces and torques are safely transmitted due to force and form closure. Centering sleeves ensure an exact and reproducible connection. All adapters are supplied ready for installation including fixing material.

Depending on the desired alignment of the axes to be connected, four basic adapter types are available:

**CPN:** Adapter for connecting the axis profile of the upper axis with the carriage of the lower axis. Both carriages point in the same direction.

**CPR:** Adapter for connecting the axis profile of the upper axis with the carriage of the lower axis, whereby the two carriages are rotated 90° to each other.

**CCN:** Adapter for connecting the carriage of the upper axis with the carriage of the lower axis.

**CCR:** Adapter for connecting the drive block of the upper axis with the carriage of the lower axis, whereby the carriage and the drive block are rotated 90° to each other.

#### 14.1 Product selection

##### 14.1.1 Axis combinations depending on size

Table 14.1 Overview of possible combinations depending on size

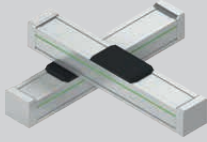


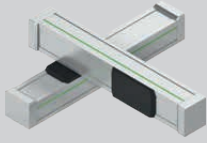


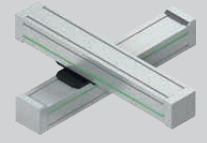


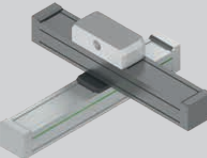
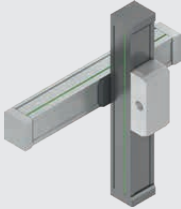
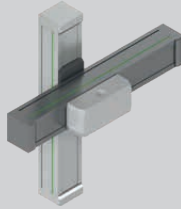
		Y-axis																		
		HM				HT				HC				KK						
		040	060	080	120	100	150	200	250	25	40	60	80	30	40	50	60	86	100	
X-axis	HM	040	● <sup>1)</sup> ■ <sup>1)</sup>				● <sup>1)</sup> ■ <sup>1)</sup>								●▲	●▲				
		060	● <sup>1)</sup>	● <sup>1)</sup> ■ <sup>1)</sup>			● <sup>1)</sup>	● <sup>1)</sup> ■ <sup>1)</sup>							●▲	●▲				
		080		● <sup>1)</sup>	● <sup>1)</sup> ■ <sup>1)</sup>			● <sup>1)</sup>	● <sup>1)</sup> ■ <sup>1)</sup>							●▲	●▲			
		120			● <sup>1)</sup>	● <sup>1)</sup>			● <sup>1)</sup> ■ <sup>1)</sup>											
	HT	100	●■▲				●■▲				★	▲					●▲	●▲		
		150	●■▲	●■▲			●■▲	●■▲				★▲	▲					●▲	●▲	
		200		●■▲	●■▲			●■▲	●■▲				★▲	▲					●▲	●▲
		250			●■▲	●■▲			●■▲	●■▲				★▲						

● CPN; ■ CPR; ▲ CCN; ★ CCR

<sup>1)</sup> In the X-axis two single axes HM or one double axis HD are required

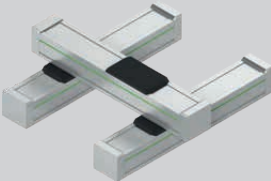


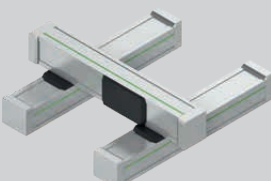


### 14.1.2 Cross table

Cross table combinations consisting of two single axes.

Table 14.2 Product selection diagram				
Connection	X-Y	X-Z	Z-X	Page
CPN adapter ● carriage – profile				<a href="#">Page 113</a>
CPR adapter ■ carriage – profile (rotated 90°)				<a href="#">Page 115</a>
CCN adapter ▲ carriage – carriage				<a href="#">Page 117</a>
CCR adapter ★ carriage – drive block				<a href="#">Page 119</a>

### 14.1.3 Two-axis system

Two-axis systems with two single axes or one double axis as base.


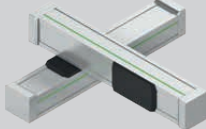


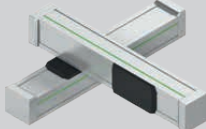
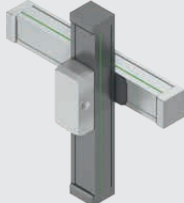
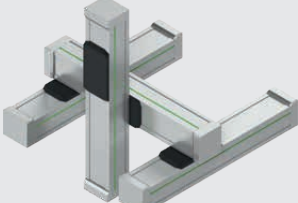
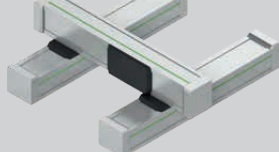

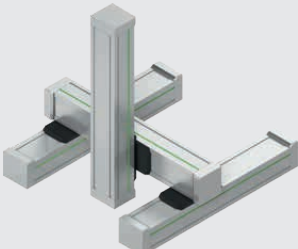
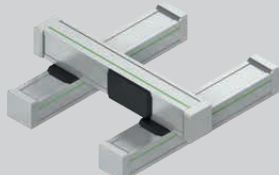

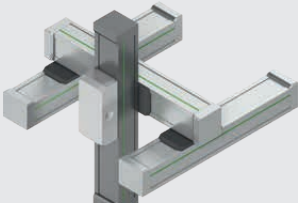
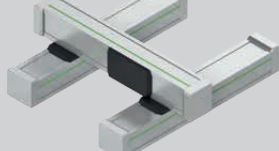

Table 14.3 Product selection diagram				
Connection	X-Y	X-Z	Z-X	Page
CPN adapter ● carriage – profile				<a href="#">Page 114</a>
CPR adapter ■ carriage – profile (rotated 90°)				<a href="#">Page 116</a>

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Adapters for cross tables and multi-axis systems

### 14.1.4 Three-axis and multi-axis system

By combining several adapters from Table 14.2 and Table 14.3, flexible three-axis and multi-axis systems can be designed individually. Below are some examples.

Table 14.4 Examples of multi-axis systems		
Complete system X-Y-Z	Adapter X-Y	Adapter Y-Z
	 <a href="#">Page 115</a>	 <a href="#">Page 117</a>
	 <a href="#">Page 115</a>	 <a href="#">Page 119</a>
	 <a href="#">Page 116</a>	 <a href="#">Page 113</a>
	 <a href="#">Page 116</a>	 <a href="#">Page 117</a>
	 <a href="#">Page 116</a>	 <a href="#">Page 119</a>

## 14.2 CPN adapter

### 14.2.1 CPN adapter for single axes

HIWIN adapter for the combination of two single axes (axis 1: HM/HT; axis 2: HM/HT/ KK) via a carriage-profile connection.

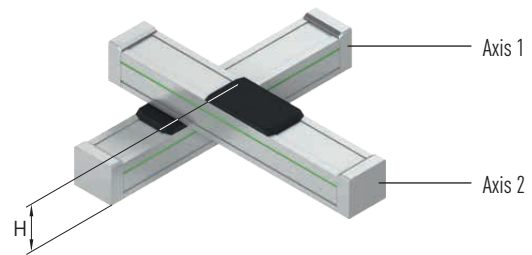
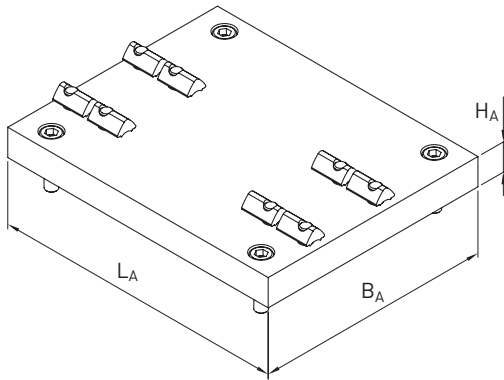
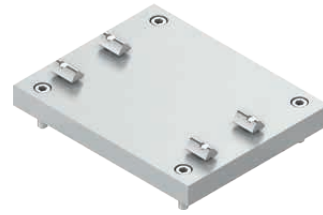


Table 14.5 Specifications of CPN adapter for single axes

Axis 1		Axis 2		L <sub>A</sub> [mm]	B <sub>A</sub> [mm]	H <sub>A</sub> [mm]	H [mm]	Weight [kg]	Article number	
Axis type	Size (profile width)	Axis type	Size (profile width)							
HM	040	KK	30	59	79	12	95.0	0.159	25-001622	
	040		40	70	79	12	102.0	0.187	25-001623	
	060		40	76	114	12	120.0	0.291	25-001626	
	060		50	92	114	12	128.5	0.366	25-001627	
	080		50	98	107	12	150.5	0.376	25-001630	
	080		60	114	104	15	159.5	0.513	25-001631	
HT	100	HM	040	99	72	12	134.0	0.266	25-001608	
	150		040	79	149	12	156.0	0.417	25-001609	
	150		060	149	120	15	177.0	0.792	25-001610	
	200		060	199	102	15	193.0	0.907	25-001611	
	200		080	199	142	15	215.0	1.287	25-001612	
	250		080	249	126	20	230.0	1.858	25-001613	
	250		120	249	180	20	275.0	2.558	25-001614	
	100		HT	100	158	100	12	136.0	0.548	25-001615
	150	100		210	100	15	161.0	0.882	25-001616	
	150	150		222	150	15	183.0	1.420	25-001617	
	200	150		274	150	15	199.0	1.756	25-001618	
	200	200		294	200	15	215.0	2.519	25-001619	
	250	200		348	200	20	230.0	3.919	25-001620	
	250	250		296	250	20	240.0	4.146	25-001621	
	100	KK		50	100	99	12	112.5	0.326	25-001624
	100			60	108	99	12	118.5	0.371	25-001625
	150			60	149	118	15	143.5	0.724	25-001628
	150		86	149	118	15	163.0	0.732	25-001629	
200	86		199	142	15	179.0	1.170	25-001632		
200	100		199	142	15	187.0	1.193	25-001633		

## Linear axes and axis systems HX

Adapters for cross tables and multi-axis systems

### 14.2.2 CPN adapter for double axes

HIWIN adapter for combining two single axes HM or a double HD axis with a single axis HM/HT via a carriage-profile connection.

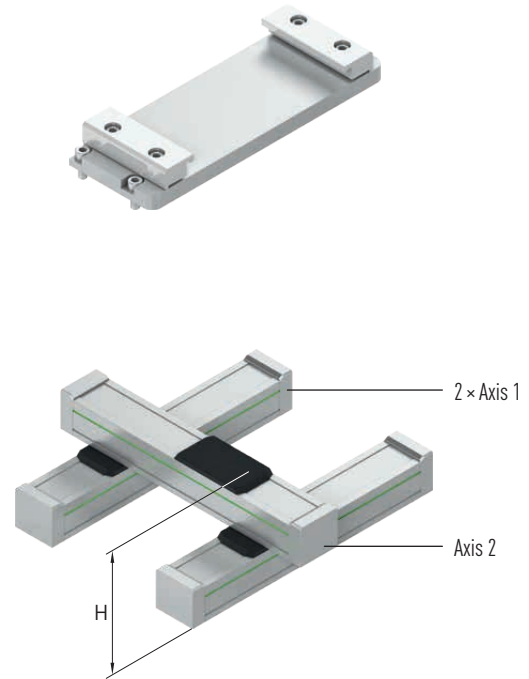
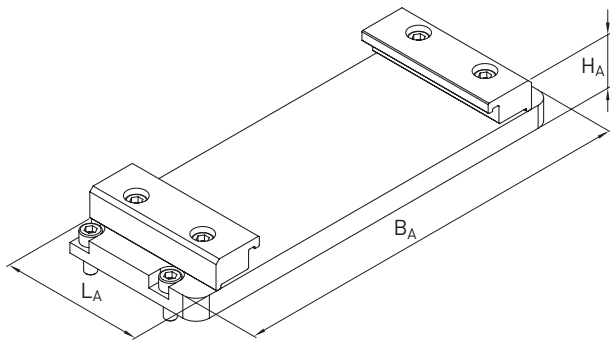


Table 14.6 Specifications of CPN adapter for double axes

Axis 1		Axis 2		$L_A$ [mm]	$B_A$ [mm]	$H_A$ [mm]	$H$ [mm]	Weight [kg]	Article number
Axis type	Size (profile width)	Axis type	Size (profile width)						
HM (2 ×) <sup>1)</sup>	040	HM	040	76	82	12	132	0.540	25-001594
	060		040	76	114	12	150	0.706	25-001595
	060		060	76	114	12	168	0.932	25-001596
	080		060	79	150	15	193	1.362	25-001597
	080		080	79	150	15	215	1.444	25-001598
	120		080	119	185	20	265	2.850	25-001599
	120		120	119	240	20	310	3.808	25-001600
	040 <sup>2)</sup>		HT	100	76	151	12	134	0.876
	060 <sup>3)</sup>	100		76	164	12	152	0.944	25-001602
	060 <sup>2)</sup>	150		76	214	12	174	1.324	25-001603
	080 <sup>3)</sup>	150		79	244	12	196	1.568	25-001604
	080 <sup>3)</sup>	200		110	287	15	215	3.188	25-001605
	120 <sup>3)</sup>	200		119	296	20	265	4.498	25-001606
	120 <sup>3)</sup>	250	119	351	20	275	5.180	25-001607	

<sup>1)</sup> Alternatively: double axis HD

<sup>2)</sup> HM axis with carriage length L required

<sup>3)</sup> HM axis with carriage length M or L required

### 14.3 CPR adapter

#### 14.3.1 CPR adapter for single axes (rotated 90°)

HIWIN adapter for the combination of two single axes (axis 1: HT; axis 2: HM/HT) via a carriage-profile connection (axis 2 rotated 90°).

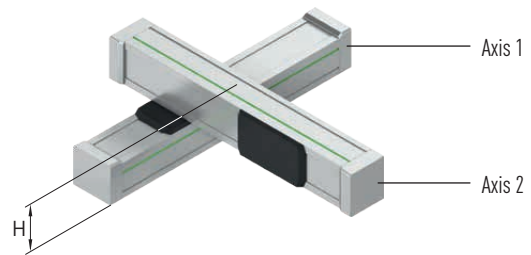
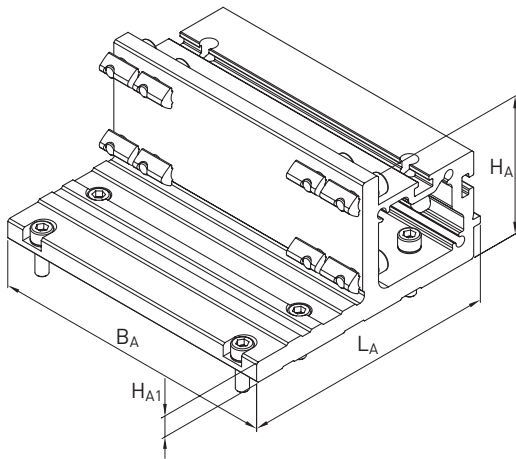
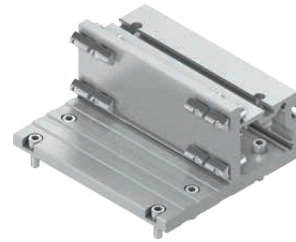


Table 14.7 Specifications of CPR adapter for single axes

Axis 1		Axis 2		L <sub>A</sub> [mm]	B <sub>A</sub> [mm]	H <sub>A</sub> [mm]	H <sub>A1</sub> [mm]	H [mm]	Weight [kg]	Article number
Axis type	Size (profile width)	Axis type	Size (profile width)							
HT	100	HM	040	122	99	56.0	11.5	118.0	0.685	25-001568
	150		040	110	149	56.0	11.5	140.0	0.956	25-001569
	150		060	134	149	71.5	11.5	155.5	1.173	25-001570
	200		060	134	199	71.5	11.5	171.5	1.520	25-001571
	200		080	183	199	97.5	17.5	197.5	3.570	25-001572
	250		080	196	249	97.5	17.5	207.5	4.657	25-001573
	250		120	206	249	137.5	17.5	247.5	5.279	25-001574
	100		HT	100	122	99	111.5	11.5	173.5	0.962
	150	100		111	149	111.5	11.5	195.5	1.375	25-001576
	150	150		134	149	161.5	11.5	245.5	1.871	25-001577
	200	150		190	199	167.5	17.5	267.5	4.115	25-001578
	200	200		190	199	217.5	17.5	317.5	5.462	25-001579
	250	200		196	249	217.5	17.5	327.5	6.946	25-001580
	250	250	206	249	236.0	17.5	377.5	7.257	25-001581	

## Linear axes and axis systems HX

### Adapters for cross tables and multi-axis systems

#### 14.3.2 CPR adapter for double axes (rotated 90°)

HIWIN adapter for combining two single axes HM or a double axis HD with a single axis HM/HT (axis 2 rotated 90°) via a carriage-profile connection.

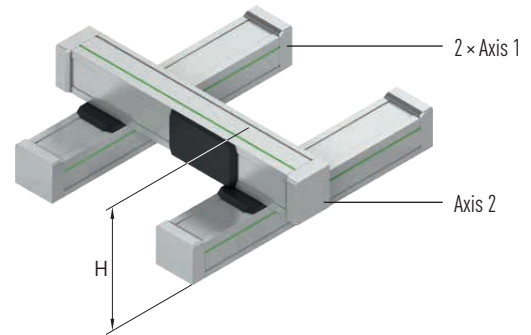
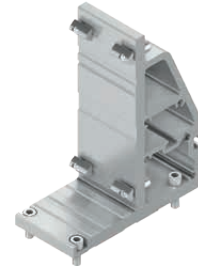
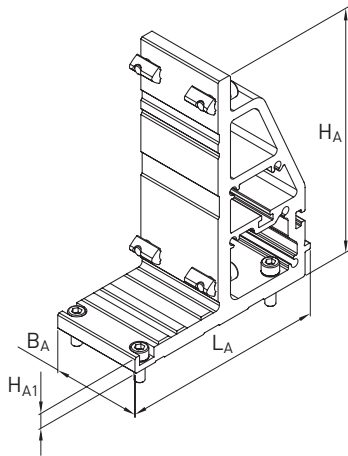


Table 14.8 Specifications of CPR adapter for double axes

Axis 1		Axis 2		L <sub>A</sub> [mm]	B <sub>A</sub> [mm]	H <sub>A</sub> [mm]	H <sub>A1</sub> [mm]	H [mm]	Weight [kg]	Article number
Axis type	Size (profile width)	Axis type	Size (profile width)							
HM (2 ×) <sup>1)</sup>	040	HM	040	112	39	56.0	11.5	116.0	0.546	25-001561
	060		060	134	59	71.5	11.5	149.5	0.972	25-001562
	080		080	197	79	97.5	17.5	197.5	3.098	25-001563
	040	HT	100	112	39	111.5	11.5	171.5	0.764	25-001564
	060		150	134	59	161.5	11.5	239.5	1.534	25-001565
	080		200	197	79	217.0	17.5	317.5	4.282	25-001566
	120		250	207	119	236.0	17.5	412.5	7.206	25-001567

<sup>1)</sup> Alternatively: double axis HD



## 14.4 CCN adapter

### 14.4.1 CCN adapter for single axes

HIWIN adapter for the combination of two single axes (axis 1: HM/HT; axis 2: HM/HT/ KK) via a carriage-carriage connection.

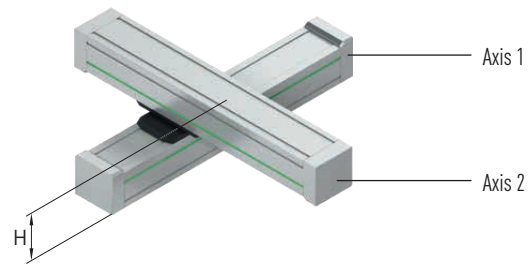
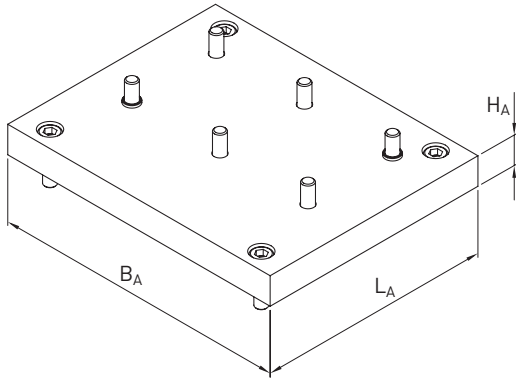


Table 14.9 Specifications of CCN adapter for single axes

Axis 1		Axis 2		L <sub>A</sub> [mm]	B <sub>A</sub> [mm]	H <sub>A</sub> [mm]	H [mm]	Weight [kg]	Article number	
Axis type	Size (profile width)	Axis type	Size (profile width)							
HM	040	KK	30	39	79	12	87	0.105	25-001634	
	040		40	39	79	12	92	0.110	25-001635	
	060		40	59	112	15	113	0.256	25-001638	
	060		50	59	112	15	119	0.287	25-001639	
	080		50	79	112	15	141	0.345	25-001642	
	080		60	79	112	15	148	0.372	25-001643	
HT	100	HM	040	97	99	12	134	0.335	25-001582	
	150		040	79	149	12	156	0.409	25-001583	
	150		060	118	149	15	177	0.783	25-001584	
	200		060	102	199	15	193	0.876	25-001585	
	200		080	142	199	15	215	1.246	25-001586	
	250		080	249	180	20	230	2.547	25-001587	
	250		120	249	180	20	275	2.605	25-001646	
	100		HT	100	99	134	12	148	0.894	25-001588
	150	100		149	142	15	176	1.758	25-001589	
	150	150		149	182	15	198	2.257	25-001590	
	200	150		199	194	15	214	3.196	25-001591	
	200	200		199	240	15	230	3.958	25-001592	
	250	200		249	249	20	250	6.803	25-001593	
	250	250		249	296	20	260	8.109	25-001647	
	100	HC		040	97	99	12	134	0.335	25-001582
	150			040	79	149	12	156	0.409	25-001583
	150			060	118	149	15	177	0.783	25-001584
	200		060	102	199	15	193	0.876	25-001585	
200	080		142	199	15	215	1.246	25-001586		
250	080		249	180	20	230	2.547	25-001587		

## Linear axes and axis systems HX

Adapters for cross tables and multi-axis systems

Table 14.9 Specifications of CCN adapter for single axes

Axis 1		Axis 2		L <sub>A</sub> [mm]	B <sub>A</sub> [mm]	H <sub>A</sub> [mm]	H [mm]	Weight [kg]	Article number
Axis type	Size (profile width)	Axis type	Size (profile width)						
HT	100	KK <sup>1)</sup>	50	98	104	12	100	0.339	25-001636
	100		60	98	113	12	107	0.369	25-001637
	150		60	116	149	15	132	0.675	25-001640
	150		86	114	168	15	145	0.808	25-001641
	200		86	140	199	15	161	1.164	25-001644
	200		100	140	199	15	170	1.206	25-001645

<sup>1)</sup> KK axis with two carriages required

## 14.5 CCR adapter

### 14.5.1 CCR adapter for single axes

HIWIN adapter for combining linear tables HT with cantilever axes HC. The connection is made between the carriage of the linear table HT and the drive block of the cantilever axis HC.

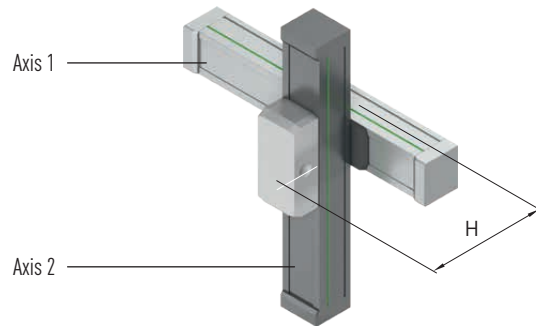
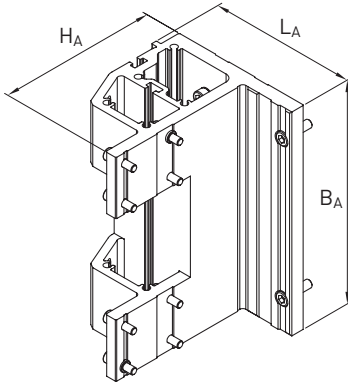
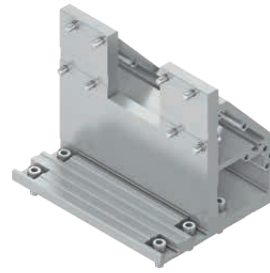


Table 14.10 Specifications of CCR adapter for single axes

Axis 1		Axis 2		L <sub>A</sub> [mm]	B <sub>A</sub> [mm]	H <sub>A</sub> [mm]	H [mm]	Weight [kg]	Article number
Axis type	Size (profile width)	Axis type	Size (profile width)						
HT	100	HC	025	80	100	79.8	143.25	1.260	25-002359
	150		040	112	168	120.8	207.3	1.336	25-002360
	200		060	131	210	161.3	264.8	2.185	25-002361
	250		080	198	249	209.7	319.7	5.779	25-002362

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Adapters for robot axes

### 15. Adapters for robot axes

The HIWIN adapters for robot axes allow you to combine a lightweight robot and a HIWIN HT linear axis. This allows a 7th axis system to be designed quickly and easily. The adapters are designed in such a way that the robots can rotate freely in the lower axis even with axes that have an energy chain attached. The linear axes HT with robot adapters are optimised for horizontal installation. Axes for vertical use on request.

All adapters are delivered ready for installation:

- Including fixing material to mount the adapter on the carriage of the axis
- Including fixing material to mount the robot on the adapter

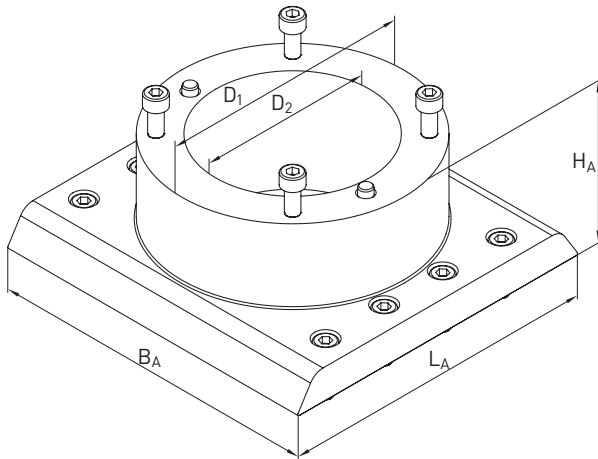
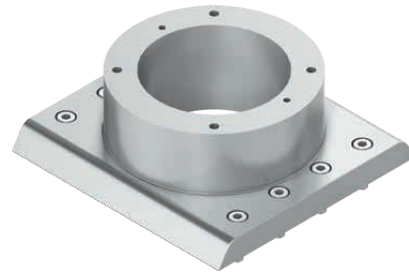


Table 15.1 Specifications of adapters for robot axes

Robot		Axis		LA	BA	HA	Ø D1	Ø D2	Weight	Article number
Manufacturer	Size	Type	Size	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[mm]	[kg]	adapter set
Universal Robots	UR03	HTB, HTS	200	191	199	70	128	90	2.528	25-002658
	UR05			191	199	70	151	105	2.873	25-002657
	UR10 + UR16			250	231	249	60	190	95	5.100
Techman	TM5-700 + TM5-900	HTB, HTS	200	190	199	90	177	120	4.242	25-002661
	TM12 + TM14		250	230	249	75	203	130	5.391	25-002664

## 16. Distance measuring system

If the accuracy of the linear axis, delivered through the drive element, is not high enough for the application, a distance measuring system can be used to increase positioning accuracy and repeatability for spindle and belt axes. In the case of linear axes HM-B, HM-S, HT-B, HT-S and HC-B, the distance measuring system is an external component located on the side of the carriage; see Fig. 16.1, Fig. 16.2 and Fig. 16.3. Linear motor axes HT-L are supplied with the distance measuring system as standard; it is integrated inside the axis in order to save space. A range of measuring systems are available to suit various measuring principle, interface and signal period requirements; see Table 16.1. To enable motionless commutation of the linear motor axes HT-L, it is also possible to combine the distance measuring system HIWIN MAGIC with the digital Hall sensor available from HIWIN.

Table 16.1 Distance measuring system selection

Order code	Name	Repeatability [mm]			Signal period [mm]	Resolution [µm]	Interface		Measurement principle	Max stroke [mm]
		H_B	H_S	H_L						
<b>A</b>	MAGIC	± 0.02	± 0.01	± 0.005	1	1	Incremental	1 V <sub>pp</sub> (analogue) <sup>1)</sup>	Magnetic	—
<b>B<sup>2)</sup></b>	MAGIC	—	—	± 0.005	1	1	Incremental	1 V <sub>pp</sub> (analogue) <sup>1)</sup>	Magnetic	—
<b>D</b>	MAGIC	± 0.02	± 0.01	± 0.005	—	1	Incremental	TTL (digital) <sup>1)</sup>	Magnetic	—
<b>E<sup>2)</sup></b>	MAGIC	—	—	± 0.005	—	1	Incremental	TTL (digital) <sup>1)</sup>	Magnetic	—
<b>H</b>	LIC 211	—	—	± 0.005	—	0.1	Absolute, EnDat 2.2	EnDat 22	Optical	5,200 <sup>3)</sup>
<b>R<sup>4)</sup></b>	BML-S1G0	—	—	± 0.005	2	1	Absolute, 32-bit	BiSS-C, 1 V <sub>pp</sub>	Magnetic	—
<b>S<sup>4)</sup></b>	BML-S1G0	—	—	± 0.005	2	1	Absolute, 26-bit	SSI	Magnetic	—
<b>T</b>	TTK70	—	—	± 0.005	1	31.25	Absolute, 17-bit	HIPERFACE	Magnetic	3,600 <sup>5)</sup>

Other distance measuring systems available on request

<sup>1)</sup> Compatible with all standard drive amplifiers and with HIWIN drive amplifier D1-N

For more information about HIWIN drive amplifiers, consult the "Drives and Servo Motors" catalogue or visit [www.hiwin.de](http://www.hiwin.de)

<sup>2)</sup> With digital Hall sensor for motionless commutation

<sup>3)</sup> Depending on size and options up to 5,550 mm available on request

<sup>4)</sup> The distance measuring system has a safety-related, analogue, incremental real-time signal

<sup>5)</sup> Depending on size and options up to 3,841 mm available on request

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Distance measuring system

### 16.1 External distance measuring system HIWIN MAGIC for linear axes HM-B, HM-S, HT-B, HT-S and HC

In the case of linear modules HM-B and HM-S, linear tables HT-B and HT-S, as well as cantilever axes HC-B, the distance measuring system HIWIN MAGIC is located on the side of the carriage. Refer to Fig. 16.1, Fig. 16.2, Fig. 16.3 and Table 16.2 for the dimensions. For the linear modules HM-B and HM-S and for the linear tables HT-B and HT-S, the distance measuring system is located on the opposite side to the drive adapter and the limit switches. In the case of linear axes without adapters or limit switches, the distance measuring system is located on the left-hand side as standard. In the case of the cantilever axes HC, the distance measuring system, like the limit switches in the standard version, is always mounted on the left-hand side. Other configurations are available on request.

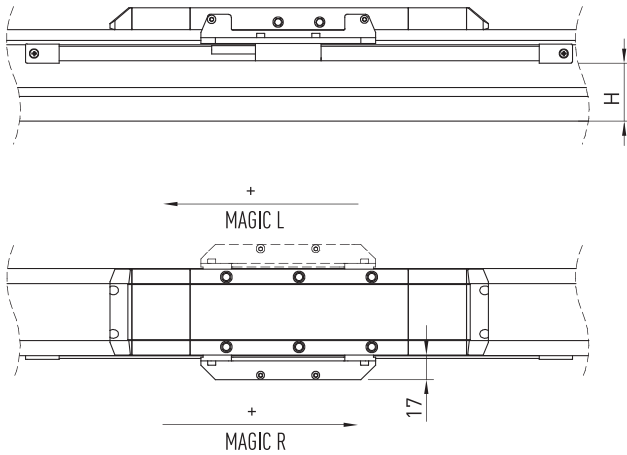


Fig. 16.1 Distance measuring system MAGIC – linear axes HM-B and HM-S

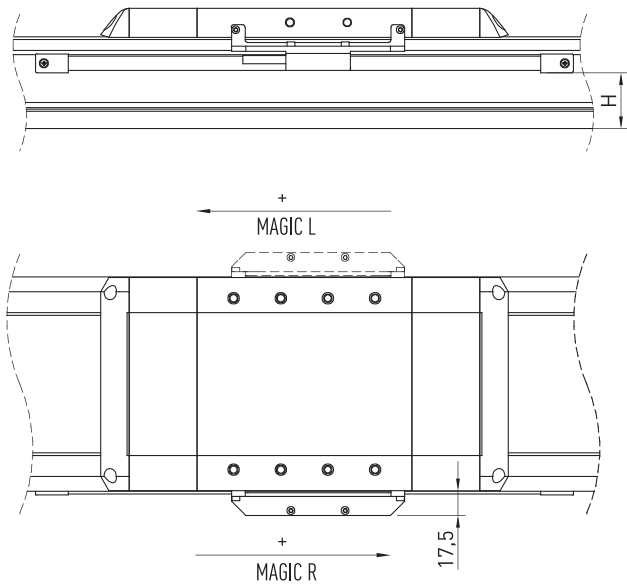


Fig. 16.2 Distance measuring system MAGIC – linear axes HT-B and HT-S

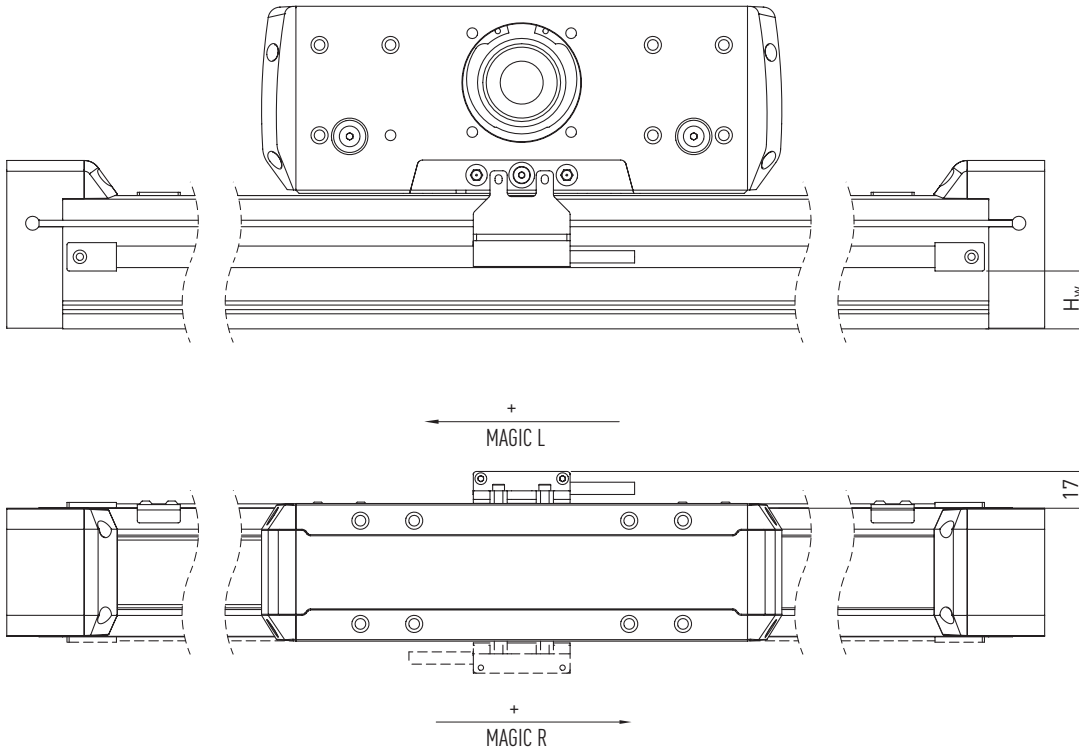


Fig. 16.3 Distance measuring system MAGIC – cantilever axis HC

Table 16.2 Dimensions of distance measuring system MAGIC for linear axes HM, HT and HC

Linear axis	Spacing $H_w$ [mm]	Linear axis	Spacing $H_w$ [mm]	Linear axis	Spacing $H_w$ [mm]
HM040	25	HT100	27	HC025B	12
HM060	36	HT150	38	HC040B	22
HM080	54	HT200	55	HC060B	27
HM120	93	HT250	59	HC080B	49

### 16.2 Internal distance measuring system for linear axes HT-L

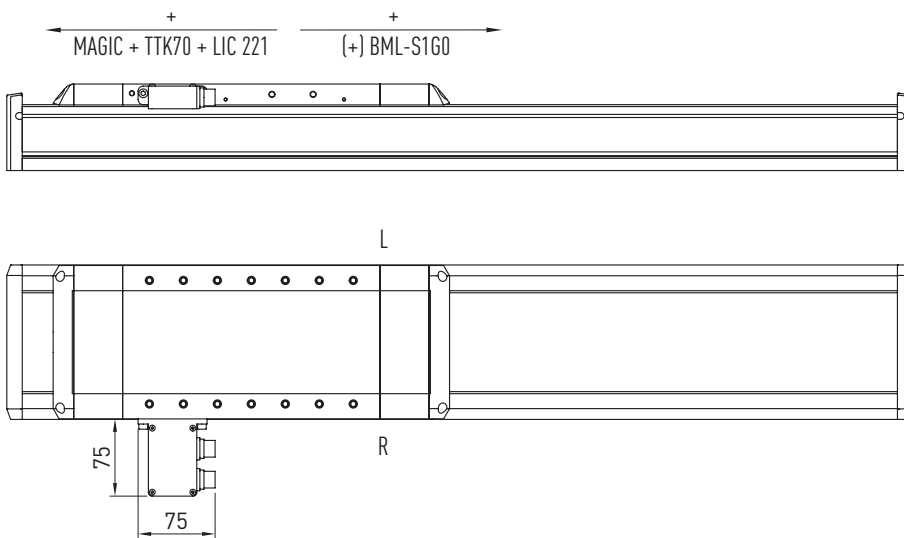


Fig. 16.4 Linear axis HT-L: connection interface “D” – connector right/rear

### 17. Drive adapter

#### 17.1 Drive adapter for linear modules HM-B, linear tables HT-B, cantilever axes HC and double axes HD

##### 17.1.1 Motor adapter for linear modules HM-B and double axes HD

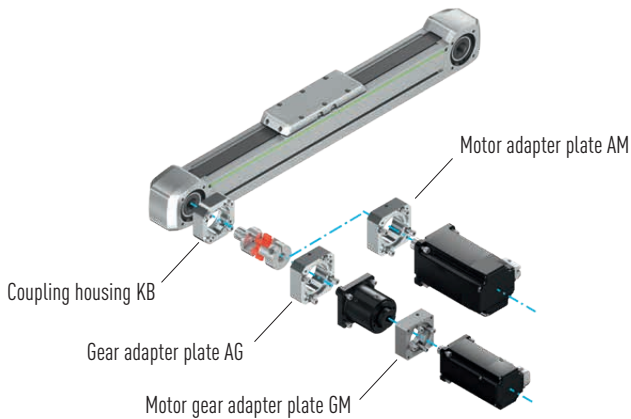
The adaption to the linear axis is a multi-part structure that simplifies the process of flange-mounting any standard motor or gear.

The flange type set consists of the following components:

- Coupling housing KB
- Coupling components
- Motor adapter plate AM or gear adapter plate AG and motor gear adapter plate GM (not applicable to NG01–NG07)

The dimensions of the coupling housing, motor adapter plate and gear adapter plate can be found in Section [17.1.4](#) on Page 137 ff.

##### Motor adapter for linear modules with toothed belt drive (HM-B)

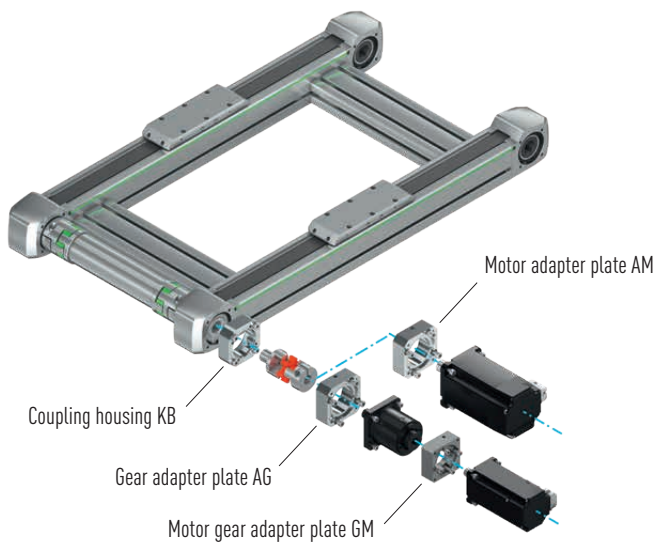


Gear adapter plate AG:  
Motor gear adapter plate GM:  
Motor adapter plate AM:

axis-gear adapter  
gear-motor adapter  
axis-motor adapter

Fig. 17.1 Motor adapter for linear modules HM-B

##### Motor adapter for double axes (HD)



Gear adapter plate AG:  
Motor gear adapter plate GM:  
Motor adapter plate AM:

axis-gear adapter  
gear-motor adapter  
axis-motor adapter

Fig. 17.2 Motor adapter for double axes HD

##### Motor adapter for multi-axis systems (HS)

The appropriate motor adapters for HIWIN multi-axis systems HS must be selected separately for each axis.



Table 17.1 Order code for flange type<sup>1)</sup> – linear modules HM-B and double axes HD

Drive Manufacturer/type	HM040B/HD1			HM060B/HD2			HM080B/HD3			HM120B/HD4	
	Motor only	With PLE40	With PLQE60	Motor only	With PLQE60	With PLQE80	Motor only	With PLQE80	With PLQE120	Motor only	With PLQE120
<b>Gear adapter</b>		NG01	NG02		NG03	NG04		NG05	NG06		NG07
<b>HIWIN</b>	EM1-C-M-20-2	HW03		HW03		HW05	HW05		HW10		
	EM1-C-M-40-2	HW03		HW03		HW05	HW05		HW10		
	EM1-C-M-75-2				HW06		HW06		HW08		
	EM1-A-M-1K-2								HW13		HW14
<b>B&amp;R</b>	8LSA24		BR02	BR02		BR07					
	8LSA25	BR02	BR02	BR02		BR07					
	8LSA33	BR03 <sup>2)</sup>		BR03 <sup>2)</sup>		BR04	BR04		BR13		
	8LSA34	BR03 <sup>2)</sup>		BR03 <sup>2)</sup>	BR04	BR04	BR04		BR13		
	8LSA35	BR03 <sup>2)</sup>		BR03 <sup>2)</sup>	BR04	BR04	BR04		BR13		
	8LSA43				BR05			BR10			
	8LSA44				BR05			BR10			
	8LSA45				BR05			BR10			
	8LSA46				BR05			BR10			
	8LSA53							BR12 <sup>2)</sup>			
	8LSA54							BR12 <sup>2)</sup>			
	8LSA55							BR12 <sup>2)</sup>			
	8LSA56							BR12 <sup>2)</sup>			
	8LSA57							BR12 <sup>2)</sup>			BR14
	8LSA64										BR15
	8LSA65										BR15
	8LSA66										BR15
	8LSN43				BR06 <sup>2)</sup>			BR11			
	8LSN44				BR06 <sup>2)</sup>			BR11			
	8LSN45				BR06 <sup>2)</sup>			BR11			
	8LSN46				BR06 <sup>2)</sup>			BR11			
	8LSN54							BR12 <sup>2)</sup>			BR14
	8LSN55							BR12 <sup>2)</sup>			BR14
	8LSN56							BR12 <sup>2)</sup>			BR14
8LSN57										BR14	
<b>Beckhoff</b>	AM8022	BE01	BE01	BE01		BE04					
	AM8023	BE01	BE01	BE01		BE04					
	AM8031	BE02		BE02		BE05	BE05		BE09		
	AM8032			BE03	BE05	BE05	BE05		BE09		
	AM8033			BE03	BE05	BE05	BE05		BE09		
	AM8531	BE02		BE02	BE05	BE05	BE05	BE09	BE09		
	AM8532			BE03	BE05	BE05	BE05	BE09	BE09		
	AM8533			BE03	BE05	BE05	BE05	BE09	BE09		
	AM8041				BE06		BE06		BE10	BE10	BE18
	AM8042				BE06		BE06	BE10	BE10	BE10	BE18
	AM8043				BE06		BE06	BE10	BE10	BE10	BE18
	AM8541				BE06		BE06	BE10	BE10	BE10	BE18
	AM8542				BE06		BE06	BE10	BE10	BE10	BE18
	AM8543				BE06		BE06	BE10	BE10	BE10	BE18
AM8051				BE07			BE11		BE11	BE19	

PLE and PLQE are registered trademarks of Neugart GmbH

<sup>1)</sup> See order code on [Page 21](#) for linear modules HM-B and on [Page 79](#) for double axes HD

<sup>2)</sup> Drive not suitable for Y-axis of HIWIN HS multi-axis systems

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Drive adapter

Table 17.1 Order code for flange type<sup>1)</sup> – linear modules HM-B and double axes HD

Drive Manufacturer/type	HM040B/HD1			HM060B/HD2			HM080B/HD3			HM120B/HD4	
	Motor only	With PLE40	With PLQE60	Motor only	With PLQE60	With PLQE80	Motor only	With PLQE80	With PLQE120	Motor only	With PLQE120
Beckhoff	AM8052			BE07			BE11		BE11		BE19
	AM8053						BE11		BE11		BE19
	AM8551			BE07			BE11		BE11		BE19
	AM8552			BE07			BE11		BE11		BE15
	AM8553						BE11		BE11	BE15	BE15
	AM8061						BE12 <sup>2)</sup>				
	AM8062						BE12 <sup>2)</sup>			BE16	
	AM8063									BE16	
	AM8561						BE12 <sup>2)</sup>			BE16	
	AM8562									BE16	
	AM8563									BE16	
	AM8071									BE17	
	AM8072									BE17	
Bosch	MSK030B	B002	B002	B002		B009					
	MSK030C	B002	B002	B002		B009					
	MSK040B	B003 <sup>2)</sup>		B003 <sup>2)</sup>	B005	B005	B005		B010		
	MSK040C	B003 <sup>2)</sup>		B003 <sup>2)</sup>	B005	B005	B005		B010		
	MSK043C			B003 <sup>2)</sup>	B005	B005	B005		B010		
	MSK050B				B006		B006	B011	B011	B011	B019
	MSK050C				B006		B006	B011	B011	B011	B019
	MSK060B				B008 <sup>2)</sup>			B013		B013	B021
	MSK060C				B008 <sup>2)</sup>			B013		B013	B021
	MSK061B				B007 <sup>2)</sup>		B007 <sup>2)</sup>	B012	B012	B012	B020
	MSK061C				B007 <sup>2)</sup>		B007 <sup>2)</sup>	B012	B012	B012	B020
	MSK070C							B015 <sup>2)</sup>			B018
	MSK070D							B015 <sup>2)</sup>			B018
	MSK070E							B015 <sup>2)</sup>			B018
	MSK071C							B015 <sup>2)</sup>			B018
	MSK071D							B015 <sup>2)</sup>			B018
	MSK071E										B018
	MSK075C							B015 <sup>2)</sup>			B018
	MSK075D							B015 <sup>2)</sup>			B018
	MSK075E										B018
MSK076C							B014 <sup>2)</sup>		B014 <sup>2)</sup>	B017	B017
MSK100A							B014 <sup>2)</sup>		B014 <sup>2)</sup>	B017	B017
Lenze	MCS06F	LE01		LE01		LE04	LE04		LE11		
	MCS06I	LE01		LE01		LE04	LE04		LE11		
	MCS09D	LE02 <sup>2)</sup>		LE02 <sup>2)</sup>	LE05	LE05	LE05		LE08		
	MCS09F			LE02 <sup>2)</sup>	LE05	LE05	LE05		LE08		
	MCS09H				LE05		LE05	LE08	LE08		
	MCS09L				LE05		LE05	LE08	LE08		
	MCS12D				LE06 <sup>2)</sup>		LE06 <sup>2)</sup>	LE09	LE09	LE09	LE15
	MCS12H				LE06 <sup>2)</sup>		LE06 <sup>2)</sup>	LE09	LE09	LE09	LE15
	MCS12L						LE06 <sup>2)</sup>	LE09	LE09	LE09	LE15
MCS14D							LE10 <sup>2)</sup>		LE10 <sup>2)</sup>	LE13	

PLE and PLQE are registered trademarks of Neugart GmbH

<sup>1)</sup> See order code on [Page 21](#) for linear modules HM-B and on [Page 79](#) for double axes HD

<sup>2)</sup> Drive not suitable for Y-axis of HIWIN HS multi-axis systems

Table 17.1 Order code for flange type<sup>1)</sup> – linear modules HM-B and double axes HD

Drive Manufacturer/type		HM040B/HD1			HM060B/HD2			HM080B/HD3			HM120B/HD4	
		Motor only	With PLE40	With PLQE60	Motor only	With PLQE60	With PLQE80	Motor only	With PLQE80	With PLQE120	Motor only	With PLQE120
Lenze	MCS14H							LE10 <sup>2)</sup>		LE10 <sup>2)</sup>	LE13	LE13
	MCS14L									LE10 <sup>2)</sup>	LE13	LE13
	MCS14P										LE13	
	MCS19F										LE14	
Schneider	BSH0551		SE02	SE02		SE10						
	BSH0552		SE02	SE02		SE10						
	BSH0553		SE02	SE02		SE10						
	BSH0701	SE03		SE03		SE07	SE07		SE16			
	BSH0702	SE03		SE03		SE07	SE07		SE16			
	BSH0703			SE06		SE08	SE08		SE17			
	BSH1001				SE09		SE09		SE13	SE13		SE20
	BSH1002				SE09		SE09	SE13	SE13	SE13		SE20
	BSH1003				SE09		SE09	SE13	SE13	SE13		SE20
	BSH1004									SE14		SE21
	BSH1401							SE15 <sup>2)</sup>		SE15 <sup>2)</sup>		SE19
	BSH1402							SE15 <sup>2)</sup>		SE15 <sup>2)</sup>	SE19	SE19
	BSH1403									SE15 <sup>2)</sup>	SE19	SE19
	BSH1404										SE19	
	BMH0701	SE03		SE03	SE07	SE07	SE07		SE16			
	BMH0702	SE03		SE03	SE07	SE07	SE07		SE16			
	BMH0703	SE04		SE04	SE08	SE08	SE08		SE12			
	BMH1001				SE09		SE09	SE13	SE13	SE13		SE20
	BMH1002				SE09		SE09	SE13	SE13	SE13		SE20
	BMH1003				SE09		SE09	SE13	SE13	SE13		SE20
BMH1401							SE15 <sup>2)</sup>		SE15 <sup>2)</sup>	SE19	SE19	
BMH1402							SE15 <sup>2)</sup>		SE15 <sup>2)</sup>	SE19	SE19	
BMH1403									SE15 <sup>2)</sup>	SE19	SE19	
SEW	CMP40S		SW02	SW02		SW06						
	CMP40M	SW02	SW02	SW02		SW06						
	CMP50S	SW03		SW03		SW07	SW07		SW11			
	CMP50M	SW03		SW03	SW07	SW07	SW07		SW11			
	CMP50L			SW03	SW07	SW07	SW07		SW11			
	CMP63S			SW05	SW08	SW08	SW08		SW12			
	CMP63M			SW05	SW08	SW08	SW08	SW12	SW12			
	CMP63L				SW08		SW08	SW12	SW12			
	CMP71S				SW09			SW13		SW13		SW20
	CMP71M				SW09			SW13		SW13		SW20
	CMP71L							SW13		SW13		SW20
	CMP80S							SW14				
	CMP80M							SW14				
	CMP80L										SW18	
	CMP100S										SW19	
	CMP100M										SW19	
	CMP100L										SW19	
CMPZ71S				SW09 <sup>2)</sup>			SW13		SW13		SW17	

PLE and PLQE are registered trademarks of Neugart GmbH

<sup>1)</sup> See order code on Page 21 for linear modules HM-B and on Page 79 for double axes HD

<sup>2)</sup> Drive not suitable for Y-axis of HIWIN HS multi-axis systems

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Drive adapter

Table 17.1 Order code for flange type<sup>1)</sup> – linear modules HM-B and double axes HD

Drive Manufacturer/type	HM040B/HD1			HM060B/HD2			HM080B/HD3			HM120B/HD4	
	Motor only	With PLE40	With PLQE60	Motor only	With PLQE60	With PLQE80	Motor only	With PLQE80	With PLQE120	Motor only	With PLQE120
SEW	CMPZ71M			SW09 <sup>2)</sup>			SW13		SW13		SW17
	CMPZ71L						SW13		SW13	SW17	SW17
	CMPZ80S						SW14 <sup>2)</sup>			SW18	
	CMPZ80M						SW14 <sup>2)</sup>			SW18	
	CMPZ80L									SW18	
	CMPZ100S									SW19	
	CMPZ100M									SW19	
	CMPZ100L									SW19	
Siemens	1FK7022	SM02	SM02	SM02		SM07					
	1FK7032	SM03		SM03		SM04	SM04		SM11		
	1FK7034	SM03		SM03	SM04	SM04	SM04		SM11		
	1FK7040				SM05		SM05		SM08	SM08	SM15
	1FK7042				SM05		SM05	SM08	SM08	SM08	SM15
	1FK7060				SM06 <sup>2)</sup>			SM09		SM09	SM12
	1FK7062				SM06 <sup>2)</sup>			SM09		SM09	SM12
	1FK7063				SM06 <sup>2)</sup>			SM09		SM09	SM12
	1FK7080							SM10 <sup>2)</sup>			SM13
	1FK7081							SM10 <sup>2)</sup>			SM13
	1FK7083							SM10 <sup>2)</sup>			SM13
	1FK7084							SM10 <sup>2)</sup>			SM13
	1FK7100										SM14
	1FK7101										SM14
	1FK7103										SM14
1FK7105										SM14	

PLE and PLQE are registered trademarks of Neugart GmbH

<sup>1)</sup> See order code on [Page 21](#) for linear modules HM-B and on [Page 79](#) for double axes HD

<sup>2)</sup> Drive not suitable for Y-axis of HIWIN HS multi-axis systems

### 17.1.2 Drive adapter for linear tables HT-B

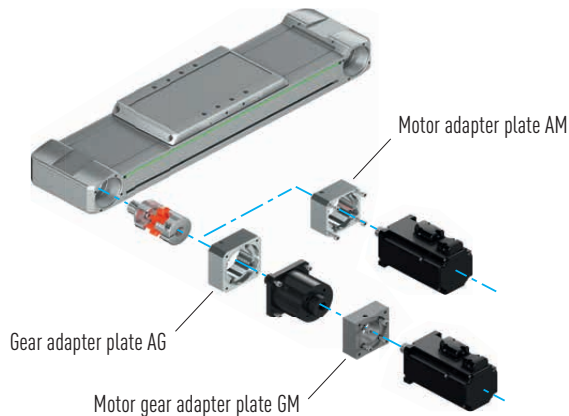
The drive adapter on the linear table HT-B is a multi-part structure that simplifies the process of flange-mounting any standard motor or gear.

The flange type set consists of the following components:

- Coupling components
- Motor adapter plate AM or gear adapter plate AG and motor gear adapter plate GM (not applicable to NG11–NG15)

The dimensions of the coupling housing, motor adapter plate and gear adapter plate can be found in Section 17.1.4 on Page 137 ff.

#### Motor adapter for linear tables with toothed belt drive (HT-B)



Gear adapter plate AG:  
Motor gear adapter plate GM:  
Motor adapter plate AM:

Axis-gear adapter  
Gear-motor adapter  
Axis-motor adapter

Fig. 17.3 Motor adapter for linear tables HT-B

Table 17.2 Order code for flange type <sup>1)</sup> – linear tables HT-B										
Drive Manufacturer/type	HT100B			HT150B			HT200B		HT250B	
	Motor only	With PLE40	With PLQE60	Motor only	With PLQE80	With PLQE120	Motor only	With PLQE120	Motor only	With PLQE120
<b>Gear adapter</b>		NG11	NG12		NG13	NG14		NG15		NG15
<b>HIWIN</b>	EM1-C-M-20-2		HW03		HW10					
	EM1-C-M-40-2		HW03		HW10					
	EM1-C-M-75-2			HW08	HW08					
	EM1-A-M-1K-2			HW13		HW13		HW14		HW14
<b>B&amp;R</b>	8LSA24	BR02	BR02							
	8LSA25	BR02	BR02							
	8LSA33		BR03		BR13					
	8LSA34		BR03		BR13					
	8LSA35		BR03		BR13					
	8LSA43				BR10					
	8LSA44				BR10					
	8LSA45				BR10					
	8LSA46				BR10					
	8LSA53							BR14		BR14
	8LSA54							BR14		BR14
	8LSA55							BR14		BR14
	8LSA56							BR14		BR14
	8LSA57							BR14		BR14
	8LSA63							BR15		BR15
	8LSA64							BR15		BR15
8LSA65							BR15		BR15	

PLE and PLQE are registered trademarks of Neugart GmbH

<sup>1)</sup> See order code on Page 41

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

Drive adapter

Table 17.2 Order code for flange type<sup>1)</sup> – linear tables HT-B

Drive Manufacturer/type	HT100B			HT150B			HT200B		HT250B	
	Motor only	With PLE40	With PLQE60	Motor only	With PLQE80	With PLQE120	Motor only	With PLQE120	Motor only	With PLQE120
B&R	8LSA66						BR15		BR15	
	8LSN43			BR11						
	8LSN44			BR11						
	8LSN45			BR11						
	8LSN46			BR11						
	8LSN54						BR14		BR14	
	8LSN55						BR14		BR14	
	8LSN56						BR14		BR14	
	8LSN57						BR14		BR14	
Beckhoff	AM8022		BE01	BE01						
	AM8023	BE01	BE01	BE01						
	AM8031	BE02		BE02		BE09				
	AM8032			BE02	BE09	BE09				
	AM8033			BE02	BE09	BE09				
	AM8531	BE02		BE02	BE09	BE09				
	AM8532			BE02	BE09	BE09				
	AM8533			BE02	BE09	BE09				
	AM8041				BE10	BE10	BE10		BE18	BE18
	AM8042				BE10	BE10	BE10		BE18	BE18
	AM8043				BE10	BE10	BE10		BE18	BE18
	AM8541				BE10	BE10	BE10		BE18	BE18
	AM8542				BE10	BE10	BE10		BE18	BE18
	AM8543				BE10	BE10	BE10		BE18	BE18
	AM8051				BE11		BE11	BE15	BE15	BE15
	AM8052				BE11		BE11	BE15	BE15	BE15
	AM8053				BE11		BE11	BE15	BE15	BE15
	AM8551				BE11		BE11	BE15	BE15	BE15
	AM8552				BE11		BE11	BE15	BE15	BE15
	AM8553				BE11		BE11	BE15	BE15	BE15
	AM8061							BE16		BE16
	AM8062							BE16		BE16
	AM8063							BE16		BE16
	AM8561							BE16		BE16
	AM8562							BE16		BE16
	AM8563							BE16		BE16
AM8071									BE17	
AM8072									BE17	
AM8073									BE17	
Bosch	MSK030B		B002	B002						
	MSK030C		B002	B002						
	MSK040B	B003		B003	B010	B010				
	MSK040C	B003		B003	B010	B010				
	MSK043C			B003	B010	B010				
	MSK050B				B011	B011	B011		B019	B019
	MSK050C				B011	B011	B011		B019	B019
MSK060B				B013		B013		B021	B021	

PLE and PLQE are registered trademarks of Neugart GmbH

<sup>1)</sup> See order code on [Page 41](#)

Table 17.2 Order code for flange type<sup>1)</sup> – linear tables HT-B

Drive Manufacturer/type	HT100B			HT150B			HT200B		HT250B	
	Motor only	With PLE40	With PLQE60	Motor only	With PLQE80	With PLQE120	Motor only	With PLQE120	Motor only	With PLQE120
Bosch	MSK060C			B013		B013		B021		B021
	MSK061B			B012	B012	B012		B020		B020
	MSK061C			B012	B012	B012		B020		B020
	MSK070C						B018		B018	
	MSK070D						B018		B018	
	MSK070E						B018		B018	
	MSK071C						B018		B018	
	MSK071D						B018		B018	
	MSK071E						B018		B018	
	MSK075C						B018		B018	
	MSK075D						B018		B018	
	MSK075E						B018		B018	
	MSK076C					B014	B017	B017	B017	B017
	MSK100A					B014	B017	B017	B017	B017
Lenze	MCS06F		LE01		LE11					
	MCS06I	LE01	LE01		LE11					
	MCS09D		LE02	LE08	LE08					
	MCS09F		LE02	LE08	LE08					
	MCS09H			LE08	LE08					
	MCS09L			LE08	LE08					
	MCS12D			LE09	LE09	LE09		LE15		LE15
	MCS12H			LE09	LE09	LE09		LE15		LE15
	MCS12L			LE09	LE09	LE09		LE15		LE15
	MCS14D					LE10	LE13	LE13	LE13	LE13
	MCS14H					LE10	LE13	LE13	LE13	LE13
	MCS14L					LE10	LE13	LE13	LE13	LE13
	MCS14P						LE13		LE13	
	MCS19F								LE14	
Schneider	BSH0551		SE02	SE02						
	BSH0552		SE02	SE02						
	BSH0553		SE02	SE02						
	BSH0701			SE03		SE16				
	BSH0702	SE03		SE03		SE16				
	BSH0703			SE06		SE17				
	BSH1001				SE13	SE13	SE13		SE20	SE20
	BSH1002				SE13	SE13	SE13		SE20	SE20
	BSH1003				SE13	SE13	SE13		SE20	SE20
	BSH1004						SE14		SE21	SE21
	BSH1401						SE15	SE19	SE19	SE19
	BSH1402						SE15	SE19	SE19	SE19
	BSH1403						SE15	SE19	SE19	SE19
	BSH1404							SE19	SE19	
	BMH0701			SE03		SE16				
BMH0702	SE03		SE03		SE16					
BMH0703	SE04		SE04		SE12					
BMH1001				SE13	SE13	SE13		SE20	SE20	

PLE and PLQE are registered trademarks of Neugart GmbH

<sup>1)</sup> See order code on [Page 41](#)

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

Drive adapter

Table 17.2 Order code for flange type<sup>1)</sup> – linear tables HT-B

Drive Manufacturer/type		HT100B			HT150B			HT200B		HT250B	
		Motor only	With PLE40	With PLQE60	Motor only	With PLQE80	With PLQE120	Motor only	With PLQE120	Motor only	With PLQE120
Schneider	BMH1002				SE13	SE13	SE13		SE20		SE20
	BMH1003				SE13	SE13	SE13		SE20		SE20
	BMH1401						SE15	SE19	SE19	SE19	SE19
	BMH1402						SE15	SE19	SE19	SE19	SE19
	BMH1403						SE15	SE19	SE19	SE19	SE19
SEW	CMP40S		SW02	SW02							
	CMP40M		SW02	SW02							
	CMP50S	SW03		SW03		SW11					
	CMP50M	SW03		SW03		SW11					
	CMP50L			SW04	SW11	SW11					
	CMP63S			SW05	SW12	SW12					
	CMP63M			SW05	SW12	SW12					
	CMP63L				SW12	SW12		SW17			
	CMP71S				SW13		SW13	SW17	SW17		SW17
	CMP71M				SW13		SW13	SW17	SW17	SW17	SW17
	CMP71L				SW13		SW13	SW17	SW17	SW17	SW17
	CMP80S							SW18		SW18	
	CMP80M							SW18		SW18	
	CMP80L							SW18		SW18	
	CMP100S							SW19		SW19	
	CMP100M							SW19		SW19	
	CMP100L									SW19	
	CMPZ71S				SW13		SW13	SW17	SW17		SW17
	CMPZ71M				SW13		SW13	SW17	SW17	SW17	SW17
	CMPZ71L				SW13		SW13	SW17	SW17	SW17	SW17
	CMPZ80S							SW18		SW18	
	CMPZ80M							SW18		SW18	
	CMPZ80L							SW18		SW18	
CMPZ100S							SW19		SW19		
CMPZ100M							SW19		SW19		
CMPZ100L									SW19		
Siemens	1FK7022		SM02	SM02							
	1FK7032			SM03		SM11					
	1FK7034	SM03		SM03		SM11					
	1FK7040				SM08	SM08	SM08		SM15		SM15
	1FK7042				SM08	SM08	SM08		SM15		SM15
	1FK7060				SM09		SM09	SM12	SM12		SM12
	1FK7062				SM09		SM09	SM12	SM12	SM12	SM12
	1FK7063				SM09		SM09	SM12	SM12	SM12	SM12
	1FK7080							SM13			
	1FK7081							SM13		SM13	
	1FK7083							SM13		SM13	
	1FK7084							SM13		SM13	
	1FK7100									SM14	
	1FK7101									SM14	
	1FK7103									SM14	
1FK7105									SM14		

PLE and PLQE are registered trademarks of Neugart GmbH

<sup>1)</sup> See order code on Page 41



### 17.1.3 Drive adapter for cantilever axes HC-B

The adaption to the linear axis is a multi-part structure that simplifies the process of flange-mounting any standard motor or gear.

The flange type set consists of the following components:

- Coupling housing KB
- Coupling components
- Motor adapter plate AM or gear adapter plate AG and motor gear adapter plate GM (not applicable to NG21–NG27)

The dimensions of the coupling housing, motor adapter plate and gear adapter plate can be found in Section 17.1.4 on Page 137 ff.

### Motor adapter for cantilever axes (HC)

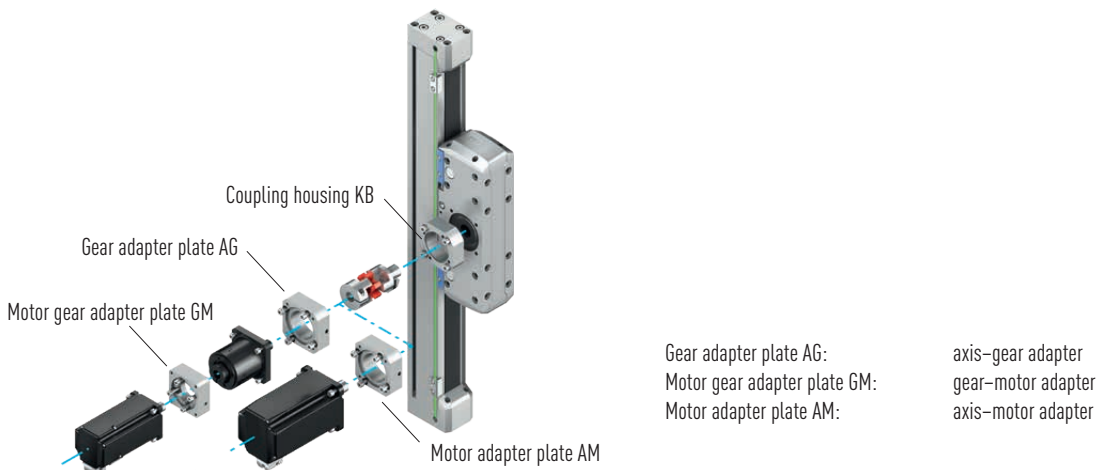


Fig. 17.4 Motor adapter for cantilever axes HC

Table 17.3 Order code for flange type <sup>1)</sup> – cantilever axes HC-B													
Drive Manufacturer/type	HC025B			HC040B			HC060B			HC060B			
	Motor only	With PLE40		Motor only	With PLE40	With PLQE60	Motor only	With PLQE60	With PLQE80	Motor only	With PLQE80	With PLQE120	
<b>Gear adapter</b>		NG21			NG22	NG23			NG24	NG25		NG26	NG27
<b>HIWIN</b>	EM1-C-M-20-2					HW03			HW05	HW05		HW10	
	EM1-C-M-40-2				HW03	HW03			HW05	HW05		HW10	
	EM1-C-M-75-2								HW06			HW08	
	EM1-A-M-1K-2												HW13
<b>B&amp;R</b>	8LSA24		BR01		BR02	BR02			BR07				
	8LSA25		BR01		BR02	BR02			BR07				
	8LSA33					BR03			BR04	BR04		BR13	
	8LSA34				BR03	BR03			BR04	BR04		BR13	
	8LSA35				BR03	BR03			BR04	BR04		BR13	
	8LSA43							BR05					
	8LSA44							BR05					
	8LSA45							BR05					
	8LSA46							BR05			BR10		
	8LSA54										BR12		
	8LSA55										BR12		
	8LSA56										BR12		
	8LSA57										BR12		
	8LSN43								BR06			BR11	
8LSN44								BR06			BR11		

PLE and PLQE are registered trademarks of Neugart GmbH

<sup>1)</sup> See order code on Page 69

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

Drive adapter

Table 17.3 Order code for flange type<sup>1)</sup> – cantilever axes HC-B

Drive Manufacturer/type		HC025B		HC040B			HC060B			HC060B		
		Motor only	With PLE40	Motor only	With PLE40	With PLQE60	Motor only	With PLQE60	With PLQE80	Motor only	With PLQE80	With PLQE120
B&R	8LSN45						BR06			BR11		
	8LSN46						BR06			BR11		
	8LSN54									BR12		
	8LSN55									BR12		
	8LSN56									BR12		
	8LSN57									BR12		
Beckhoff	AM8022		BE19		BE01	BE01		BE04				
	AM8023		BE19	BE01	BE01	BE01		BE04				
	AM8031			BE02		BE02		BE05	BE05		BE09	
	AM8032			BE02		BE02		BE05	BE05		BE09	
	AM8033					BE02		BE05	BE05		BE09	
	AM8531			BE02		BE02	BE05	BE05	BE05		BE09	
	AM8532			BE02		BE02	BE05	BE05	BE05		BE09	
	AM8533					BE02	BE05	BE05	BE05		BE09	
	AM8041								BE06		BE10	BE10
	AM8042						BE06		BE06		BE10	BE10
	AM8043						BE06		BE06		BE10	BE10
	AM8541						BE06		BE06	BE10	BE10	BE10
	AM8542						BE06		BE06	BE10	BE10	BE10
	AM8543						BE06		BE06	BE10	BE10	BE10
	AM8051						BE07					BE11
	AM8052						BE07			BE11		BE11
	AM8053						BE07			BE11		BE11
	AM8551						BE07			BE11		BE11
	AM8552						BE07			BE11		BE11
	AM8553						BE07			BE11		BE11
	AM8061									BE12		
	AM8062									BE12		
AM8561									BE12			
AM8562									BE12			
Bosch	MSK030B		B001		B002	B002		B009				
	MSK030C		B001		B002	B002		B009				
	MSK040B			B003		B003		B005	B005		B010	
	MSK040C			B003		B003		B005	B005		B010	
	MSK043C			B003		B003		B005	B005		B010	
	MSK050B						B006		B006		B011	B011
	MSK050C						B006		B006		B011	B011
	MSK060B						B008			B013		B013
	MSK060C						B008			B013		B013
	MSK061B						B007		B007	B012	B012	B012
	MSK061C						B007		B007	B012	B012	B012
	MSK070C									B015		
	MSK070D									B015		
	MSK070E									B015		
	MSK071C									B015		
	MSK071D									B015		

PLE and PLQE are registered trademarks of Neugart GmbH

<sup>1)</sup> See order code on [Page 69](#)

Table 17.3 Order code for flange type<sup>1)</sup> – cantilever axes HC-B

Drive Manufacturer/type		HC025B		HC040B			HC060B			HC060B		
		Motor only	With PLE40	Motor only	With PLE40	With PLQE60	Motor only	With PLQE60	With PLQE80	Motor only	With PLQE80	With PLQE120
Bosch	MSK071E									B015		
	MSK075C									B015		
	MSK075D									B015		
	MSK075E									B015		
	MSK076C									B014		B014
	MSK100A									B014		B014
Lenze	MCS06F					LE01		LE04	LE04		LE11	
	MCS06I					LE01		LE04	LE04		LE11	
	MCS09D			LE02		LE02		LE05	LE05		LE08	
	MCS09F					LE02		LE05	LE05		LE08	
	MCS09H						LE05		LE05		LE08	
	MCS09L						LE05		LE05		LE08	
	MCS12D						LE06		LE06		LE09	LE09
	MCS12H						LE06		LE06	LE09	LE09	LE09
	MCS12L						LE06		LE06	LE09	LE09	LE09
	MCS14D									LE10		LE10
	MCS14H									LE10		LE10
	MCS14L									LE10		LE10
Schneider	BSH0551		SE01		SE02	SE02		SE10				
	BSH0552		SE01		SE02	SE02		SE10				
	BSH0553		SE01		SE02	SE02		SE10				
	BSH0701					SE03		SE07	SE07		SE16	
	BSH0702					SE03		SE07	SE07		SE16	
	BSH0703			SE04		SE06		SE08	SE08		SE17	
	BSH1001								SE09		SE13	SE13
	BSH1002								SE09		SE13	SE13
	BSH1003								SE09		SE13	SE13
	BSH1004											SE14
	BSH1401									SE15		SE15
	BSH1402									SE15		SE15
	BSH1403											SE15
	BMH0701			SE03		SE03		SE07	SE07		SE16	
	BMH0702			SE03		SE03		SE07	SE07		SE16	
	BMH0703			SE04		SE04	SE08	SE08	SE08		SE12	
	BMH1001						SE09		SE09		SE13	SE13
	BMH1002						SE09		SE09	SE13	SE13	SE13
	BMH1003						SE09		SE09	SE13	SE13	SE13
	BMH1401									SE15		SE15
BMH1402									SE15		SE15	
BMH1403									SE15		SE15	
SEW	CMP40S		SW01		SW02	SW02		SW06				
	CMP40M		SW01		SW02	SW02		SW06				
	CMP50S			SW03		SW03		SW07	SW07		SW11	
	CMP50M			SW03		SW03		SW07	SW07		SW11	
	CMP50L			SW03		SW03		SW07	SW07		SW11	
	CMP63S					SW05		SW08	SW08		SW12	

PLE and PLQE are registered trademarks of Neugart GmbH

<sup>1)</sup> See order code on [Page 69](#)

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Drive adapter

Table 17.3 Order code for flange type<sup>1)</sup> – cantilever axes HC-B

Drive Manufacturer/type		HC025B		HC040B			HC060B			HC060B		
		Motor only	With PLE40	Motor only	With PLE40	With PLQE60	Motor only	With PLQE60	With PLQE80	Motor only	With PLQE80	With PLQE120
SEW	CMP63M					SW05	SW08	SW08	SW08		SW12	
	CMP63L						SW08		SW08		SW12	
	CMP71S						SW09					SW13
	CMP71M						SW09			SW13		SW13
	CMP71L						SW09			SW13		SW13
	CMP80S									SW14		
	CMP80M									SW14		
	CMPZ71S						SW09			SW13		SW13
	CMPZ71M						SW09			SW13		SW13
	CMPZ71L						SW09			SW13		SW13
	CMPZ80S									SW14		
	CMPZ80M									SW14		
Siemens	1FK7022		SM01		SM02	SM02		SM07				
	1FK7032			SM03		SM03		SM04	SM04		SM11	
	1FK7034			SM03		SM03		SM04	SM04		SM11	
	1FK7040								SM05		SM08	SM08
	1FK7042						SM05		SM05		SM08	SM08
	1FK7060						SM06			SM09		SM09
	1FK7062						SM06			SM09		SM09
	1FK7063						SM06			SM09		SM09
	1FK7080									SM10		
	1FK7081									SM10		
	1FK7083									SM10		
	1FK7084									SM10		

PLE and PLQE are registered trademarks of Neugart GmbH

<sup>1)</sup> See order code on [Page 69](#)

### 17.1.4 Dimensions of motor adapter for linear modules HM-B, linear tables HT-B, cantilever axes HC and double axes HD

The overall width of the toothed belt axis depends on the following factors:

- Adaptor materials (coupling housing KB, motor adapter plate AM, gear adapter plate AG, motor gear adapter plate GM)
- Gearbox
- Motor

#### Linear axis without gearbox

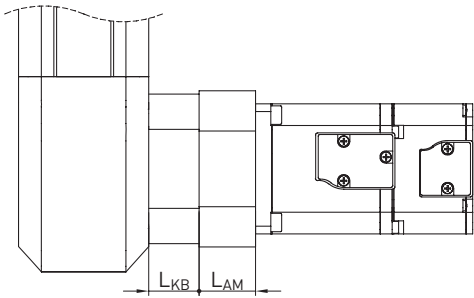


Fig. 17.5 HM-B linear module motor connection without gears

$L_{KB}$  Coupling housing length, see [Table 17.4](#)  
 $L_{AM}$  Motor adapter plate length, see [Table 17.5](#)

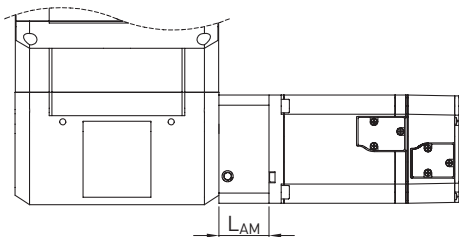


Fig. 17.6 HT-B linear table motor connection without gears

$L_{AM}$  Motor adapter plate length, see [Table 17.6](#)

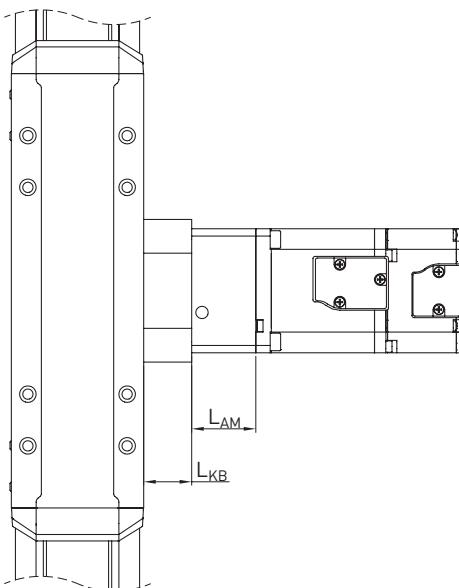


Fig. 17.7 HC cantilever axis motor connection without gears

$L_{KB}$  Coupling housing length, see [Table 17.4](#)  
 $L_{AM}$  Motor adapter plate length, see [Table 17.5](#)

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Drive adapter

### Linear axis with gearbox

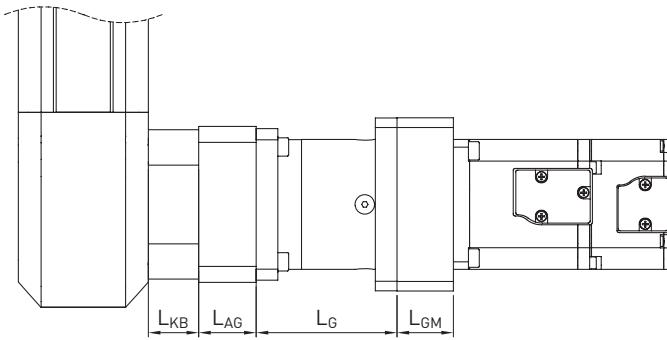


Fig. 17.8 HM-B linear module motor connection with gears

- $L_{KB}$  Coupling housing length, see [Table 17.4](#)
- $L_{AG}$  Gear adapter plate length, see [Table 17.7](#)
- $L_G$  Gearbox length, see [Table 17.9](#)
- $L_{GM}$  Motor gear adapter plate length, see [Table 17.8](#)

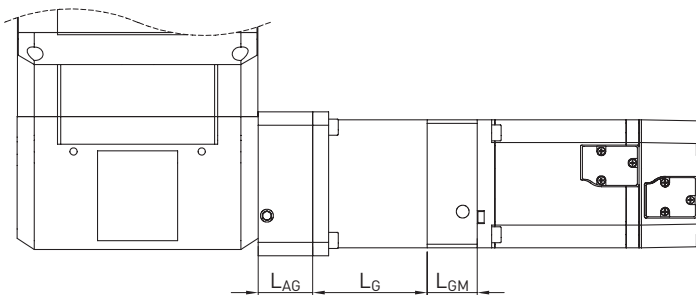


Fig. 17.9 HT-B linear table motor connection with gears

- $L_{AG}$  Gear adapter plate length, see [Table 17.7](#)
- $L_G$  Gearbox length, see [Table 17.9](#)
- $L_{GM}$  Motor gear adapter plate length, see [Table 17.8](#)

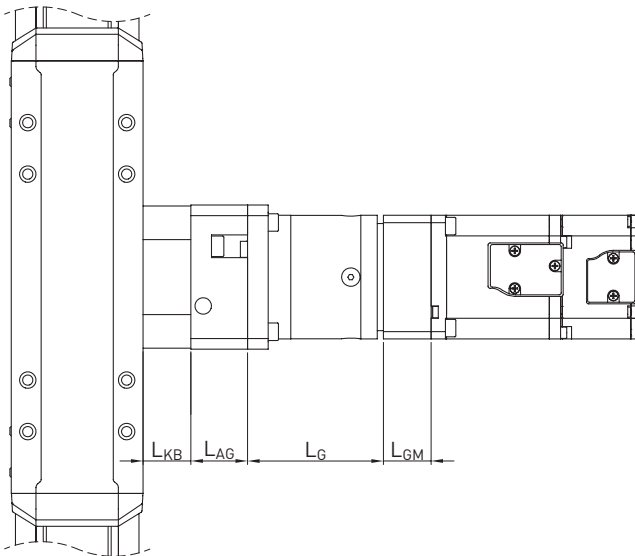


Fig. 17.10 HC cantilever axis motor connection with gears

- $L_{KB}$  Coupling housing length, see [Table 17.4](#)
- $L_{AG}$  Gear adapter plate length, see [Table 17.7](#)
- $L_G$  Gearbox length, see [Table 17.9](#)
- $L_{GM}$  Motor gear adapter plate length, see [Table 17.8](#)

### 17.1.4.1 Coupling housing KB for linear modules HM-B and cantilever axes HC

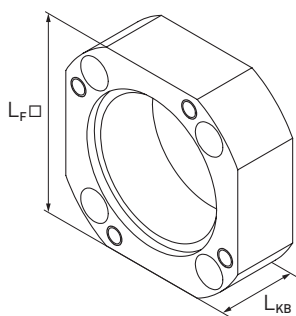


Fig. 17.11 Coupling housing KB for linear modules HM-B and cantilever axes HC

Table 17.4 Dimensions of coupling housing KB for linear modules HM-B and cantilever axes HC

Coupling housing for	$L_F$ [mm]	$L_{KB}$ [mm]	Article number
HC025B	50	17.0	25-002045
HM040B, HC040B	47	14.7	25-000798
HM060B, HC060B	69	23.2	25-000799
HM080B, HC080B	84	24.1	25-000800
HM120B	118	25.0	25-000801

### 17.1.4.2 Motor adapter plate AM for linear modules HM-B, linear tables HT-B and cantilever axes HC without gears

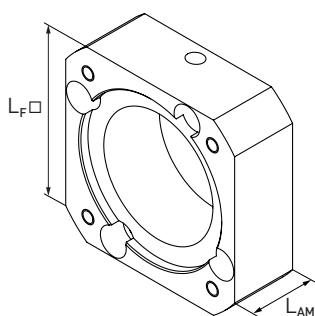


Fig. 17.12 Motor adapter plate AM for linear modules HM-B, linear tables HT-B and cantilever axes HC without gears

Table 17.5 Motor adapter plate AM for linear modules HM-B and cantilever axes HC without gears

Linear axis	Manufacturer	Motors	$L_F$ [mm]	$L_{AM}$ [mm]	Article number
HM040B	HIWIN	EM1-C-M-20-2, EM1-C-M-40-2	60	31	25-000404
HC040B		EM1-C-M-40-2	60	31	25-000404
HM040B, HC040B	B&R	8LSA25	58	25	25-000403
		8LSA33, 8LSA34, 8LSA35	82	31	25-000411
	Beckhoff	AM8022D, AM8022E, AM8023E, AM8023F	55	22	25-000402
		AM8031D, AM8031F, AM8531D, AM8531F, AM8032D, AM8032E, AM8032H, AM8532D, AM8532E, AM8532H	70	31	25-000407
	Bosch	MSK030B, MSK030C	54	22	25-000401
		MSK040B, MSK040C	82	31	25-000405
	Lenze	MCS06F41, MCS06F60, MCS06I41, MCS06I60	62	25	25-000406
		MCS09D41, MCS09D60	82	31	25-000411
Schneider	BSH0701, BSH0702, BMH0701, BMH0702	62	25	25-000406	
	BMH0703, BSH0703	70	31	25-000407	

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Drive adapter

Table 17.5 Motor adapter plate AM for linear modules HM-B and cantilever axes HC without gears

Linear axis	Manufacturer	Motors	L <sub>F</sub> [mm]	L <sub>AM</sub> [mm]	Article number	
<b>HM040B, HC040B</b>	SEW	CMP40M	54	22	25-000401	
		CMP50S, CMP50M, CMP50L	62	25	25-000406	
	Siemens	1FK7022	55	22	25-000402	
		1FK7032, 1FK7034	72	31	25-000408	
<b>HM060B</b>	HIWIN	EM1-C-M-75-2	80	37	25-000421	
<b>HM060B, HC060B</b>	Bosch	MSK040B, MSK040C, MSK043B	82	27	25-000415	
		MSK050B, MSK050C	98	37	25-000425	
		MSK061B, MSK061C	116	37	25-000428	
		MSK060B, MSK060C	116	47	25-000429	
	B&R	8LSA35, 8LSA34	86	27	25-000423	
		8LSA43, 8LSA44, 8LSA45, 8LSA46	100	37	25-000426	
		8LSN43, 8LSN44, 8LSN45, 8LSN46	116	37	25-000430	
	Beckhoff	AM8032D, AM8032E, AM8032H, AM8033E, AM8033F, AM8033J, AM8531F, AM8532D, AM8532E, AM8532H, AM8533E, AM8533F, AM8533J	70	27	25-000418	
		AM8041D, AM8041E, AM8041H, AM8042E, AM8042F, AM8042J, AM8043E, AM8043H, AM8043K, AM8541D, AM8541E, AM8541H, AM8542E, AM8542F, AM8542J, AM8543E, AM8543H, AM8543K	87	37	25-000424	
		AM8051E, AM8051G, AM8051K, AM8052F, AM8052J, AM8052L, AM8551E, AM8551G, AM8551K, AM8552F, AM8552J, AM8552L, AM8053G, AM8053K, AM8053N, AM8553G, AM8553K, AM8553N	104	47	25-000427	
	Lenze	MCS09D41, MCS09D60, MCS09F38, MCS09F60, MCS09H41, MCS09H60, MCS09L41, MCS09L51	86	27	25-000423	
		MCS12D20, MCS12D41, MCS12H15, MCS12H35, MCS12L20, MCS12L41	116	37	25-000430	
	Schneider	BMH0701, BMH0702	72	21	25-000417	
		BMH0703	70	27	25-000418	
		BSH1001, BSH1002, BSH1003, BMH1001, BMH1002, BMH1003	98	37	25-000425	
	SEW	CMP50M, CMP50L	72	21	25-000417	
		CMP63S, CMP63M, CMP63SL	86	27	25-000423	
		CMP71S, CMP71M, CMP71S, CMP71M, CMP71L, CMP71L	116	47	25-000431	
	Siemens	1FK7034	72	27	25-000419	
		1FK7040, 1FK7042	87	37	25-000424	
		1FK7060, 1FK7062, 1FK7063	116	47	25-000431	
	<b>HM080B, HC080B</b>	Beckhoff	AM8532D, AM8532E, AM8532H, AM8533E, AM8533F, AM8533J, AM8531D, AM8531F	73	27	25-000436
			AM8042E, AM8042F, AM8042J, AM8043E, AM8043H, AM8043K, AM8541D, AM8541E, AM8541H, AM8542E, AM8542F, AM8542J, AM8543E, AM8543H, AM8543K	87	37	25-000441
			AM8051E, AM8051G, AM8051K, AM8052F, AM8052J, AM8052L, AM8053G, AM8053K, AM8053N, AM8551E, AM8551G, AM8551K, AM8552F, AM8552J, AM8552L, AM8553G, AM8553K, AM8553N	100	51	25-000444
AM8061G, AM8061J, AM8061M, AM8062J, AM8062L, AM8062P, AM8561G, AM8561J, AM8561M, AM8562J, AM8562L, AM8562P			138	56	25-000453	
B&R		8LSA43, 8LSA44, 8LSA45, 8LSA46	100	37	25-000443	
		8LSA53, 8LSA54, 8LSA55, 8LSA56, 8LSA57, 8LSN54, 8LSN55, 8LSN56, 8LSN57	142	51	25-000454	
		8LSN43, 8LSN44, 8LSN45, 8LSN46	116	37	25-000447	
Bosch		MSK050B, MSK050C	98	37	25-000442	
		MSK061B, MSK061C	116	37	25-000445	
		MSK060B, MSK060C	116	51	25-000446	
		MSK076C, MSK100A	139	51	25-000451	
		MSK70C, MSK70D, MSK70E, MSK71C, MSK71D, MSK75C, MSK75D	138	56	25-000453	
Lenze		MCS09H41, MCS09H60, MCS09L41, MCS09L51	86	27	25-000440	
		MCS12D20, MCS12D41, MCS12H15, MCS12H35, MCS12L20, MCS12L41	116	37	25-000447	
		MCS14D15, MCS14D36, MCS14H15, MCS14H32, MCS14L15, MCS14L32	139	51	25-000452	
Schneider		BSH1002, BSH1003, BMH1001, BMH1002, BMH1003	98	37	25-000442	
		BSH1401, BSH1402, BMH1401, BMH1402, BMH1403	139	51	25-000452	



Table 17.5 Motor adapter plate AM for linear modules HM-B and cantilever axes HC without gears

Linear axis	Manufacturer	Motors	L <sub>F</sub> [mm]	L <sub>AM</sub> [mm]	Article number
HM080B, HC080B	SEW	CMP63M, CMP63L	86	27	25-000440
		CMP71S, CMP71M, CMP71L, CMPZ71S, CMPZ71M, CMPZ71L	116	51	25-000448
		CMP80S, CMP80M, CMPZ80S, CMPZ80M	138	56	25-000453
	Siemens	1FK7042	87	37	25-000441
		1FK7060, 1FK7062, 1FK7063	116	51	25-000448
		1FK7080, 1FK7081, 1FK7083, 1FK7084	138	56	25-000460
HM120B	Beckhoff	AM8553G, AM8553K, AM8553N	104	46	25-000456
		AM8062J, AM8062L, AM8062P, AM8063K, AM8063N, AM8063R, AM8561G, AM8561J, AM8561M, AM8562J, AM8562L, AM8562P, AM8563K, AM8563N, AM8563R	138	56	25-000460
		AM8071K, AM8071R, AM8072T	192	76	25-000466
	B&R	8LSA57, 8LSN54, 8LSN55, 8LSN56, 8LSN57	142	46	25-000461
		8LSA64, 8LSA65, 8LSA66	190	46	25-000464
	Bosch	MSK076C, MSK100A	140	46	25-000458
		MSK70C, MSK70D, MSK70E, MSK71C, MSK71D, MSK71E, MSK75C, MSK75D, MSK75E	138	56	25-000460
	Lenze	MCS14H15, MCS14H32, MCS14L15, MCS14L32, MCS14P14	140	46	25-000459
		MCS19F14	190	56	25-000465
	Schneider	BSH1402, BSH1403, BSH1404, BMH1401, BMH1402, BMH1403	140	46	25-000459
	SEW	CMPZ71L	116	46	25-000457
		CMP80L, CMPZ80S, CMPZ80M, CMPZ80L	138	56	25-000460
		CMP100S, CMP100M, CMP100L, CMPZ100S, CMPZ100M, CMPZ100L	163	56	25-000463
	Siemens	1FK7063	116	46	25-000457
		1FK7100, 1FK7101, 1FK7103, 1FK7105	192	76	25-000466
		1FK7080, 1FK7081, 1FK7083, 1FK7084	138	56	25-000460

Table 17.6 Motor adapter plate AM for linear tables HT-B without gears

Linear axis	Manufacturer	Motors	L <sub>F</sub> [mm]	L <sub>AM</sub> [mm]	Article number
HT100B	Beckhoff	AM8023E, AM8023F	55	22	25-000402
		AM8031D, AM8031F, AM8531D, AM8531F	70	31	25-000407
	Bosch	MSK040B, MSK040C	82	31	25-000405
	Lenze	MCS06I41, MCS06I60	62	25	25-000406
	Schneider	BSH0701, BMH0701, BMH0702	62	25	25-000406
	SEW	CMP50S, CMP50M	62	25	25-000406
	Siemens	1FK7034	72	31	25-000408
HT150B	HIWIN	EM1-C-M-75-2	80	37	25-000438
		EM1-A-M-1K-2	130	51	25-000450
	Beckhoff	AM8032D, AM8032E, AM8032H, AM8033E, AM8033F, AM8033J, AM8532D, AM8532E, AM8532H, AM8533E, AM8533F, AM8533J, AM8531D, AM8531F	73	27	25-000436
		AM8041D, AM8041E, AM8041H, AM8042E, AM8042F, AM8042J, AM8043E, AM8043H, AM8043K, AM8541D, AM8541E, AM8541H, AM8542E, AM8542F, AM8542J, AM8543E, AM8543H, AM8543K	87	37	25-000441
		AM8051E, AM8051G, AM8051K, AM8052F, AM8052J, AM8052L, AM8053G, AM8053K, AM8053N, AM8551E, AM8551G, AM8551K, AM8552F, AM8552J, AM8552L, AM8553G, AM8553K, AM8553N	100	51	25-000444
	B&R	8LSA43, 8LSA44, 8LSA45, 8LSA46	100	37	25-000443
		8LSN43, 8LSN44, 8LSN45, 8LSN46	116	37	25-000447
	Bosch	MSK050B, MSK050C	98	37	25-000442
		MSK040B, MSK040C, MSK43C	82	27	25-000433
		MSK061B, MSK061C	116	37	25-000445
		MSK060B, MSK060C	116	51	25-000446
	Lenze	MCS09D41, MCS09D60, MCS09F38, MCS09F60, MCS09H41, MCS09H60, MCS09L41, MCS09L51	86	27	25-000440
		MCS12D20, MCS12D41, MCS12H15, MCS12H35, MCS12L20, MCS12L41	116	37	25-000447

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Drive adapter

Linear axis	Manufacturer	Motors	L <sub>F</sub> [mm]	L <sub>AM</sub> [mm]	Article number	
HT150B	Schneider	BSH1001, BSH1002, BSH1003, BMH1001, BMH1002, BMH1003	98	37	25-000442	
	SEW	CMP63S, CMP63M, CMP63L	86	27	25-000440	
		CMP50L	73	20	25-000435	
		CMP71S, CMP71M, CMP71L, CMPZ71S, CMPZ71M, CMPZ71L	116	51	25-000448	
	Siemens	1FK7040, 1FK7042	87	37	25-000441	
1FK7060, 1FK7062, 1FK7063		116	51	25-000448		
HT200B	Beckhoff	AM8051E, AM8051G, AM8051K, AM8052F, AM8052J, AM8052L, AM8053G, AM8053K, AM80551E, AM80551G, AM80551K, AM80552F, AM80552J, AM80552L, AM8053N, AM80553G, AM80553K, AM80553N	104	46	25-000456	
		AM8061G, AM8061J, AM8061M, AM8062J, AM8062L, AM8062P, AM8063K, AM8063N, AM8063R, AM8061G, AM8061J, AM8061M, AM8062J, AM8062L, AM8062P, AM8063K, AM8063N, AM8063R	138	56	25-000460	
	B&R	8LSN54, 8LSN55, 8LSN56, 8LSN57, 8LSA54, 8LSA55, 8LSA56, 8LSA57	142	46	25-000461	
		8LSA63, 8LSA64, 8LSA65, 8LSA66	190	46	25-000464	
	Bosch	MSK076C, MSK100A	140	46	25-000458	
		MSK70C, MSK70D, MSK70E, MSK71C, MSK71D, MSK71E, MSK75C, MSK75D, MSK75E	138	56	25-000460	
	Lenze	MCS14D15, MCS14D36, MCS14H15, MCS14H32, MCS14L15, MCS14L32	140	46	25-000459	
	Schneider	BSH1401, BSH1402, BSH1403, BSH1404, BMH1401, BMH1402, BMH1403	140	46	25-000459	
	SEW	CMP71S, CMP71M, CMP71L, CMPZ71S, CMPZ71M, CMPZ71L	116	46	25-000457	
		CMP80S, CMP80M, CMP80L, CMPZ80S, CMPZ80M, CMPZ80L	138	56	25-000460	
		CMP100S, CMP100M, CMPZ100S, CMPZ100M	163	56	25-000463	
	Siemens	1FK7060, 1FK7062, 1FK7063	116	46	25-000457	
		1FK7080, 1FK7081, 1FK7083, 1FK7084	138	56	25-000460	
	HT250B	Beckhoff	AM8052F, AM8052J, AM8052L, AM8053G, AM8053K, AM80552F, AM80552J, AM80552L, AM8053N, AM80553G, AM80553K, AM80553N	104	46	25-000456
			AM8061G, AM8061J, AM8061M, AM8062J, AM8062L, AM8062P, AM8063K, AM8063N, AM8063R, AM8061G, AM8061J, AM8061M, AM8062J, AM8062L, AM8062P, AM8063K, AM8063N, AM8063R	138	56	25-000460
AM8071K, AM8071R, AM8072T, AM8073T			192	76	25-000466	
B&R		8LSN54, 8LSN55, 8LSN56, 8LSN57, 8LSA54, 8LSA55, 8LSA56, 8LSA57, 8LSA53	142	46	25-000461	
		8LSA63, 8LSA64, 8LSA65, 8LSA66	190	46	25-000464	
Bosch		MSK076C, MSK100A	140	46	25-000458	
		MSK70C, MSK70D, MSK70E, MSK71C, MSK71D, MSK71E, MSK75C, MSK75D, MSK75E	138	56	25-000460	
Lenze		MCS14D15, MCS14D36, MCS14H15, MCS14H32, MCS14L15, MCS14L32, MCS14P14	140	46	25-000459	
		MCS19F14	190	56	25-000465	
Schneider		BSH1401, BSH1402, BSH1403, BSH1404, BMH1401, BMH1402, BMH1403	140	46	25-000459	
SEW		CMP71M, CMP71L, CMPZ71M, CMPZ71L	116	46	25-000457	
		CMP80S, CMP80M, CMP80L, CMPZ80S, CMPZ80M, CMPZ80L	138	56	25-000460	
		CMP100S, CMP100M, CMPZ100S, CMPZ100M, CMP100L, CMPZ100L	163	56	25-000463	
Siemens		1FK7062, 1FK7063	116	46	25-000457	
		1FK7081, 1FK7083, 1FK7984	138	56	25-000460	
	1FK7100, 1FK7101, 1FK7103, 1FK7105	192	76	25-000466		

**17.1.4.3 Gear adapter plate AG for linear modules HM-B, linear tables HT-B and cantilever axes HC**

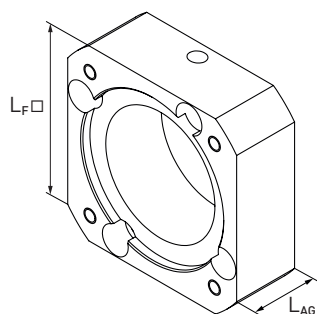


Fig. 17.13 Gear adapter plate AG for linear modules HM-B, linear tables HT-B and cantilever axes HC

Table 17.7 Gear adapter plate AG for linear modules HM-B, linear tables HT-B and cantilever axes HC

Linear axis	Gearbox type <sup>2)</sup>	L <sub>F</sub> [mm]	L <sub>AG</sub> [mm]	Article number
HC025B	PLE040 <sup>1)</sup>	50	27.0	25-002609
HM040B, HT100B, HC040B	PLE040 <sup>1)</sup>	50	23.0	25-000735
HM040B, HT100B, HC040B	PLQE60	70	32.8	25-000387
HM060B, HC060B	PLQE60	70	27.5	25-000388
HM060B, HC060B	PLQE80	90	37.0	25-000389
HM080B, HT150B, HC080B	PLQE80	90	35.0	25-000390
HM080B, HT150B, HC080B	PLQE120	115	47.5	25-000391
HM120B, HT200B, HT250B	PLQE120	115	43.6	25-000392

<sup>1)</sup> Adapter consists of two parts

<sup>2)</sup> PLE and PLQE are registered trademarks of Neugart GmbH

**17.1.4.4 Motor gear adapter plate GM for linear modules HM-B, linear tables HT-B and cantilever axes HC**

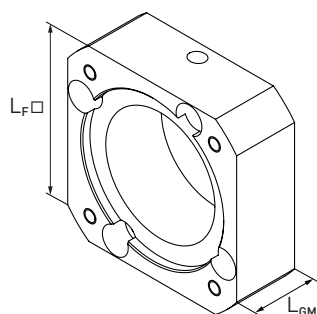


Fig. 17.14 Motor gear adapter plate GM for linear modules HM-B, linear tables HT-B and cantilever axes HC

Table 17.8 Motor gear adapter plate GM for linear modules HM-B, linear tables HT-B and cantilever axes HC

Gearbox type	Manufacturer	Motors	L <sub>F</sub> [mm]	L <sub>GM</sub> [mm]	Article number
PLE40	B&R	8LSA24, 8LSA25	60	18.0	25-000481
	Beckhoff	AM8022D, AM8022E, AM8023E, AM8023F	60	15.0	25-000478
	Bosch	MSK030B, MSK030C	60	15.0	25-000480
	Schneider	BSH0551, BSH0552, BSH0553	60	15.0	25-000478
	SEW	CMP40S, CMP40M	60	15.0	25-000480
	Siemens	1FK7022	60	15.0	25-000478

PLE and PLQE are registered trademarks of Neugart GmbH

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Drive adapter

Gearbox type	Manufacturer	Motors	L <sub>F</sub> [mm]	L <sub>GM</sub> [mm]	Article number
PLQE60	HIWIN	EM1-C-M-20-2, EM1-C-M-40-2	60	23,1	25-000486
	B&R	8LSA24, 8LSA25	60	17,1	25-000490
		8LSA33, 8LSA34, 8LSA35	90	23,1	25-000487
	Beckhoff	AM8031D, AM8031F, AM8032D, AM8032E, AM8032H, AM8033E, AM8033F, AM8033J, AM8531D, AM8531F, AM8532D, AM8532E, AM8532H, AM8533E, AM8533F, AM8533J	70	23,1	25-000484
		AM8022D, AM8022E, AM8023E, AM8023F	60	16,0	25-000482
	Bosch	MSK040B, MSK040C, MSK043C	80	23,1	25-000489
		MSK030B, MSK030C	60	16,0	25-000488
	Lenze	MCS06F41, MCS06F60, MCS06I41, MCS06I60	70	16,1	25-000483
		MCS09D41, MCS09D60, MCS09F38, MCS09F60	90	23,1	25-000487
	Schneider	BSH0701, BSH0702, BMH0701, BMH0702	70	16,1	25-000483
		BSH0703, BMH0703	70	23,1	25-000484
		BSH0551, BSH0552, BSH0553	60	16,0	25-000482
	SEW	CMP50S, CMP50M, CMP50L	70	16,1	25-000483
		CMP63S, CMP63M	90	23,1	25-000487
		CMP40S, CMP40M	60	16,0	25-000488
	Siemens	1FK7022	60	16,0	25-000482
1FK7032, 1FK7034		70	23,1	25-000485	
PLQE80	HIWIN	EM1-C-M-20-2, EM1-C-M-40-2	80	21,2	25-000494
		EM1-C-M-75-2	80	31,2	25-000495
	B&R	8LSA33, 8LSA34, 8LSA35	90	21,2	25-000496
	Beckhoff	AM8041D, AM8041E, AM8041H, AM8042E, AM8042F, AM8042J, AM8043E, AM8043H, AM8043K, AM8541D, AM8541E, AM8541H, AM8542E, AM8542F, AM8542J, AM8543E, AM8543H, AM8543K	90	21,2	25-000493
		AM8031D, AM8031F, AM8032D, AM8032E, AM8032H, AM8033E, AM8033F, AM8033J, AM8531D, AM8531F, AM8532D, AM8532E, AM8532H, AM8533E, AM8533F, AM8533J	80	21,2	25-000498
	Bosch	MSK050B, MSK050C	100	31,2	25-000492
		MSK040B, MSK040C, MSK043C	80	21,2	25-000497
		MSK061B, MSK061C	115	31,2	25-000500
	Lenze	MCS09D41, MCS09D60, MCS09F38, MCS09F60, MCS09H41, MCS09H60, MCS09L41, MCS09L51	115	31,2	25-000499
		MCS06F41, MCS06F60, MCS06I41, MCS06I60	80	21,2	25-000498
		MCS12D20, MCS12D41, MCS12H15, MCS12H35, MCS12L20, MCS12L41	115	31,2	25-000499
	Schneider	BSH1001, BSH1002, BSH1003, BMH1001, BMH1002, BMH1003	100	31,2	25-000492
		BSH0701, BSH0702, BSH0703, BMH0701, BMH0702, BMH0703	80	21,2	25-000498
	SEW	CMP63S, CMP63M, CMP63L	90	21,2	25-000496
		CMP50S, CMP50M, CMP50L	80	21,2	25-000498
	Siemens	1FK7032, 1FK7034	80	21,2	25-000491
1FK7040, 1FK7042		90	21,2	25-000493	
PLQE120	HIWIN	EM1-A-M-1K-2	130	36,8	25-000690
	Beckhoff	AM8041D, AM8041E, AM8041H, AM8042E, AM8042F, AM8042J, AM8043E, AM8043H, AM8043K, AM8541D, AM8541E, AM8541H, AM8542E, AM8542F, AM8542J, AM8543E, AM8543H, AM8543K	115	21,8	25-000504
		AM8051E, AM8051G, AM8051K, AM8052F, AM8052J, AM8052L, AM8053G, AM8053K, AM8053N, AM8551E, AM8551G, AM8551K, AM8552F, AM8552J, AM8552L, AM8553G, AM8553K, AM8553N	115	31,8	25-000502
	Bosch	MSK060B, MSK060C	115	31,8	25-000509
		MSK061B, MSK061C	115	21,8	25-000508
		MSK076C, MSK100A	140	31,8	25-000506
MSK050B, MSK050C		115	21,8	25-000501	
Lenze	MCS12D20, MCS12D41, MCS12H15, MCS12H35, MCS12L20, MCS12L41	115	21,8	25-000507	
	MCS14D15, MCS14D36, MCS14H15, MCS14H32, MCS14L15, MCS14L32	140	31,8	25-000503	

PLE and PLQE are registered trademarks of Neugart GmbH

Table 17.8 Motor gear adapter plate GM for linear modules HM-B, linear tables HT-B and cantilever axes HC

Gearbox type	Manufacturer	Motors	L <sub>F</sub> [mm]	L <sub>GM</sub> [mm]	Article number
PLQE120	Schneider	BSH1001, BSH1002, BSH1003, BMH1001, BMH1002, BMH1003	115	21.8	25-000501
		BSH1401, BSH1402, BSH1403, BMH1401, BMH1402, BMH1403	140	31.8	25-000503
		BSH1004	115	31.8	25-000502
	SEW	CMP71S, CMP71M, CMP71L, CMPZ71S, CMPZ71M, CMPZ71L	115	31.8	25-000505
	Siemens	1FK7060, 1FK7062, 1FK7063	115	31.8	25-000505
1FK7040, 1FK7042		115	21.8	25-000504	

PLE and PLQE are registered trademarks of Neugart GmbH

#### 17.1.4.5 Gearboxes for linear modules HM-B, linear tables HT-B, cantilever axes HC and double axes HD

Gearbox<sup>1)</sup> for the optimal transfer of motor torque to the toothed belt drive.

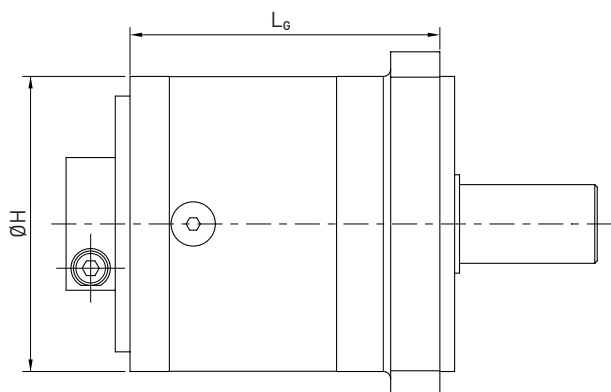


Fig. 17.15 Dimensional drawing of gearbox for linear modules HM-B, linear tables HT-B, cantilever axes HC and double axes HD

Table 17.9 Gearboxes for linear modules HM-B, linear tables HT-B, cantilever axes HC and double axes HD

Linear axis	Ratio i	Ø H [mm]	L <sub>G</sub> [mm]	Max. Ø motor shaft [mm]	Gearbox type	Order code for gearbox <sup>2)</sup>
HM040B, HD1, HT100B, HC040B	3	40	48.5	11	PLE40-3	G0403
	5	40	48.5	11	PLE40-5	G0405
	8	40	48.5	11	PLE40-8	G0408
	12	40	61.5	11	PLE40-12	G0412
HM040B, HM060B, HD1, HD2, HT100B, HC040B, HC060B	3	60	63.0	19	PLQE60-3	G0603
	5	60	63.0	19	PLQE60-5	G0605
	8	60	63.0	19	PLQE60-8	G0608
	12	60	75.5	19	PLQE60-12	G0612
HM060B, HM080B, HD2, HD3, HT150B, HC060B, HC080B	3	80	83.5	24	PLQE80-3	G0803
	5	80	83.5	24	PLQE80-5	G0805
	8	80	83.5	24	PLQE80-8	G0808
	12	80	101.0	24	PLQE80-12	G0812
HM080B, HM120B, HD3, HD4, HT150B, HT200B, HT250B, HC080B	3	115	124.5	35	PLQE120-3	G1203
	5	115	124.5	35	PLQE120-5	G1205
	8	115	124.5	35	PLQE120-8	G1208
	12	115	152.5	35	PLQE120-12	G1212

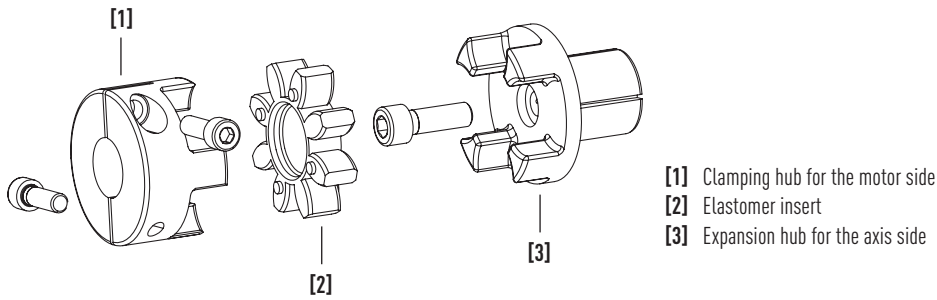
<sup>1)</sup> Economy series PLE/PLQE, registered trademarks of Neugart GmbH

<sup>2)</sup> See order codes on [Page 21](#) for linear modules HM-B, on [Page 41](#) for linear tables HT-B, on [Page 69](#) for cantilever axes HC and on [Page 79](#) for double axes HD

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Drive adapter

### 17.1.4.6 Coupling components for linear modules HM-B, linear tables HT-B and cantilever axes HC



- [1] Clamping hub for the motor side
- [2] Elastomer insert
- [3] Expansion hub for the axis side

Fig. 17.16 Coupling components for linear modules HM-B, linear tables HT-B and cantilever axes HC

### Expansion hub

Coupling element to axis side.

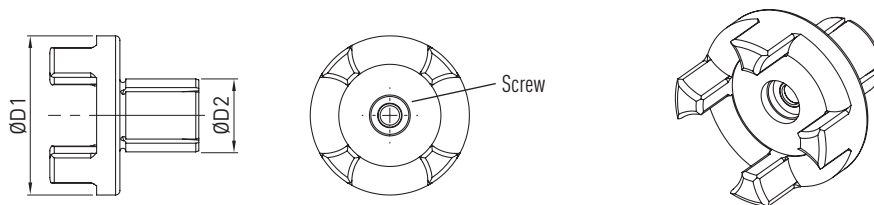


Fig. 17.17 Expansion hub for linear modules HM-B, linear tables HT-B and cantilever axes HC

Table 17.10 Article numbers and dimensions for expansion hub

Linear axis	Type	Ø D1 [mm]	Ø D2 [mm]	Thread size × length	Screw tightening torque [Nm]	Inertia torque [kgmm <sup>2</sup> ]	Friction grip torque [Nm]	Article number
HC025B	Size 12	24.5	10	M4 × 14	4	2.9	11	25-002015
HM040B	Size 14	29.5	14	M5 × 18	8	1.7	25	25-000819
HT100B, HC040B	Size 14	29.5	14	M5 × 18	10	4.4	31	27-002714
HM060B, HC060B	Size 19	39.5	20	M6 × 20	10	9.0	38	25-000199
HM080B, HT150B, HC080B	Size 24	54.5	25	M8 × 30	25	35.6	91	25-000200
HM120B, HT200B, HT250B	Size 28	64.5	35	M10 × 35	49	77.0	201	25-000201

### Elastomer insert

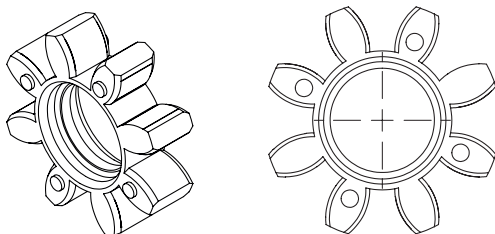


Fig. 17.18 Elastomer insert for linear modules HM-B linear tables HT-B and cantilever axes HC

Table 17.11 Article numbers for elastomer insert

Linear axis	Type	Article number
HC025B	Size 12	25-000202
HM040B, HT100B, HC040B	Size 14	25-000203
HM060B, HC060B	Size 19	25-000204
HM080B, HT150B, HC080B	Size 24	25-000205
HM120B, HT200B, HT250B	Size 28	25-000206

### Clamping hub

Coupling element to motor side.

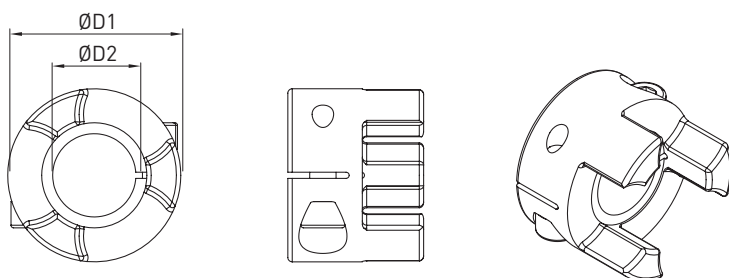


Fig. 17.19 Clamping hub for linear modules HM-B, linear tables HT-B and cantilever axes HC

Table 17.12 Article numbers and specifications for clamping hub

Linear axis	Type	Ø D1 [mm]	Ø D2 H7 [mm]	Thread size × length	Screw tightening torque [Nm]	Friction grip torque [Nm]	Inertia torque [kgmm <sup>2</sup> ]	Article number
HC025B	Size 12	24.5	5	M3 × 12	2.1	5.2	1.46	25-002382
			6	M3 × 12	2.1	6.1	1.46	25-002384
			6.35	M3 × 12	2.1	6.4	1.46	25-002385
			8	M3 × 12	2.1	8.1	1.45	25-002386
			9	M3 × 12	2.1	9.1	1.45	25-002387
			10	M3 × 12	2.1	10.1	1.44	25-002388
			11	M3 × 12	2.1	11.1	1.43	25-002389
			12	M3 × 12	2.1	12.1	1.41	25-002390
HM040B, HT100B, HC040B	Size 14	29.5	5	M4 × 12	5.0	10.1	2.70	25-002392
			6	M4 × 12	5.0	12.2	2.69	25-002393
			6.35	M4 × 12	5.0	13.2	2.69	25-002394
			8	M4 × 12	5.0	16.5	2.68	25-002395
			9	M4 × 12	5.0	18.6	2.68	25-002396
			10	M4 × 12	5.0	20.8	2.67	25-002397
			11	M4 × 12	5.0	23.0	2.66	25-002398
			12	M4 × 12	5.0	25.1	2.65	25-002399
			13	M4 × 12	5.0	27.2	2.63	25-002400
			14	M4 × 12	5.0	29.4	2.61	25-002401
HM060B, HC060B	Size 19	39.5	6.35	M6 × 16	14.0	25.8	15.26	25-002403
			8	M6 × 16	14.0	32.5	15.25	25-002404
			9	M6 × 16	14.0	36.5	15.24	25-002405
			10	M6 × 16	14.0	40.6	15.23	25-002406
			11	M6 × 16	14.0	44.6	15.21	25-002407
			12	M6 × 16	14.0	48.7	15.18	25-002408

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

Drive adapter

Table 17.12 Article numbers and specifications for clamping hub

Linear axis	Type	Ø D1 [mm]	Ø D2 H7 [mm]	Thread size × length	Screw tightening torque [Nm]	Friction grip torque [Nm]	Inertia torque [kgmm <sup>2</sup> ]	Article number
<b>HM060B, HC060B</b>	Size 19	39.5	14	M6 × 16	14.0	56.8	15.11	25-002409
			16	M6 × 16	14.0	64.9	14.99	25-002410
			18	M6 × 16	14.0	73.1	14.82	25-002411
			19	M6 × 16	14.0	77.1	14.71	25-002412
			20	M6 × 16	14.0	81.2	14.58	25-002413
			22	M5 × 16	10.0	71.5	13.95	25-002414
			24	M5 × 16	10.0	75.6	13.52	25-002415
<b>HM080B, HT150B, HC080B</b>	Size 24	54.5	11	M6 × 20	15.0	46.0	53.30	25-002456
			14	M6 × 20	15.0	58.0	53.20	25-002416
			16	M6 × 20	15.0	66.0	53.10	25-002417
			19	M6 × 20	15.0	78.0	52.80	25-002418
			20	M6 × 20	15.0	82.0	52.70	25-002419
			22	M6 × 20	15.0	90.0	52.30	25-002420
			24	M6 × 20	15.0	98.0	51.90	25-002422
			25	M6 × 20	15.0	102.0	51.60	25-002423
			28	M6 × 20	15.0	114.0	50.50	25-002424
			32	M6 × 20	15.0	130.0	48.50	25-002425
<b>HM120B, HT200B, HT250B</b>	Size 28	64.5	16	M8 × 25	35.0	130.0	125.45	25-002426
			19	M8 × 25	35.0	152.5	125.11	25-002427
			20	M8 × 25	35.0	160.0	124.95	25-002428
			22	M8 × 25	35.0	175.0	124.55	25-002429
			24	M8 × 25	35.0	190.0	124.02	25-002430
			25	M8 × 25	35.0	197.5	123.70	25-002431
			28	M8 × 25	35.0	220.0	122.47	25-002432
			32	M8 × 25	35.0	240.0	120.08	25-002433
			35	M8 × 25	35.0	262.5	117.59	25-002434
			38	M8 × 25	35.0	285.0	118.33	25-002435



## 17.2 Drive adapter for linear modules HM-S and linear tables HT-S

### 17.2.1 Motor adapter for linear modules HM-S and linear tables HT-S

The drive adapter on the linear modules HM-S and the linear tables HT-S is a two-part structure that simplifies the process of flange-mounting any standard motor.

The flange type set consists of the following components:

- Coupling housing KB
- Coupling components
- Motor adapter plate AM or belt drive RT

See Section 17.2.2 on Page 153 ff. for the dimensions for the coupling housing, motor adapter plate, and belt drive.

#### Motor adapter for linear modules with ballscrew drive – without belt drive

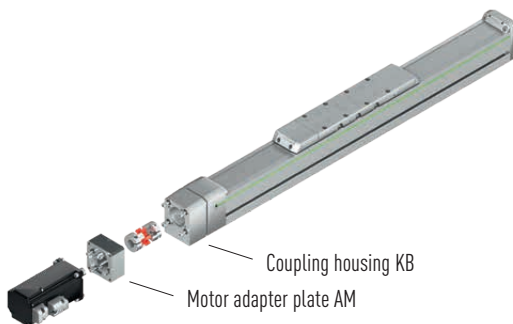


Fig. 17.20 Motor adapter for linear modules HM-S

Motor adapter plate AM:

Axis-motor adapter

#### Motor adapter for linear tables with ballscrew drive (HT-S)

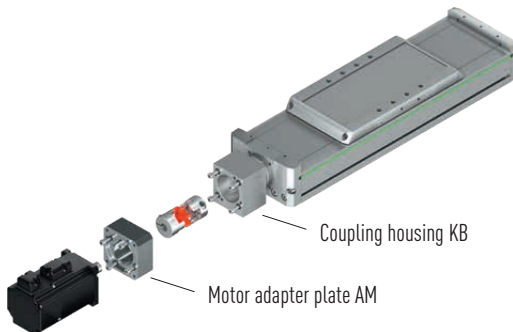


Fig. 17.21 Motor adapter for linear tables HT-S

Motor adapter plate AM:

Axis-motor adapter

#### Motor adapter for linear modules with ballscrew drive – with belt drive

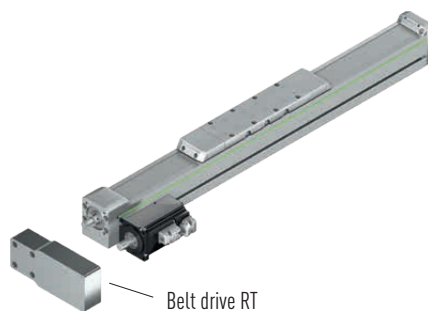


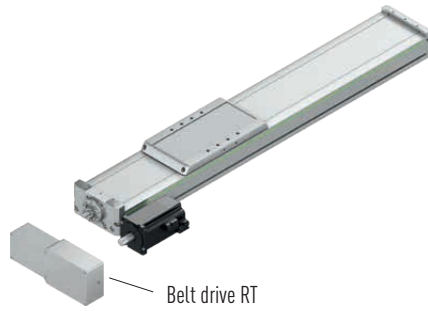
Fig. 17.22 Motor adapter for linear modules HM-S with belt drive

Belt drive RT:

For deflecting the drive through 180°

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Drive adapter



Belt drive RT:

For deflecting the drive through 180°

Fig. 17.23 Motor adapter for linear modules HM-S with belt drive

Table 17.13 Order code for flange type<sup>3)</sup> – linear modules HM-S and linear tables HT-S

Drive Manufacturer/type		HM-S linear module				HT-S linear table			
		HM040S	HM060S	HM080S	HM120S	HT100S	HT150S	HT200S	HT250S
		Motor only	Motor only	Motor only	Motor only	Motor only	Motor only	Motor only	Motor only
HIWIN	EM1-C-M-20-2	HW02 <sup>1)</sup>	HW03 <sup>1)</sup>	HW05 <sup>1)</sup>		HW03 <sup>1)</sup>	HW05 <sup>1)</sup>		
	EM1-C-M-40-2		HW03 <sup>1)</sup>	HW05 <sup>1)</sup>		HW03 <sup>1)</sup>	HW05 <sup>1)</sup>	HW05 <sup>1)</sup>	
	EM1-C-M-75-2			HW06 <sup>1)</sup>	HW08 <sup>1)</sup>		HW06 <sup>1)</sup>	HW06 <sup>1)</sup>	HW08 <sup>1)</sup>
	EM1-A-M-1K-2				HW13 <sup>2)</sup>				HW13 <sup>2)</sup>
B&R	8LSA24	BR01 <sup>1)</sup>	BR02 <sup>1)</sup>			BR02 <sup>1)</sup>			
	8LSA25	BR01 <sup>1)</sup>	BR02 <sup>1)</sup>			BR02 <sup>1)</sup>			
	8LSA33		BR03 <sup>2)</sup>	BR04 <sup>2)</sup>		BR03 <sup>2)</sup>	BR04 <sup>2)</sup>	BR04 <sup>2)</sup>	
	8LSA34		BR03 <sup>2)</sup>	BR04 <sup>2)</sup>		BR03 <sup>2)</sup>	BR04 <sup>2)</sup>	BR04 <sup>2)</sup>	
	8LSA35		BR03 <sup>2)</sup>	BR04 <sup>2)</sup>			BR04 <sup>2)</sup>	BR04 <sup>2)</sup>	
	8LSA43			BR05 <sup>2)</sup>	BR10 <sup>1)</sup>			BR05 <sup>2)</sup>	BR10 <sup>1)</sup>
	8LSA44				BR10 <sup>1)</sup>				BR10 <sup>1)</sup>
	8LSA45				BR10 <sup>1)</sup>				BR10 <sup>1)</sup>
	8LSA46				BR10 <sup>1)</sup>				
	8LSA53				BR12 <sup>2)</sup>				BR12 <sup>2)</sup>
	8LSA54				BR12 <sup>2)</sup>				BR12 <sup>2)</sup>
	8LSA55				BR12 <sup>2)</sup>				
	8LSN43				BR11 <sup>2)</sup>				BR11 <sup>2)</sup>
	8LSN44				BR11 <sup>2)</sup>				BR11 <sup>2)</sup>
	8LSN45				BR11 <sup>2)</sup>				
	8LSN46				BR11 <sup>2)</sup>				
	8LSN54				BR12 <sup>2)</sup>				BR12 <sup>2)</sup>
	8LSN55				BR12 <sup>2)</sup>				
8LSN56									
Beckhoff	AM8022		BE01 <sup>1)</sup>	BE04 <sup>1)</sup>		BE01 <sup>1)</sup>	BE04 <sup>1)</sup>		
	AM8023		BE01 <sup>1)</sup>	BE04 <sup>1)</sup>		BE01 <sup>1)</sup>	BE04 <sup>1)</sup>	BE04 <sup>1)</sup>	
	AM8031		BE02 <sup>2)</sup>	BE05 <sup>1)</sup>		BE02 <sup>2)</sup>	BE05 <sup>1)</sup>	BE05 <sup>1)</sup>	
	AM8032			BE05 <sup>1)</sup>	BE09 <sup>1)</sup>			BE05 <sup>1)</sup>	BE09 <sup>1)</sup>
	AM8033			BE05 <sup>1)</sup>	BE09 <sup>1)</sup>				BE09 <sup>1)</sup>
	AM8531		BE02 <sup>2)</sup>	BE05 <sup>1)</sup>	BE09 <sup>1)</sup>	BE02 <sup>2)</sup>	BE05 <sup>1)</sup>	BE05 <sup>1)</sup>	BE09 <sup>1)</sup>
	AM8532			BE05 <sup>1)</sup>	BE09 <sup>1)</sup>			BE05 <sup>1)</sup>	BE09 <sup>1)</sup>
	AM8533			BE05 <sup>1)</sup>	BE09 <sup>1)</sup>				BE09 <sup>1)</sup>
	AM8041			BE06 <sup>2)</sup>	BE10 <sup>1)</sup>		BE06 <sup>2)</sup>	BE06 <sup>2)</sup>	BE10 <sup>1)</sup>
	AM8042			BE06 <sup>2)</sup>	BE10 <sup>1)</sup>				BE10 <sup>1)</sup>

<sup>1)</sup> Possible belt drive V<sub>1</sub>

<sup>2)</sup> Possible belt drive V<sub>2</sub>

<sup>3)</sup> See order codes on [Page 31](#) for linear modules HM-S and on [Page 51](#) for linear tables HT-S

Table 17.13 Order code for flange type<sup>3)</sup> – linear modules HM-S and linear tables HT-S

Drive Manufacturer/type		HM-S linear module				HT-S linear table			
		HM040S	HM060S	HM080S	HM120S	HT100S	HT150S	HT200S	HT250S
		Motor only	Motor only	Motor only	Motor only	Motor only	Motor only	Motor only	Motor only
Beckhoff	AM8043				BE10 <sup>1)</sup>				BE10 <sup>1)</sup>
	AM8541			BE06 <sup>2)</sup>	BE10 <sup>1)</sup>		BE06 <sup>2)</sup>	BE06 <sup>2)</sup>	BE10 <sup>1)</sup>
	AM8542			BE06 <sup>2)</sup>	BE10 <sup>1)</sup>				BE10 <sup>1)</sup>
	AM8543				BE10 <sup>1)</sup>				BE10 <sup>1)</sup>
	AM8051			BE07 <sup>2)</sup>	BE11 <sup>1)</sup>				BE11 <sup>1)</sup>
	AM8052				BE11 <sup>1)</sup>				
	AM8551			BE07 <sup>2)</sup>	BE11 <sup>1)</sup>				BE11 <sup>1)</sup>
	AM8552				BE11 <sup>1)</sup>				
	AM8061				BE12 <sup>2)</sup>				
	AM8561				BE12 <sup>2)</sup>				
Bosch	MSK030B	B001 <sup>1)</sup>	B002 <sup>1)</sup>			B002 <sup>1)</sup>			
	MSK030C		B002 <sup>1)</sup>			B002 <sup>1)</sup>			
	MSK040B		B003 <sup>2)</sup>	B005 <sup>1)</sup>	B010 <sup>1)</sup>	B003 <sup>2)</sup>	B005 <sup>1)</sup>	B005 <sup>1)</sup>	B010 <sup>1)</sup>
	MSK040C		B003 <sup>2)</sup>	B005 <sup>1)</sup>	B010 <sup>1)</sup>	B003 <sup>2)</sup>	B005 <sup>1)</sup>	B005 <sup>1)</sup>	B010 <sup>1)</sup>
	MSK043C			B005 <sup>1)</sup>	B010 <sup>1)</sup>			B005 <sup>1)</sup>	B010 <sup>1)</sup>
	MSK050B			B006 <sup>2)</sup>	B011 <sup>1)</sup>		B006 <sup>2)</sup>	B006 <sup>2)</sup>	B011 <sup>1)</sup>
	MSK050C			B006 <sup>2)</sup>	B011 <sup>1)</sup>			B006 <sup>2)</sup>	B011 <sup>1)</sup>
	MSK060B			B008 <sup>2)</sup>	B013 <sup>2)</sup>			B008 <sup>2)</sup>	B013 <sup>2)</sup>
	MSK060C				B013 <sup>2)</sup>				B013 <sup>2)</sup>
	MSK061B			B007 <sup>2)</sup>	B012 <sup>2)</sup>			B007 <sup>2)</sup>	B012 <sup>2)</sup>
	MSK061C				B012 <sup>2)</sup>				
	MSK070C				B015 <sup>2)</sup>				
	MSK071C				B015 <sup>2)</sup>				
	MSK075C				B015 <sup>2)</sup>				
	MSK076C				B014 <sup>2)</sup>				
Lenze	MCS06F		LE01 <sup>2)</sup>	LE04 <sup>1)</sup>		LE01 <sup>2)</sup>	LE04 <sup>1)</sup>		
	MCS06I		LE01 <sup>2)</sup>	LE04 <sup>1)</sup>		LE01 <sup>2)</sup>	LE04 <sup>1)</sup>	LE04 <sup>1)</sup>	
	MCS09D		LE02 <sup>2)</sup>	LE05 <sup>2)</sup>	LE08 <sup>1)</sup>		LE05 <sup>2)</sup>	LE05 <sup>2)</sup>	LE08 <sup>1)</sup>
	MCS09F			LE05 <sup>2)</sup>	LE08 <sup>1)</sup>			LE05 <sup>2)</sup>	LE08 <sup>1)</sup>
	MCS09H				LE08 <sup>1)</sup>				LE08 <sup>1)</sup>
	MCS09L				LE08 <sup>1)</sup>				
	MCS12D			LE06 <sup>2)</sup>	LE09 <sup>2)</sup>				LE09 <sup>2)</sup>
	MCS12H				LE09 <sup>2)</sup>				LE09 <sup>2)</sup>
	MCS14D				LE10 <sup>2)</sup>				LE10 <sup>2)</sup>
Schneider	BSH0551	SE01 <sup>1)</sup>	SE02 <sup>1)</sup>			SE02 <sup>1)</sup>			
	BSH0552	SE01 <sup>1)</sup>	SE02 <sup>1)</sup>			SE02 <sup>1)</sup>			
	BSH0701		SE03 <sup>2)</sup>	SE07 <sup>1)</sup>		SE03 <sup>2)</sup>	SE07 <sup>1)</sup>		
	BSH0702		SE03 <sup>2)</sup>	SE07 <sup>1)</sup>		SE03 <sup>2)</sup>	SE07 <sup>1)</sup>	SE07 <sup>1)</sup>	
	BSH0703			SE08 <sup>1)</sup>			SE08 <sup>1)</sup>	SE08 <sup>1)</sup>	
	BSH1001			SE09 <sup>2)</sup>	SE13 <sup>1)</sup>		SE09 <sup>2)</sup>	SE09 <sup>2)</sup>	SE13 <sup>1)</sup>
	BSH1002				SE13 <sup>1)</sup>				SE13 <sup>1)</sup>
	BSH1003				SE13 <sup>1)</sup>				SE13 <sup>1)</sup>
	BSH1401				SE15 <sup>2)</sup>				SE15 <sup>2)</sup>
	BMH0701		SE03 <sup>2)</sup>	SE07 <sup>1)</sup>		SE03 <sup>2)</sup>	SE07 <sup>1)</sup>	SE07 <sup>1)</sup>	

<sup>1)</sup> Possible belt drive V<sub>1</sub>

<sup>2)</sup> Possible belt drive V<sub>2</sub>

<sup>3)</sup> See order codes on Page 31 for linear modules HM-S and on Page 51 for linear tables HT-S

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

Drive adapter

Table 17.13 Order code for flange type<sup>3)</sup> – linear modules HM-S and linear tables HT-S

Drive Manufacturer/type		HM-S linear module				HT-S linear table			
		HM040S	HM060S	HM080S	HM120S	HT100S	HT150S	HT200S	HT250S
		Motor only	Motor only	Motor only	Motor only	Motor only	Motor only	Motor only	Motor only
Schneider	BMH0702		SE03 <sup>2)</sup>	SE07 <sup>1)</sup>		SE03 <sup>2)</sup>	SE07 <sup>1)</sup>	SE07 <sup>1)</sup>	
	BMH0703			SE08 <sup>1)</sup>	SE12 <sup>1)</sup>		SE08 <sup>1)</sup>	SE08 <sup>1)</sup>	SE12 <sup>1)</sup>
	BMH1001			SE09 <sup>2)</sup>	SE13 <sup>1)</sup>		SE09 <sup>2)</sup>	SE09 <sup>2)</sup>	SE13 <sup>1)</sup>
	BMH1002			SE09 <sup>2)</sup>	SE13 <sup>1)</sup>				SE13 <sup>1)</sup>
	BMH1003				SE13 <sup>1)</sup>				SE13 <sup>1)</sup>
	BMH1401				SE15 <sup>2)</sup>				
SEW	CMP40S	SW01 <sup>1)</sup>	SW02 <sup>1)</sup>			SW02 <sup>1)</sup>			
	CMP40M		SW02 <sup>1)</sup>	SW06 <sup>1)</sup>		SW02 <sup>1)</sup>	SW06 <sup>1)</sup>		
	CMP50S		SW03 <sup>2)</sup>	SW07 <sup>1)</sup>		SW03 <sup>2)</sup>	SW07 <sup>1)</sup>	SW07 <sup>1)</sup>	
	CMP50M			SW07 <sup>1)</sup>			SW07 <sup>1)</sup>	SW07 <sup>1)</sup>	
	CMP50L			SW07 <sup>1)</sup>	SW11 <sup>1)</sup>			SW07 <sup>1)</sup>	SW11 <sup>1)</sup>
	CMP63S			SW08 <sup>2)</sup>	SW12 <sup>1)</sup>		SW08 <sup>2)</sup>	SW08 <sup>2)</sup>	SW12 <sup>1)</sup>
	CMP63M				SW12 <sup>1)</sup>				SW12 <sup>1)</sup>
	CMP63L				SW12 <sup>1)</sup>				SW12 <sup>1)</sup>
	CMP71S				SW13 <sup>2)</sup>				SW13 <sup>2)</sup>
	CMP71M				SW13 <sup>2)</sup>				SW13 <sup>2)</sup>
	CMP71L				SW13 <sup>2)</sup>				
	CMP80S				SW14 <sup>2)</sup>				
	CMPZ71S				SW13 <sup>2)</sup>				SW13 <sup>2)</sup>
	CMPZ71M				SW13 <sup>2)</sup>				SW13 <sup>2)</sup>
	CMPZ71L				SW13 <sup>2)</sup>				
CMPZ80S				SW14 <sup>2)</sup>					
Siemens	1FK7022	SM01 <sup>1)</sup>	SM02 <sup>1)</sup>			SM02 <sup>1)</sup>			
	1FK7032		SM03 <sup>2)</sup>	SM04 <sup>1)</sup>		SM03 <sup>2)</sup>	SM04 <sup>1)</sup>	SM04 <sup>1)</sup>	
	1FK7034		SM03 <sup>2)</sup>	SM04 <sup>1)</sup>		SM03 <sup>2)</sup>	SM04 <sup>1)</sup>	SM04 <sup>1)</sup>	
	1FK7040			SM05 <sup>2)</sup>	SM08 <sup>1)</sup>		SM05 <sup>2)</sup>	SM05 <sup>2)</sup>	SM08 <sup>1)</sup>
	1FK7042			SM05 <sup>2)</sup>	SM08 <sup>1)</sup>		SM05 <sup>2)</sup>	SM05 <sup>2)</sup>	SM08 <sup>1)</sup>
	1FK7060			SM06	SM09 <sup>2)</sup>				SM09 <sup>2)</sup>
	1FK7062				SM09 <sup>2)</sup>				SM09 <sup>2)</sup>
	1FK7063				SM09 <sup>2)</sup>				
	1FK7080				SM10 <sup>2)</sup>				SM10 <sup>2)</sup>
	1FK7081				SM10 <sup>2)</sup>				
	1FK7083				SM10 <sup>2)</sup>				

<sup>1)</sup> Possible belt drive V<sub>1</sub>

<sup>2)</sup> Possible belt drive V<sub>2</sub>

<sup>3)</sup> See order codes on [Page 31](#) for linear modules HM-S and on [Page 51](#) for linear tables HT-S

### 17.2.2 Dimensions of motor adapter for linear modules HM-S and linear tables HT-S

#### HT-S

The overall length of the spindle axis depends on the following factors:

- Adapter materials (coupling housing KS, motor adapter plate AM)
- Belt drive RT
- Motor

#### Linear axis without belt drive

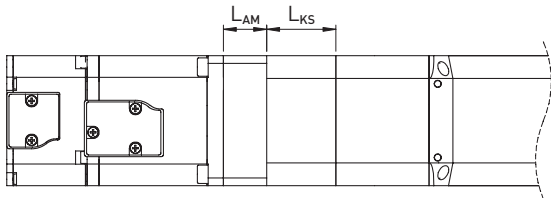


Fig. 17.24 Motor connection of linear modules HM-S without belt drive

$L_{KS}$  Coupling housing length, see [Table 17.14](#)  
 $L_{AM}$  Motor adapter plate length, see [Table 17.15](#)

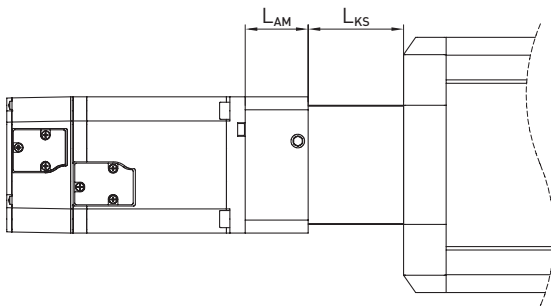


Fig. 17.25 Motor connection of linear tables HT-S without belt drive

$L_{KS}$  Coupling housing length, see [Table 17.14](#)  
 $L_{AM}$  Motor adapter plate length, see [Table 17.16](#)

#### Linear axis with belt drive

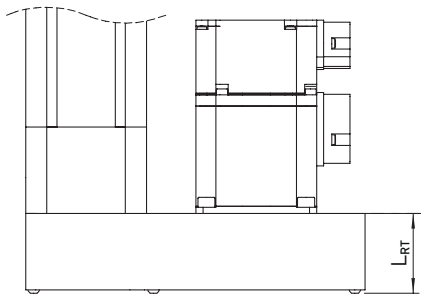


Fig. 17.26 Motor connection of linear modules HM-S with belt drive

$L_{RT}$  Belt drive length, see [Table 17.17](#)

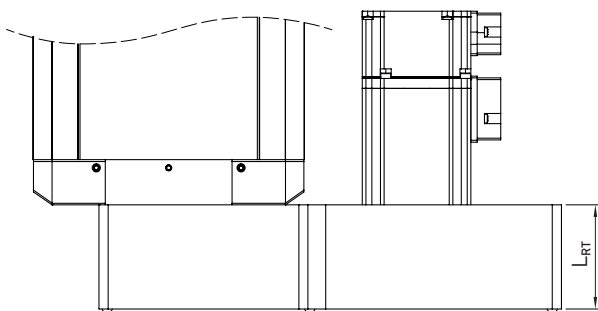


Fig. 17.27 Motor connection of linear tables HT-S with belt drive

$L_{RT}$  Belt drive length, see [Table 17.17](#)

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Drive adapter

### 17.2.2.1 Coupling housing KS for linear modules HM-S and linear tables HT-S

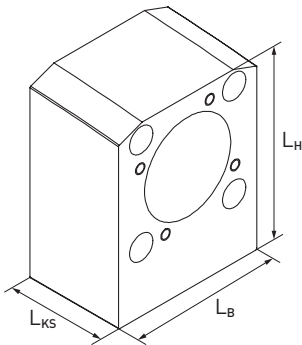


Fig. 17.28 Coupling housing KS for linear modules HM-S

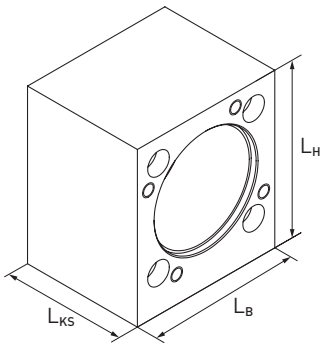


Fig. 17.29 Coupling housing KS for linear tables HT-S

Table 17.14 Dimensions of coupling housing KS for linear modules HM-S and linear tables HT-S

Coupling housing for	$L_B$ [mm]	$L_H$ [mm]	$L_{KS}$ [mm]	Article number
HM040S	39.6	57.6	34	25-000305
HM060S	59.6	75.0	32	25-000306
HM080S	79.6	95.5	41	25-000307
HM120S	119.6	141.9	50	25-000308
HT100S	55.0	58.2	39	25-000952
HT150S	70.0	78.5	56	25-000951
HT200S	75.0	90.0	59	25-000950
HT250S	90.0	99.5	68	25-000949

### 17.2.2.2 Motor adapter plate AM for linear modules HM-S and linear tables HT-S

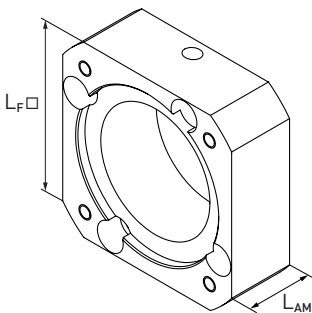


Fig. 17.30 Motor adapter plate AM for linear modules HM-S and linear tables HT-S

Table 17.15 Motor adapter plate AM for linear modules HM-S

Linear axis	Manufacturer	Motors	L <sub>F</sub> [mm]	L <sub>AM</sub> [mm]	Article number	
HM040S	HIWIN	EM1-C-M-20-2	60	30	25-000398	
	B&R	8LSA24, 8LSA25	58	24,5	25-000397	
	Bosch	MSK030B	54	20,5	25-000395	
	Schneider	BSH0551, BSH0552	55	20,5	25-000396	
	SEW	CMP40S	54	20,5	25-000395	
	Siemens	1FK7022	55	20,5	25-000396	
HM060S	HIWIN	EM1-C-M-20-2, EM1-C-M-40-2	60	31	25-000404	
	B&R	8LSA24, 8LSA25	58	25	25-000403	
		8LSA33, 8LSA34, 8LSA35	82	31	25-000411	
	Beckhoff	AM8022D, AM8022E, AM8023E, AM8023F	55	22	25-000402	
		AM8031D, AM8031F, AM8531D, AM8531F	70	31	25-000407	
	Bosch	MSK030B, MSK030C	54	22	25-000401	
		MSK040B, MSK040C	82	31	25-000405	
	Lenze	MCS06F41, MCS06F60, MCS06I41, MCS06I60	62	25	25-000406	
		MCS09D41, MCS09D60	82	31	25-000411	
	Schneider	BSH0551, BSH0552	55	22	25-000402	
		BSH0701, BSH0702, BMH0701, BMH0702	62	25	25-000406	
	SEW	CMP40S, CMP40M	54	22	25-000401	
		CMP50S	62	25	25-000406	
	Siemens	1FK7022	55	22	25-000402	
		1FK7032, 1FK7034	72	31	25-000408	
	HM080S	HIWIN	EM1-C-M-20-2, EM1-C-M-40-2	72	27	25-000414
			EM1-C-M-75-2	80	37	25-000421
		B&R	8LSA33, 8LSA34, 8LSA35	86	27	25-000423
8LSA43			100	37	25-000426	
Beckhoff		AM8022D, AM8022E, AM8023E, AM8023F	72	21	25-000413	
		AM8031D, AM8031F, AM8032D, AM8032E, AM8032H, AM8033E, AM8033F, AM8033J, AM8531D, AM8531F, AM8532D, AM8532E, AM8532H, AM8533E, AM8533F, AM8533J	70	27	25-000418	
		AM8041D, AM8041E, AM8041H, AM8042E, AM8042F, AM8042J, AM8541D, AM8541E, AM8541H, AM8542E, AM8542F, AM8542J,	87	37	25-000424	
		AM8051E, AM8051G, AM8051K, AM8551E, AM8551G, AM8551K	104	47	25-000427	
Bosch		MSK040B, MSK040C, MSK043C	82	27	25-000415	
		MSK050B, MSK050C	98	37	25-000425	
		MSK061B	116	37	25-000428	
		MSK060B	116	47	25-000429	
Lenze		MCS06F41, MCS06F60, MCS06I41, MCS06I60	72	21	25-000417	
		MCS09D41, MCS09D60, MCS09F38, MCS09F60	86	27	25-000423	
		MCS12D20, MCS12D41	116	37	25-000430	
Schneider		BSH0701, BSH0702, BMH0701, BMH0702	72	21	25-000417	
		BSH0703, BMH0703	70	27	25-000418	
		BSH1001, BMH1001, BMH1002	98	37	25-000425	
SEW		CMP40M	72	21	25-000412	
		CMP63S	86	27	25-000423	
		CMP50S, CMP50M, CMP50L	72	21	25-000417	
Siemens		1FK7032, 1FK7034	72	27	25-000419	
		1KF7040, 1FK7042	87	37	25-000424	
		1FK7060	116	47	25-000431	
HM120S		HIWIN	EM1-C-M-75-2	80	37	25-000438
			EM1-A-M-1K-2	130	51	25-000450

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Drive adapter

Table 17.15 Motor adapter plate AM for linear modules HM-S

Linear axis	Manufacturer	Motors	L <sub>F</sub> [mm]	L <sub>AM</sub> [mm]	Article number
HM120S	B&R	8LSA43, 8LSA44, 8LSA45, 8LSA46	100	37	25-000443
		8LSN43, 8LSN44, 8LSN45, 8LSN46	116	37	25-000447
		8LSA53, 8LSA54, 8LSA55, 8LSN54, 8LSN55	142	51	25-000454
	Beckhoff	AM8032D, AM8032E, AM8032H, AM8033E, AM8033F, AM8033J, AM8531D, AM8531F, AM8532D, AM8532E, AM8532H, AM8533E, AM8533F, AM8533J	73	27	25-000436
		AM8041D, AM8041E, AM8041H, AM8042E, AM8042F, AM8042J, AM8043E, AM8043H, AM8043K, AM8541D, AM8541E, AM8541H, AM8542E, AM8542F, AM8542J, AM8543E, AM8543H, AM8543K	87	37	25-000441
	Beckhoff	AM8051E, AM8051G, AM8051K, AM8052F, AM8052J, AM8052L, AM8551E, AM8551G, AM8551K, AM8552F, AM8552J, AM8552L	100	51	25-000444
		AM8061G, AM8061J, AM8061M, AM8561G, AM8561J, AM8561M	138	56	25-000453
	Bosch	MSK040B, MSK040C, MSK043C	82	27	25-000433
		MSK050B, MSK050C	98	37	25-000442
		MSK061B, MSK061C	116	37	25-000445
		MSK060B, MSK060C	116	51	25-000446
		MSK70C, MSK71C, MSK75C	138	56	25-000453
		MSK076C	139	51	25-000451
	Lenze	MCS09D41, MCS09D60, MCS09F38, MCS09F60, MCS09H41, MCS09H60, MCS09L41, MCS09L51	86	27	25-000440
		MCS12D20, MCS12D41, MCS12H15, MCS12H35	116	37	25-000447
		MCS14D15, MCS14D36	139	51	25-000452
	Schneider	BMH0703	73	27	25-000436
		BSH1001, BSH1002, BSH1003, BMH1001, BMH1002, BMH1003	98	37	25-000442
		BSH1401, BMH1401	139	51	25-000452
	SEW	CMP50L	73	20	25-000435
		CMP63S, CMP63M, CMP63L	86	27	25-000440
		CMP71S, CMP71M, CMP71L, CMPZ71S, CMPZ71M, CMPZ71L	116	51	25-000448
		CMP80S, CMPZ80S	138	56	25-000453
	Siemens	1FK7040, 1FK7042	87	37	25-000441
		1FK7060, 1FK7062, 1FK7063	116	51	25-000448
		1FK7080, 1FK7081, 1FK7083	138	56	25-000453

Table 17.16 Motor adapter plate AM for linear tables HT-S

Linear axis	Manufacturer	Motors	L <sub>F</sub> [mm]	L <sub>AM</sub> [mm]	Article number	
HT100S	HIWIN	EM1-C-M-20-2, EM1-C-M-40-2	60	31	25-000404	
	B&R	8LSA24, 8LSA25	58	25	25-000403	
		8LSA33, 8LSA34	82	31	25-000411	
	Beckhoff	AM8022D, AM8022E, AM8023E, AM8023F	55	22	25-000402	
		AM8031D, AM8031F, AM8531D, AM8531F	70	31	25-000407	
	Bosch	MSK030B, MSK030C	54	22	25-000401	
		MSK040B, MSK040C	82	31	25-000405	
	Lenze	MCS06F41, MCS06F60, MCS06I41, MCS06I60	62	25	25-000406	
	Schneider	BSH0551, BSH0552	55	22	25-000402	
		BSH0701, BSH0702, BMH0701, BMH0702	62	25	25-000406	
	SEW	CMP40S, CMP40M	54	22	25-000401	
		CMP50S	62	25	25-000406	
	Siemens	1FK7022	55	22	25-000402	
		1FK7032, 1FK7034	72	31	25-000408	
	HT150S	HIWIN	EM1-C-M-20-2, EM1-C-M-40-2	72	27	25-000414
			EM1-C-M-75-2	80	37	25-000421
		B&R	8LSA33, 8LSA34, 8LSA35	86	27	25-000423



Table 17.16 Motor adapter plate AM for linear tables HT-S

Linear axis	Manufacturer	Motors	L <sub>F</sub> [mm]	L <sub>AM</sub> [mm]	Article number
HT150S	Beckhoff	AM8022D, AM8022E, AM8023E, AM8023F	72	21	25-000413
		AM8031D, AM8031F, AM8531D, AM8531F	70	27	25-000418
		AM8041D, AM8041E, AM8041H, AM8541D, AM8541E, AM8541H	87	37	25-000424
	Bosch	MSK040B, MSK040C	82	27	25-000415
		MSK050B	98	37	25-000425
	Lenze	MCS06F41, MCS06F60, MCS06I41, MCS06I60	72	21	25-000417
		MCS09D41, MCS09D60	86	27	25-000423
	Schneider	BSH0701, BSH0702, BMH0701, BMH0702	72	21	25-000417
	Schneider	BSH0703, BMH0703	70	27	25-000418
		BSH1001, BMH1001	98	37	25-000425
	SEW	CMP40M	72	21	25-000412
		CMP63S	86	27	25-000423
		CMP50S, CMP50M	72	21	25-000417
	Siemens	1FK7032, 1FK7034	72	27	25-000419
		1KF7040, 1KF7042	87	37	25-000424
HT200S	HIWIN	EM1-C-M-40-2	72	27	25-000414
		EM1-C-M-75-2	80	37	25-000421
	B&R	8LSA33, 8LSA34, 8LSA35	86	27	25-000423
		8LSA43	100	37	25-000426
	Beckhoff	AM8023E, AM8023F	72	21	25-000413
		AM8031D, AM8031F, AM8032D, AM8032E, AM8032H, AM8531D, AM8531F, AM8532D, AM8532E, AM8532H	70	27	25-000418
		AM8041D, AM8041E, AM8041H, AM8541D, AM8541E, AM8541H	87	37	25-000424
	Bosch	MSK040B, MSK040C, MSK043C	82	27	25-000415
		MSK050B, MSK050C	98	37	25-000425
		MSK061B	116	37	25-000428
		MSK060B	116	47	25-000429
	Lenze	MCS06I41, MCS06I60	72	21	25-000417
		MCS09D41, MCS09D60, MCS09F38, MCS09F60	86	27	25-000423
	Schneider	BSH0702, BMH0701, BMH0702	72	21	25-000417
		BSH0703, BMH0703	70	27	25-000418
		BSH1001, BMH1001	98	37	25-000425
	SEW	CMP63S	86	27	25-000423
		CMP50S, CMP50M, CMP50L	72	21	25-000417
	Siemens	1FK7032, 1FK7034	72	27	25-000419
		1KF7040, 1KF7042	87	37	25-000424
	HT250S	HIWIN	EM1-C-M-75-2	80	37
EM1-A-M-1K-2			130	51	25-000450
B&R		8LSA43, 8LSA44, 8LSA45	100	37	25-000443
		8LSN43, 8LSN44	116	37	25-000447
		8LSA53, 8LSA54, 8LSN54	142	51	25-000454
Beckhoff		AM8032D, AM8032E, AM8032H, AM8033E, AM8033F, AM8033J, AM8531D, AM8531F, AM8532D, AM8532E, AM8532H, AM8533E, AM8533F, AM8533J	73	27	25-000436
		AM8041D, AM8041E, AM8041H, AM8042E, AM8042F, AM8042J, AM8043E, AM8043H, AM8043K, AM8541D, AM8541E, AM8541H, AM8542E, AM8542F, AM8542J, AM8543E, AM8543H, AM8543K	87	37	25-000441
		AM8051E, AM8051G, AM8051K, AM8551E, AM8551G, AM8551K	100	51	25-000444
Bosch		MSK040B, MSK040C, MSK043C	82	27	25-000433
		MSK050B, MSK050C	98	37	25-000442
		MSK060B, MSK060C	116	51	25-000446

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Drive adapter

Table 17.16 Motor adapter plate AM for linear tables HT-S

Linear axis	Manufacturer	Motors	L <sub>F</sub> [mm]	L <sub>AM</sub> [mm]	Article number
HT250S	Lenze	MCS09D41, MCS09D60, MCS09F38, MCS09F60, MCS09H41, MCS09H60	86	27	25-000440
		MCS12D20, MCS12D41, MCS12H15, MCS12H35	116	37	25-000447
		MCS14D15, MCS14D36	139	51	25-000452
	Schneider	BMH0703	73	27	25-000436
		BSH1001, BSH1002, BSH1003, BMH1001, BMH1002, BMH1003	98	37	25-000442
		BSH1401	139	51	25-000452
	SEW	CMP50L	73	20	25-000435
		CMP63S, CMP63M, CMP63L	86	27	25-000440
		CMP71S, CMP71M, CMP71S, CMP71M	116	51	25-000448
	Siemens	1FK7040, 1FK7042	87	37	25-000441
1FK7060, 1FK7062		116	51	25-000448	
1FK7080		138	56	25-000453	

### 17.2.2.3 Belt drive RT for linear modules HM-S and linear tables HT-S

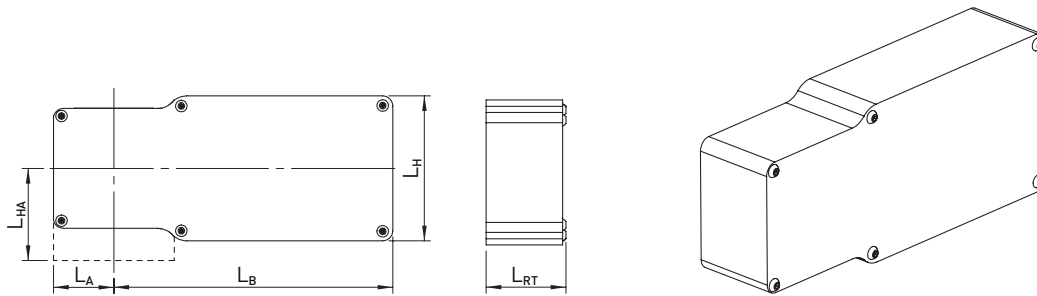


Fig. 17.31 Belt drive RT for linear modules HM-S and linear tables HT-S

Table 17.17 Belt drive specifications

Linear axis	Type <sup>1)</sup>	L <sub>H</sub>	L <sub>B</sub>	L <sub>RT</sub>	L <sub>A</sub>	L <sub>HA</sub>	Ratio
HM040S	V <sub>1</sub>	72	138.5	40	30.0	36.25	1
HM060S	V <sub>1</sub>	72	138.5	40	30.0	45.80	1
	V <sub>2</sub>	102	171.5	40	30.0	45.80	1
HM080S	V <sub>1</sub>	102	197.0	51	39.0	61.40	1
	V <sub>2</sub>	131	226.0	61	39.0	61.40	1
HM120S	V <sub>1</sub>	135	248.5	63	55.0	89.00	1
	V <sub>2</sub>	175	288.0	73	55.0	89.00	1
HT100S	V <sub>1</sub>	74	157.0	43	29.5	31.00	1
	V <sub>2</sub>	102	196.0	43	29.5	31.00	1
HT150S	V <sub>1</sub>	102	217.0	60	38.5	43.00	1
	V <sub>2</sub>	131	251.0	70	38.5	43.00	1
HT200S	V <sub>1</sub>	100	237.0	61	42.5	51.00	1
	V <sub>2</sub>	131	268.5	71	42.5	51.00	1
HT250S	V <sub>1</sub>	135	298.0	73	50.7	52.00	1
	V <sub>2</sub>	175	349.5	83	50.7	52.00	1

<sup>1)</sup> The required type can be found in Table 17.13

**Note:** Please bear in mind that the belt drive projects over the lower axis edge when:

$$\frac{L_H}{2} > L_{HA}$$

**Note:** Please bear in mind that the belt drive may project over the side of the axis when:

$$L_A > \frac{\text{Profile width (axis)}}{2}$$

#### 17.2.2.4 Coupling components for linear modules HM-S and linear tables HT-S



Fig. 17.32 Coupling components for linear modules HM-S and linear tables HT-S

#### Clamping hub

Motor- and axis-side coupling element.

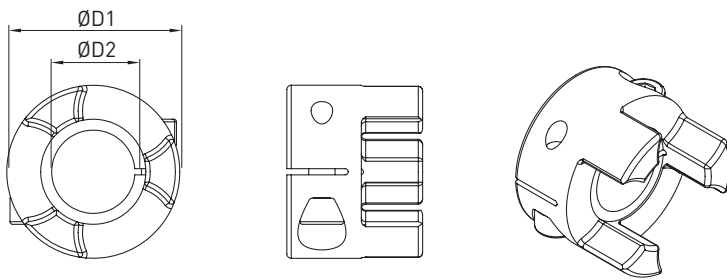


Fig. 17.33 Clamping hub

Table 17.18 Article numbers and specifications for clamping hub

Linear axis	Type	Ø D1 [mm]	Ø D2 H7 [mm]	Thread size × length	Screw tightening torque [Nm]	Friction grip torque [Nm]	Inertia torque [kgmm <sup>2</sup> ]	Article number
HM040S	Size 12	24.5	5	M3 × 12	2.1	5.2	1.46	25-002382
			6	M3 × 12	2.1	6.1	1.46	25-002384
			6.35	M3 × 12	2.1	6.4	1.46	25-002385
			8	M3 × 12	2.1	8.1	1.45	25-002386
			9	M3 × 12	2.1	9.1	1.45	25-002387
			10	M3 × 12	2.1	10.1	1.44	25-002388
			11	M3 × 12	2.1	11.1	1.43	25-002389
			12	M3 × 12	2.1	12.1	1.41	25-002390
			14	M3 × 12	2.1	14.1	1.41	25-002391
HM060S, HT100S	Size 14	29.5	5	M4 × 12	5.0	10.1	2.70	25-002392
			6	M4 × 12	5.0	12.2	2.69	25-002393
			6.35	M4 × 12	5.0	13.2	2.69	25-002394
			8	M4 × 12	5.0	16.5	2.68	25-002395
			9	M4 × 12	5.0	18.6	2.68	25-002396
			10	M4 × 12	5.0	20.8	2.67	25-002397
			11	M4 × 12	5.0	23.0	2.66	25-002398
			12	M4 × 12	5.0	25.1	2.65	25-002399
			13	M4 × 12	5.0	27.2	2.63	25-002400
14	M4 × 12	5.0	29.4	2.61	25-002401			

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Drive adapter

Table 17.18 Article numbers and specifications for clamping hub

Linear axis	Type	Ø D1 [mm]	Ø D2 H7 [mm]	Thread size × length	Screw tightening torque [Nm]	Friction grip torque [Nm]	Inertia torque [kgmm <sup>2</sup> ]	Article number
<b>HM060S, HT100S</b>	Size 14	29.5	16	M4 × 12	4.0	28.0	6.11	25-002610
<b>HM080S, HT150S, HT200S</b>	Size 19	39.5	6.35	M6 × 12	14.0	25.8	15.26	25-002403
			8	M6 × 12	14.0	32.5	15.25	25-002404
			9	M6 × 12	14.0	36.5	15.24	25-002405
			10	M6 × 12	14.0	40.6	15.23	25-002406
			11	M6 × 12	14.0	44.6	15.21	25-002407
			12	M6 × 12	14.0	48.7	15.18	25-002408
			14	M6 × 12	14.0	56.8	15.11	25-002409
			16	M6 × 12	14.0	64.9	14.99	25-002410
			18	M6 × 12	14.0	73.1	14.82	25-002411
			19	M6 × 12	14.0	77.1	14.71	25-002412
			20	M6 × 12	14.0	81.2	14.58	25-002413
			22	M5 × 16	10.0	71.5	13.95	25-002414
24	M5 × 16	10.0	75.6	13.52	25-002415			
<b>HM120S, HT250S</b>	Size 24	54.5	11	M6 × 20	15.0	46.0	53.30	25-002456
			14	M6 × 20	15.0	58.0	53.20	25-002416
			16	M6 × 20	15.0	66.0	53.10	25-002417
			19	M6 × 20	15.0	78.0	52.80	25-002418
			20	M6 × 20	15.0	82.0	52.70	25-002419
			22	M6 × 20	15.0	90.0	52.30	25-002420
			24	M6 × 20	15.0	98.0	51.90	25-002422
			25	M6 × 20	15.0	102.0	51.60	25-002423
			28	M6 × 20	15.0	114.0	50.50	25-002424
			32	M6 × 20	15.0	130.0	48.50	25-002425

### Elastomer insert

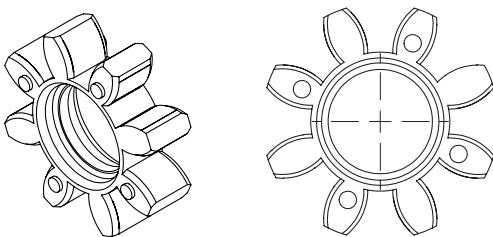


Fig. 17.34 Elastomer insert

Table 17.19 Article number for elastomer insert

Linear axis	Type	Article number
<b>HM040S</b>	Size 12	25-000202
<b>HM060S, HT100S</b>	Size 14	25-000203
<b>HM080S, HT150S, HT200S</b>	Size 19	25-000204
<b>HM120S, HT250S</b>	Size 24	25-000205

### 17.3 Energy supply for linear tables HT-B and HT-S

For reliable carrying of supply cables, the linear tables HT-B and HT-S up to a maximum stroke of 5,000 mm<sup>1)</sup> are optionally supplied with generously dimensioned energy chains. The energy chains are particularly compact and space-saving when attached to the axis. The orientation of the energy chain is selectable according to the order codes in section 7.2 and 8.2. The linear tables with energy chain are optimised for horizontal installation. Axes with energy chain for vertical use on request.

Energy chain dimensions shown Fig. 17.35, Fig. 17.36, Fig. 17.37 as well as listed in Table 17.20 and Table 17.21.

<sup>1)</sup> For HT100B the maximum stroke with energy chain is 4,000 mm

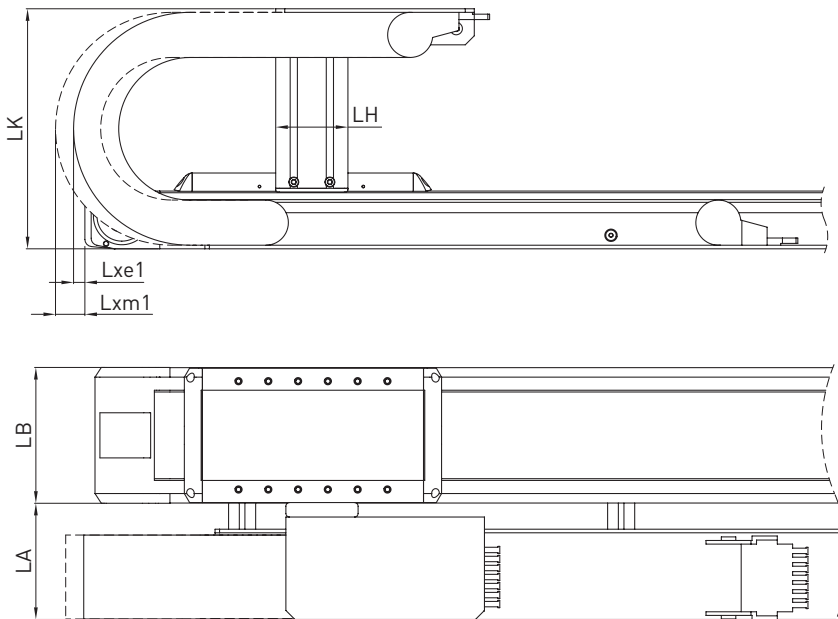


Fig. 17.35 Linear axes HT-B: Option "E"

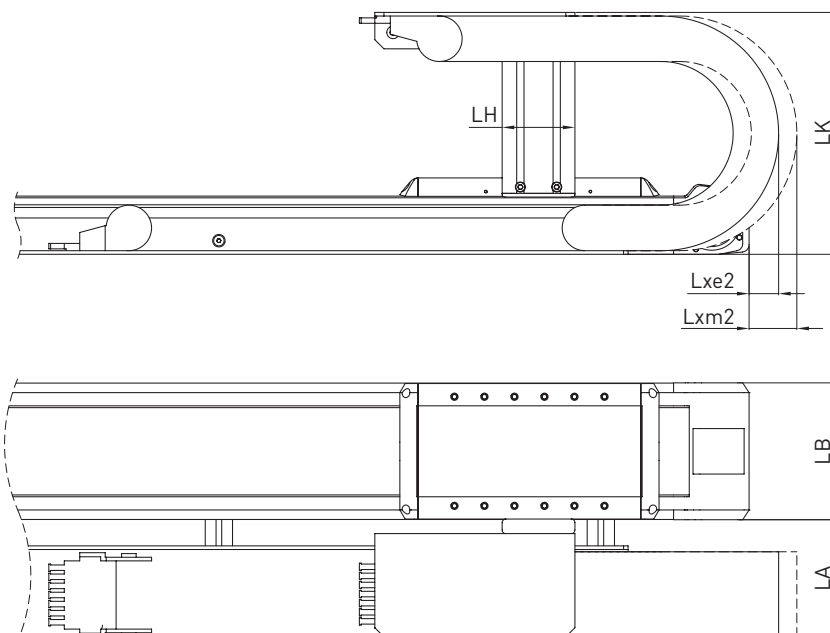


Fig. 17.36 Linear axes HT-B: Option "C" and "F"

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Drive adapter

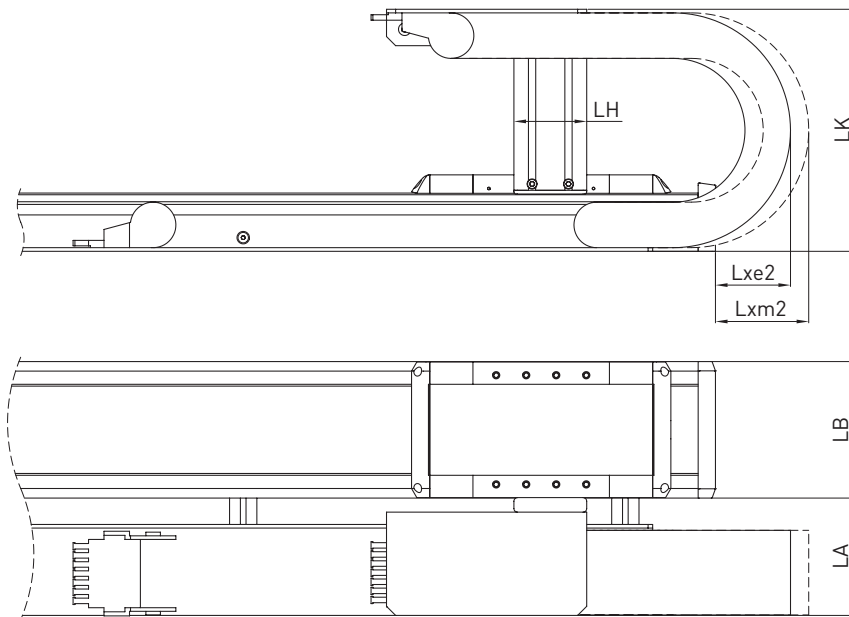


Fig. 17.37 Linear axes HT-S: Option “C”, “D”, “E”, “G” and “H”

	Linear table – variant without cover				Linear table – variant with cover			
	HT100B	HT150B	HT200B	HT250B	HT100B	HT150B	HT200B	HT250B
LB [mm]	100	150	200	250	100	150	200	250
Internal cross section W × H [mm]	57 × 25	75 × 35	75 × 35	75 × 35	57 × 25	75 × 35	75 × 35	75 × 35
Bending radius [mm]	75	100	100	100	75	100	100	100
LK [mm]	198	266	266	266	198	266	266	266
LA [mm]	100	129	129	129	100	129	129	129
LH [mm]	60	80	80	80	60	80	80	80
Lxe1 [mm] <sup>1)</sup>	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)
Lxe2 [mm] <sup>1)</sup>	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)
Lxm1 [mm] <sup>2)</sup>	15	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)
Lxm2 [mm] <sup>2)</sup>	15	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)

<sup>1)</sup> At electrical zero

<sup>2)</sup> At mechanical zero

<sup>3)</sup> Energy chain without protrusion

	Linear table – variant without cover				Linear table – variant with cover			
	HT100S	HT150S	HT200S	HT250S	HT100S	HT150S	HT200S	HT250S
LB [mm]	100	150	200	250	100	150	200	250
Internal cross section W × H [mm]	57 × 25	75 × 35	75 × 35	75 × 35	57 × 25	75 × 35	75 × 35	75 × 35
Bending radius [mm]	75	100	100	100	75	100	100	100
LK [mm]	198	266	266	266	198	266	266	266
LA [mm]	100	129	129	129	100	129	129	129
LH [mm]	60	80	80	80	60	80	80	80
Lxe1 [mm] <sup>1)</sup>	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)
Lxe2 [mm] <sup>1)</sup>	40	3)	3)	3)	10	3)	3)	3)
Lxm1 [mm] <sup>2)</sup>	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)	3)
Lxm2 [mm] <sup>2)</sup>	50	15	3)	3)	20	3)	3)	3)

<sup>1)</sup> At electrical zero

<sup>2)</sup> At mechanical zero

<sup>3)</sup> Energy chain without protrusion

#### 17.4 Connection interface and energy supply for linear motor axes HT-L

Linear motor axes HT-L are equipped with an interface for motor and encoder cables. This is located on the side of the carriage. The self-locking quick fasteners it features provide a fast and easy way of connecting the cables – without the need for tools. There are two different options for the connector configuration to suit the installation conditions and how the cables need to be routed: see Fig. 17.38 and Fig. 17.39. To ensure that the supply cables are carried safely, linear motor axes HT-L up to a maximum stroke of 5,000 mm are available with the option of generously dimensioned energy chains. They are extremely compact and save space when used with the axis. The configuration of the energy chain depends on the chosen connector orientation. The linear tables HT-L with energy chain are optimised for horizontal installation. Axes with energy chain for vertical use on request.

The dimensions of the energy chain and the electrical interface can be found in Fig. 17.38, Fig. 17.39 and Table 17.22.

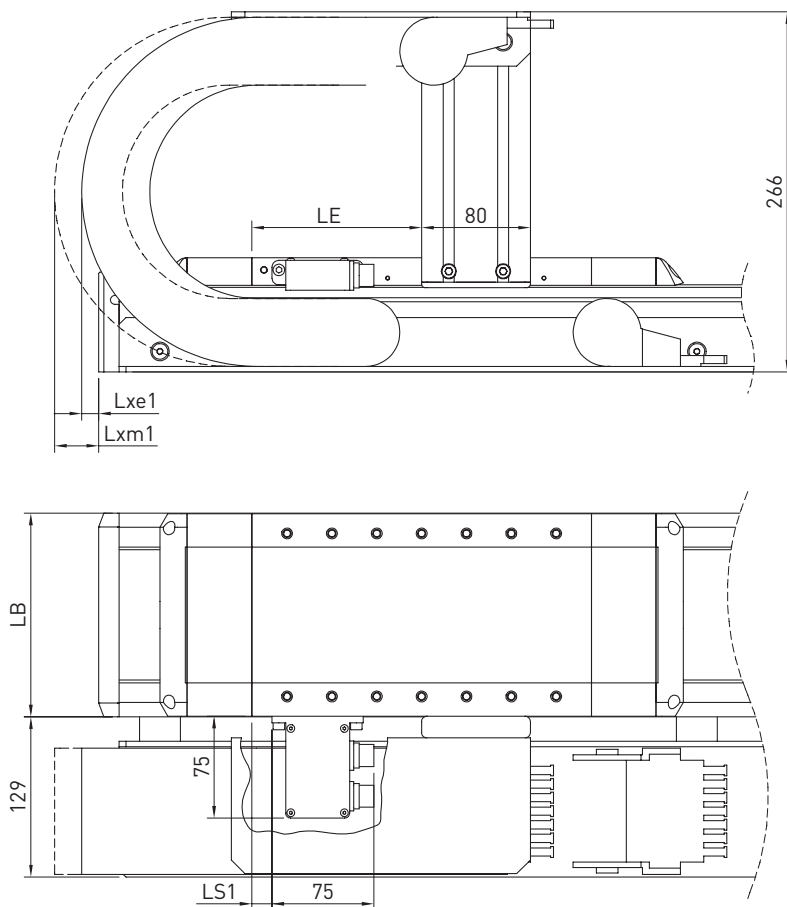


Fig. 17.38 Linear motor axes HT-L: “D” and “F” options – connector right/front, mirrored also applies to “C” and “E” options – connector left/front

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Drive adapter

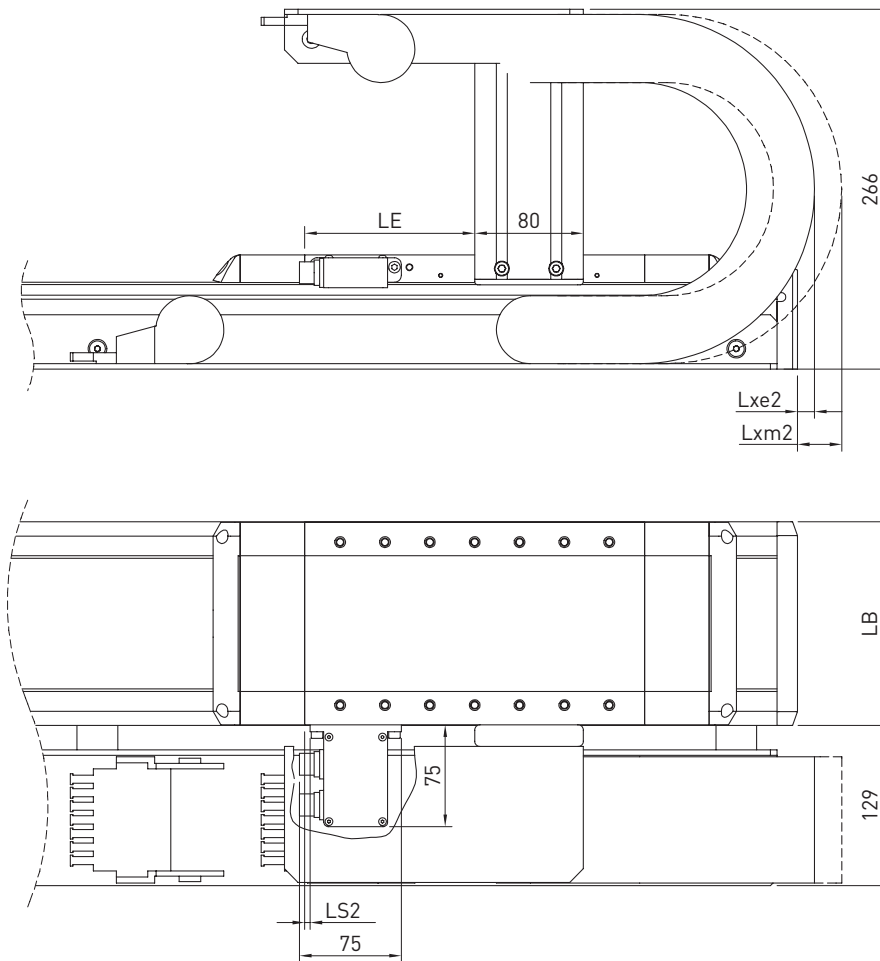


Fig. 17.39 Linear motor axes HT-L: “R” and “B” options – connector right/front, mirrored also applies to “L” and “A” options – connector left/front

Table 17.22 Dimensions of connection interface and energy chains for linear motor axes HT-L

	Linear table – variant without cover			Linear table – variant with cover		
	HT150L	HT200L	HT250L	HT150L	HT200L	HT250L
<b>LB [mm]</b>	150	200	250	150	200	250
<b>Internal cross section W × H [mm]</b>	75 × 35	75 × 35	75 × 35	75 × 35	75 × 35	75 × 35
<b>Bending radius [mm]</b>	100	100	100	100	100	100
<b>LE [mm]<sup>3)</sup></b>	125	120	135	125	120	135
<b>Lxe1 [mm]<sup>1)3)</sup></b>	70	30	–	20	–	–
<b>Lxe2 [mm]<sup>1)3)</sup></b>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Lxm1 [mm]<sup>2)3)</sup></b>	90	60	35	40	10	–
<b>Lxm2 [mm]<sup>2)3)</sup></b>	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Ls1 [mm]</b>	4	6	14	4	6	14
<b>Ls2 [mm]</b>	15	17	25	15	17	25

<sup>1)</sup> At electrical zero

<sup>2)</sup> At mechanical zero

<sup>3)</sup> Not applicable for variant without energy chain

For compatible motor and encoder cables, refer to the accessories information in Sections [18.8](#) to [18.10](#)



## 18. Accessories

### 18.1 Clamping profiles

Clamping profiles are devices for installing the linear axis to the machine frame from above. The clamping profiles can be swivelled into the sides of the axis' profile groove.

The required number of clamping profiles depends on the axis length and the load. It can be found in the Assembly Instructions. Sets are available with four clamping profiles.

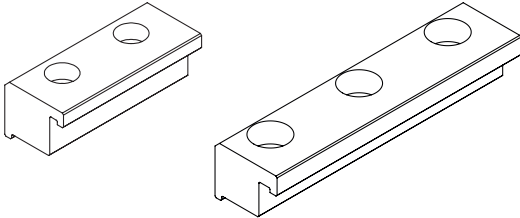


Fig. 18.1 Short and long clamping profiles

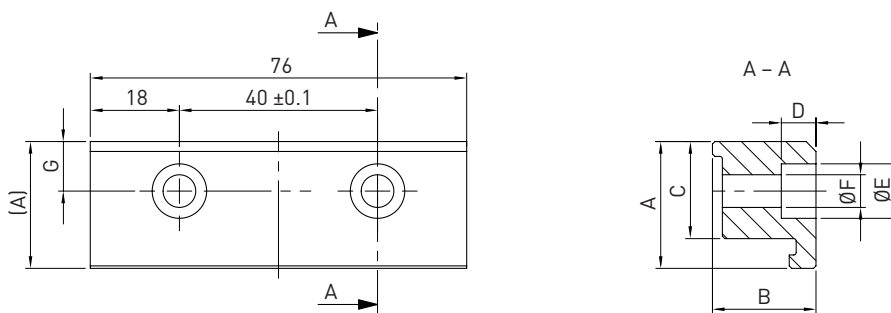


Fig. 18.2 Dimensional drawing of short clamping profile

Table 18.1 Article numbers and dimensions for short clamping profiles

Suitable for linear axis	Type	A	B	C	D	ØE	ØF	G	Suitable screw	Article number, 4 pcs.
HM040/HT100	Size 5	18.0	10.5	14.1	6.0	10	5.5	6.85	DIN 912 M5	25-000517
HM060	Size 6	25.6	20.9	19.6	9.5	11	6.6	10.00	DIN 912 M6	25-000518
HT150	Size 6	26.1	15.9	19.6	8.5	11	6.6	10.00	DIN 912 M6	25-001023
HM080 <sup>1)</sup> /HM120/ HT200/HT250	Size 8	28.0	22.0	19.5	8.0	15	9.0	10.00	DIN 912 M8	25-000519

<sup>1)</sup> Standard  
Unit: mm

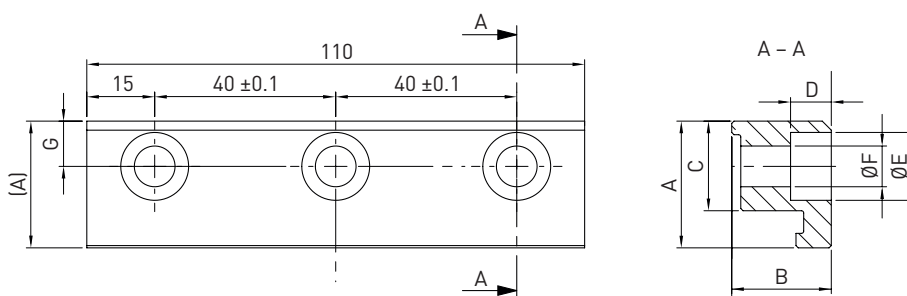


Fig. 18.3 Dimensional drawing of long clamping profile

Table 18.2 Article numbers and dimensions for long clamping profiles

Suitable for linear axis	Type	A	B	C	D	ØE	ØF	G	Suitable screw	Article number, 4 pcs.
HM080/HM120 <sup>1)</sup> / HT200 <sup>1)</sup> /HT250 <sup>1)</sup>	Size 8	28.0	22.0	19.5	8.0	15.0	9.0	10.0	DIN 912 M8	25-000520

<sup>1)</sup> Standard  
Unit: mm

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Accessories

### 18.2 T nut

T nut for the frictional connection of the linear axis. Flexible fastening options through the grooves on the side and on the bottom of the axis profile. The required number of T nuts depends on the axis length and the load. It can be found in the Assembly Instructions. Sets are available with ten T nuts.

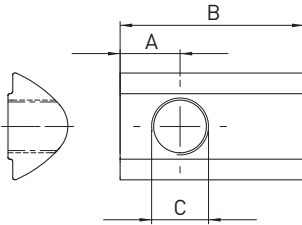


Fig. 18.4 Dimensional drawing of T nut

Table 18.3 Article numbers and dimensions for T nuts

Suitable for linear axis	Type	A	B	C	Article number, 10 pcs.
HM040, HT100	Size 5 M4	3.5	12.0	M4	20-000528
HM040, HT100 <sup>1)</sup>	Size 5 M5	3.5	12.0	M5	20-000529
HM060, HT150	Size 6 M5	4.5	17.0	M5	20-000530
HM060, HT150 <sup>1)</sup>	Size 6 M6	5.5	17.0	M6	20-000531
HM080, HM120, HT200, HT250	Size 8 M5	7.5	23.0	M5	20-000532
HM080, HM120, HT200, HT250	Size 8 M6	6.5	23.0	M6	20-000533
HM080, HM120, HT200, HT250 <sup>1)</sup>	Size 8 M8	7.5	23.0	M8	20-000534

<sup>1)</sup> Preferred type for axis mounting

Unit: mm

### 18.3 Centring sleeve

Centring sleeves that are inserted in the carriage's mounting holes for precise, repeatable load bearing. Sets are available with ten centring sleeves.

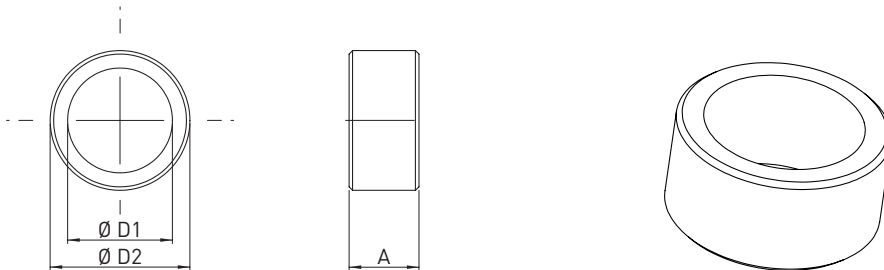


Fig. 18.5 Dimensional drawing of centring sleeve

Table 18.4 Article numbers and dimensions for centring sleeves

Suitable for linear axis	A	Ø D1	Ø D2	Article number, 10 pcs.
HC025	4	4.5	6 h6	25-002195
HM040, HM060, HT100, HT150, HC040, HC060	4	6.5	8 h6	25-000511
HM080, HT200, HC080	4	9.0	12 h6	25-000512
HM120, HT250	4	11.0	15 h6	25-000513

Unit: mm

#### 18.4 Groove cover

Cover for the fastening groove. Length: 2 m. Sets are available with five groove covers.

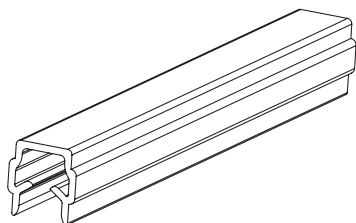


Fig. 18.6 Groove cover for linear axes HM/HT/HC

Table 18.5 Article numbers for groove covers

Suitable for linear axis	Type	Article number, 5 pcs.
HM040, HT100, HC040, HC060	Size 5	25-000514
HM060, HT150, HC080	Size 6	25-000515
HM080, HM120, HT200, HT250	Size 8	25-000516

#### 18.5 Limit switch

Inductive limit switch as NC or NO contact. The limit switch is supplied as standard with plug or open cable end. Set including mounting material.

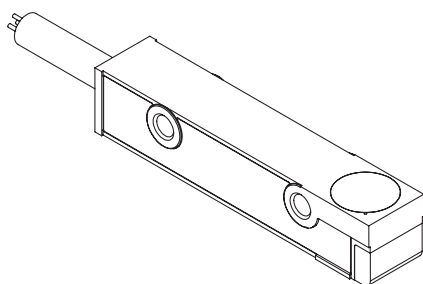


Fig. 18.7 Limit switch for linear axes HM/HT/HC

Table 18.6 Limit switch options

Suitable for linear axis	Option	Article number
HM, HT, HC040B, HC060B, HC080B	Limit switch with 100 mm cable, plug (NO)	25-002766
HM, HT, HC040B, HC060B, HC080B	Limit switch with 100 mm cable, plug (NC)	25-000786
HM, HT, HC040B, HC060B, HC080B	Limit switch with 4 m cable (NC)	25-000787
HM, HT, HC040B, HC060B, HC080B	Limit switch with 5 m cable (NO)	25-000788
HC025B	Limit switch with 200 mm cable, plug (NC)	25-002204
HC025B	Limit switch with 2 m cable (NC)	25-002205

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Accessories

### 18.6 Extension cable for limit switch

Cable with 3-pin M8 round connector on the limit switch side and exposed wires on the other cable end.

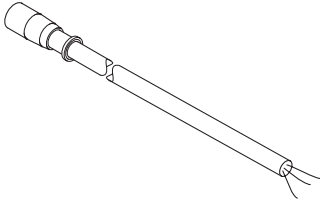


Fig. 18.8 Extension cable for limit switch

Length [m]	Max. cable diameter [mm]	Min. bending radius static [mm]	Min. bending radius dynamic [mm]	Article number
3	4.5	13.5	18.0	8-10-0275
5	4.5	13.5	18.0	8-10-0276
7	4.5	13.5	18.0	8-10-0277
10	4.5	13.5	18.0	8-10-0278
15	4.5	13.5	18.0	8-10-0279

### 18.7 Damping element

The damping element is needed to switch the limit switches at both of the carriage's end positions (at stroke 0 and stroke max). It can be attached on the left and right of the carriage. Set including mounting material.

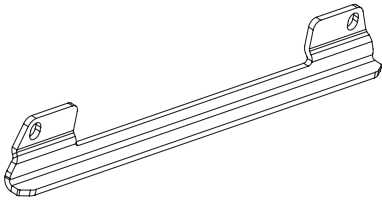


Fig. 18.9 Damping element for linear axes HM/HT

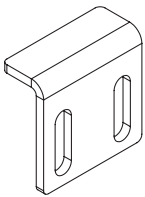


Fig. 18.10 Damping element for cantilever axes HC

Suitable for linear axis	Article number
HM, carriage type E	25-001999
HM, carriage type S, M, L	25-000785
HT	25-001031
HC025	25-002196
HC040	25-002197
HC060, HC080	25-002198

### 18.8 Motor cable for HT-L linear table

Motor cable suitable for linear tables HT-L. Open cable end.

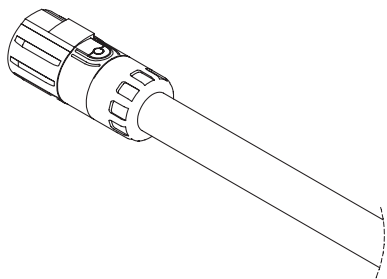


Fig. 18.11 Motor cable for HT-L linear table

Table 18.9 Motor cable for HT-L linear table

Length [m]	Article number
3	8-10-1214
5	8-10-1215
10	8-10-1217

### 18.9 Encoder cable for incremental distance measuring system

Cable for incremental distance measuring system (option A, B, D, E) for HT-L linear table.

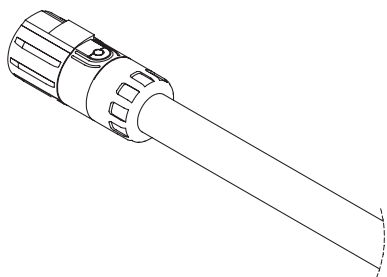


Fig. 18.12 Encoder cable for incremental distance measuring system

Table 18.10 Encoder cable for incremental distance measuring system

Length [m]	Suitable for option	Cable end	Article number
3	A, D	Open cable end: MAGIC, 1 V <sub>pp</sub> , TTL, without Hall sensor	8-10-1207
5	A, D	Open cable end: MAGIC, 1 V <sub>pp</sub> , TTL, without Hall sensor	8-10-1208
10	A, D	Open cable end: MAGIC, 1 V <sub>pp</sub> , TTL, without Hall sensor	8-10-1210
3	B, E	Open cable end: MAGIC, 1 V <sub>pp</sub> , TTL, with Hall sensor	8-10-1201
5	B, E	Open cable end: MAGIC, 1 V <sub>pp</sub> , TTL, with Hall sensor	8-10-1202
10	B, E	Open cable end: MAGIC, 1 V <sub>pp</sub> , TTL, with Hall sensor	8-10-1204

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Accessories

### 18.10 Encoder cable for absolute distance measuring system

Cable for absolute distance measuring system (option H, T, R, S) for HT-L linear tables.

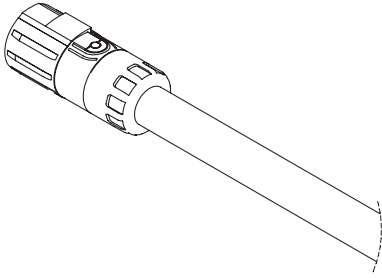


Fig. 18.13 Encoder cable for absolute distance measuring system

Length [m]	Suitable for option	Cable end	Article number
3	H, T, R, S	Open cable end	8-10-1207
5	H, T, R, S	Open cable end	8-10-1208
10	H, T, R, S	Open cable end	8-10-1210

### 18.11 Separators for energy chain

Separators for separating the cables within the energy chain. By default, the energy chain is equipped with a separator in each second chain link. Additional separators are available in sets of 20 pieces.

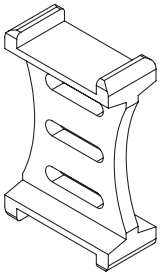


Fig. 18.14 Separator for energy chain

Suitable for linear axis				Article number, 20 pcs.
HT	HS (X-axis)	HS (Y-axis)	HS (Z-axis)	
—	—	—	31	8-05-0393
—	21, 31	21, 22, 23, 24, 31, 32, 33, 34	32, 33, 34	8-05-0336
100, 150, 200, 250	22, 23, 24, 32, 33, 34	—	—	8-05-0337

### 18.12 Tape for noise reduction of the energy chain

Single-sided self-adhesive cellular rubber tape to be glued to the contact surface of the energy chain to reduce the noise emissions of energy chains. Suitable for all linear axes HT-L and HS with energy chain (except HT150L with drive interface E or F).

Roll of 10 m

Article number: 25-002485

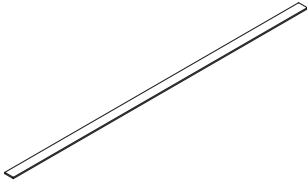


Fig. 18.15 Tape for noise reduction of the energy chain

### 18.13 Cover for drive block

Cover plate for sealing unneeded input and output drives on linear axes with toothed belt drive HM-B and HT-B as well as cantilever axes HC-B.

Set including mounting material.

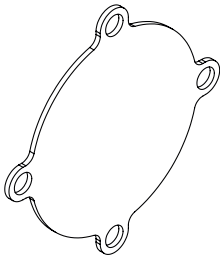


Fig. 18.16 Cover for drive block

Table 18.13 Article numbers for drive block cover	
Suitable for linear axis	Article number
HC025B	25-002379
HM040B, HC040B	25-002375
HM060B, HC060B	25-002376
HM080B, HC080B	25-002377
HM120B	25-002378
HT100B	25-002372
HT150B	25-002373
HT200B, HT250B	25-002374

### 18.14 Journal for linear axes HM-B and cantilever axes HC

The journal can be clamped to each side of the drive wheel. It can be used to adapt the input/output drive, synchronous drive, encoder attachment, etc.

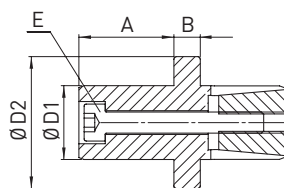
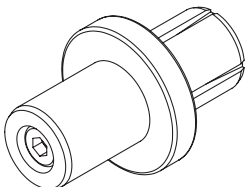


Fig. 18.17 Journal dimensions

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

## Accessories

Table 18.14 Article numbers and dimensions for journal

Suitable for linear axis	A [mm]	B [mm]	E (Screw)	Ø D1 [mm]	Ø D2 [mm]	Screw tightening torque [Nm]	Mass inertia moment [kgmm <sup>2</sup> ]	Transferable torque (calculated) [Nm]	Article number
HC025B	12	5.5	ISO 4762 M4 × 25	12 h7	17 h9	2.9	0.24	7.7	25-002514
HM040B, HC040B	18	5.0	ISO 4762 M4 × 30	14 h7	25 h9	4.5	1.21	17.0	25-000174
HM060B, HC060B	22	8.0	ISO 4762 M6 × 45	20 h7	32 h9	10.0	5.37	36.0	25-000175
HM080B, HC080B	30	8.0	ISO 4762 M8 × 55	25 h7	45 h9	25.0	17.70	81.0	25-000176
HM120B	30	10.0	ISO 4762 M10 × 60	35 h7	55 h9	55.0	55.70	213.0	25-000177

### 18.15 Synchronous shaft

In the case of double axes, the synchronous shaft transfers the drive torque from the powered to the passenger axis. In addition to the actual synchronous set, the set also contains the coupling elements and the adapters.

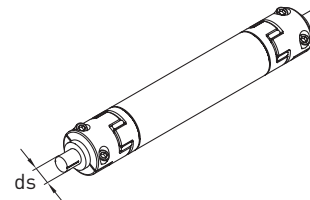
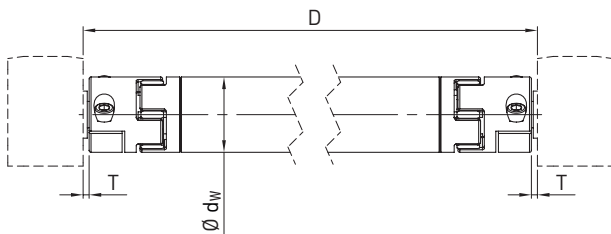
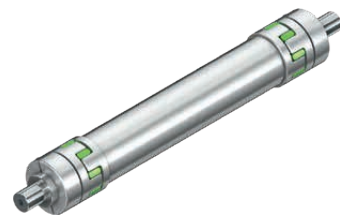


Table 18.15 Dimensions of synchronous shaft

Suitable for double axis	D min	D max	T	Ø shaft	Ø ds
HD1/HM040B	160	1,500	3.2	40	14
HD2/HM060B	186	2,000	7.2	50	20
HD3/HM080B	200	2,400	14.2	50	25
HD4/HM120B	256	3,000	5.7	80	35

Unit: mm

#### 18.15.1 Order code for synchronous shaft

HZS 50 - HM060B 1000

HIWIN synchronous shaft

Shaft diameter [mm]:

- 40
- 50
- 80

Distance between axes D [mm]

Axis size:

- HM040B
- HM060B
- HM080B
- HM120B



### 18.15.2 Spacer

If not installed horizontally, the synchronous shaft must be fitted with the spacer disc. This prevents metal-on-metal contact in the lower coupling.

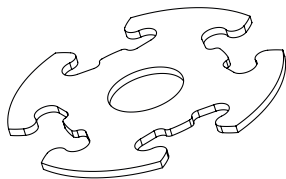


Table 18.16 Article numbers for spacer

Suitable for double axis	Suitable for synchronous shaft	Article number
<b>HD1/HM040B</b>	HZS40HM040Bxxxx <sup>1)</sup>	25-000730
<b>HD2/HM060B</b>	HZS50HM060Bxxxx <sup>1)</sup>	25-000731
<b>HD3/HM080B</b>	HZS50HM080Bxxxx <sup>1)</sup>	25-000731
<b>HD4/HM120B</b>	HZS80HM120Bxxxx <sup>1)</sup>	25-000733

<sup>1)</sup> xxxx = Distance between axes D

### 18.16 HIWIN lubricants

Table 18.17 Recommended HIWIN grease

Grease type	Application	Quantity unit	Article number
<b>G04</b>	High speed	Cartridge 400 g	20-000345

Table 18.18 Recommended HIWIN grease gun

Article number	Description	Scope of delivery	Comment
<b>20-000333</b>	Grease gun GN-400C incl. set of lubrication adapter and nozzles (see Fig. 18.18)	Grease gun GN-400-C consisting of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>○ Grease gun</li> <li>○ Hydraulic coupling A1 suitable for conical grease nipples acc. to DIN 71412, outer diameter 15 mm</li> <li>○ Hollow mouthpiece A2 suitable for conical or ball grease nipples acc. to DIN 71412/DIN 3402, outer diameter 10 mm</li> <li>○ Set of lubrication adapter and nozzles</li> </ul>	Suitable for 400 g cartridge or direct filling





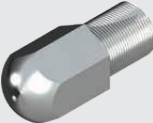
Fig. 18.18 Grease gun GN-400C

# Linear axes and axis systems HX

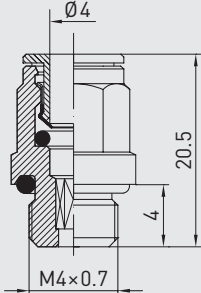
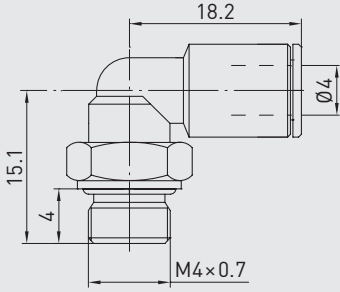
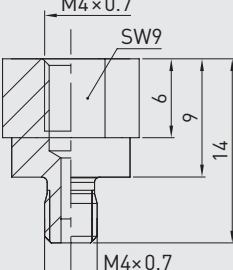
## Accessories

### 18.17 HIWIN grease nipples

Grease nipples suitable for HM, HT and HC (all sizes, all drive types).

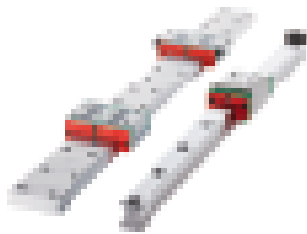
Article number	Linear axes HM	Linear tables HT	Cantilever axes HC	Picture
20-000325	Standard	Standard: HT100B Option: HT150B, HT200B, HT250B	Standard	
20-000538	Option	Standard: HT150B, HT200B, HT250B Option: HT100B	Option	
20-000272	Option	Option	Option	

### 18.18 Lubrication fittings and push-in fittings

Article number	Description	Drawing
8-12-0186	Straight push-in fitting Ø 4	
20-002116	90° angled push-in fitting Ø 4	
20-002108	Lubrication adapter M4/M4 for extending the push-in fittings to avoid collisions (e.g. damping element)	



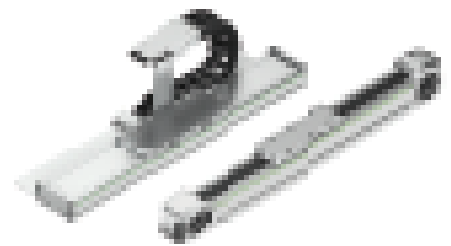
# We Live motion.



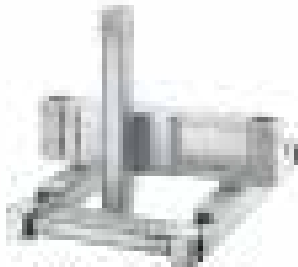
**Linear Technology**



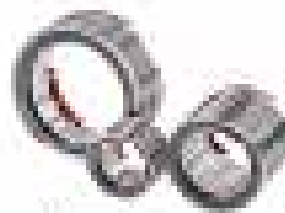
**Rollers**



**Linear drive**



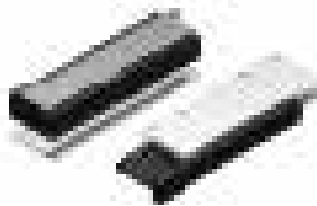
**Linear table systems**



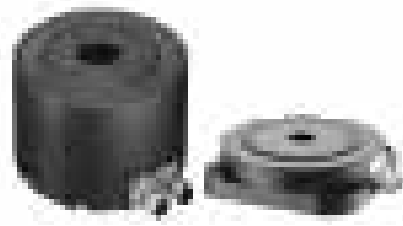
**V-type rollers**



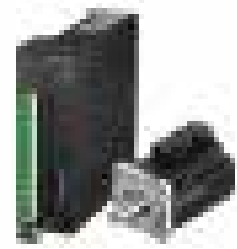
**Robot**



**Linear Motor  
Components**



**Energy Rollers**



**Motor & Drive Motor**

Linear Technology is a leading manufacturer of linear motion systems. Our products are used in a wide range of applications, from industrial automation to medical equipment. We offer a variety of linear motion systems, including linear guides, ball screws, and linear motors. Our products are designed for high precision and long life. We are committed to providing our customers with the highest quality products and service.

Rollers are used in a wide range of applications, from industrial automation to medical equipment. They are designed to provide smooth, quiet operation and long life. We offer a variety of rollers, including V-type rollers, ball rollers, and roller bearings. Our rollers are made from high-quality materials and are precision-machined to meet the most demanding applications.

Linear drive systems are used in a wide range of applications, from industrial automation to medical equipment. They provide precise, reliable motion control. We offer a variety of linear drive systems, including ball screw drives, rack and pinion drives, and belt drives. Our linear drive systems are designed for high precision and long life.

Linear table systems are used in a wide range of applications, from industrial automation to medical equipment. They provide precise, reliable motion control. We offer a variety of linear table systems, including ball screw drives, rack and pinion drives, and belt drives. Our linear table systems are designed for high precision and long life.

Robotics are used in a wide range of applications, from industrial automation to medical equipment. They provide precise, reliable motion control. We offer a variety of robots, including industrial robots, medical robots, and service robots. Our robots are designed for high precision and long life.